QK 41 .E4 1911-17 V.6

# NOTES

FROM THE

# ROYAL BOTANIC GARDEN, EDINBURGH.

VOL. VI.

Including Numbers XXVI-XXX.

1911-1917.

EDINBURGH:
PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By NEILL & CO., LIMITED,
At 212 Causewayside.

SOLD AT THE GARDEN,
And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE (Scottish Branch),
23 Forth Street, Edinburgh.

[*Crown Copyright Reserved.*]

## Dates of the several Numbers of this Volume.

---

Number XXVI, pp. 1–63 for May 1911.
Number XXVII, pp. 64–126 for May 1911.
Number XXVIII, pp. 127–190 for May 1915.
Numbers XXIX–XXX, pp. 191–277 for January 1917.

Wt. 4138/89—375—3/17.—N. & Co., Ltd. **Gp. 10.**

# List of Contents to Vol. VI, 1911–1916.


PAGE

Catalogue of Library: *A*. Periodicals, Transactions of Societies, and the like . . . . . I

A Key to the Labiatæ of China. By Stephen Troyte Dunn, B.A., F.L.S., F.R.G.S. . . . . 127

Contributions to the Knowledge of the Old World Species of the Genus Mahonia. (With Plates I–XXXVII.) By H. Takeda, D.I.C. . . . . 209

New Species of Primula belonging to the Petiolaris-Sonchifolia Section. By W. G. Craib, M.A. . . . . 249

Primulas of the Petiolaris-Sonchifolia Section. By W. G. Craib, M.A. . . . . 257


## NOTICE.

**The plates for Mr Takeda's paper are ~~not yet ready for issue~~.** plased at end of vol.

# CATALOGUE OF LIBRARY.

## A. Periodicals, Transactions of Societies, and the like.

**Aarshefter fra Tromsö Museum.** See Tromsö.

**Aberdeen.** Agricultural Research Association [of the North-Eastern Counties of Scotland]. Proceedings, 1893, 1900, 1906. 8°.

**Abhandlungen der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen.** See Göttingen.

**Abhandlungen der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft zu Nürnberg.** See Nürnberg.

**Abhandlungen hrsg. vom Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein zu Bremen.** See Bremen.

**Abstract Report on the Progress of the Geological Survey of New Zealand.** See New Zealand.

**Abstracts of Reports of the British Pteridological Society.** See Kendal.

**Académie Internationale de Géographie Botanique** [Le Mans]. Organe. See Monde (Le) des Plantes.

**Acta Horti Botanici Universitatis Imperialis Jurjevensis.** See Jurjew.

**Acta Horti Petropolitani.** See St. Petersburg, Jardin Impérial Botanique.

**Acta Regiæ Societatis Physiographicæ Lundensis.** See Lund.

**Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica.** See Helsingfors.

**Acta Universitatis Lundensis.** See Lund.

**Adelaide Botanic Garden.** See South Australia, Botanic Garden.

**Administration Report of the Forest Department in the Bombay Presidency.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), BOMBAY PRESIDENCY.

**Administration Report of the Government Botanical Gardens and Parks, the Nilgiris.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), MADRAS.

**Agricultural Bulletin of the Malay Peninsula.** No. 6, 7, 9. Singapore, 1897-1900 La. 8°.

[Continued as]

AGRICULTURAL BULLETIN OF THE STRAITS AND FEDERATED MALAY STATES. . . . New Series. Vol. i-vi→ Singapore, 1901-07→ La. 8°.

(*Vol. i wants titlep. and index; ii wants No. 1; iii wants titlep.*)

**Agricultural Economist.** . . . Ed. by E. O. Greening. . . . Vol. xxxi, No. 356; xxxv, No. 394. Lond., 1899, 1902. Fol.

**Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales.** Vol. vi, pt. 3, 5 (1895). Sydney. 8°.

**Agricultural Journal of the Cape of Good Hope.** Vol. xxvi, No. 3-6; xxvii-xxxi→ Cape Town, 1905-07→ 8°.

**Agricultural (The) Ledger.** Ed. by the Reporter on Economic Products to the Government of India. Vol. i-xiv→ Calcutta, 1892-1907→ 8°.

*(Vol. ii wants titlep. and index; vi wants No. 9; x wants No. 12; xii wants all except No. 2; xiii wanting.)*

—— Vegetable Product Series. No. 1-15, 18-37, 39-49, 52, 54-60, 67-72, 78-80, 90.

—— Animal Product Series. No. 1, 2.

—— Mineral and Metallic Series. No. 1-5, 8, 10-12, 14, 18-21.

—— Agricultural Series. No. 1-19, 21-28, 30-32.

—— Entomological Series. No. 1-5, 8.

—— Veterinary Series. No. 5, 7-16, 18-29.

—— Special Veterinary Series. No. 1.

—— Forest Series. No. 1-3.

—— Medical and Chemical Series. No. 1-9, 11, 12, 15.

—— Implement and Machinery Series. No. 1-5.

—— Crop Disease and Peat Series. No. 1-3.

—— Miscellaneous Series. No. 1-4.

**Agricultural News.** A fortnightly review of the Imperial Department of Agriculture for the West Indies. Vol. i-vi (1902-07)→ Bridgetown, Barbados. 4°.

(*Vol. iv wants No. 80.*)

**Agricultural Produce Statistics of Great Britain.** See GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND, BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

**Agricultural Research Association** [of the North-Eastern Counties of Scotland]. See ABERDEEN.

**Agricultural Returns of Great Britain.** See GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND, BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

**Agricultural Science.** Ed. by Wm. Frear. . . . Vol. vi, No. 5. Geneva, N.Y., 1892. 8°.

**Agriculture, Board of.** See GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

**Ajmere.** FOREST ADMINISTRATION. See INDIA (SPECIAL), AJMERE.

**Alabama Agricultural Experiment Station.** See AUBURN (ALABAMA).

**Allgemeine Forst- und Jagd-Zeitung.** . . . Hrsg. von T. Lorey (und J. Lehr). Jahrg. xii, Hft. 2 (1884); lxvii-lxxxi (1891-1905). Frankfurt am Main. 4°.
*(Jahrg. lxxi (1895) wants Suppl.)*

**Alloa.** ALLOA SOCIETY OF NATURAL SCIENCE AND ARCHÆOLOGY. Proceedings, 1866, 68, 72, 73-74. Alloa. 8°.

**Alnwick.** BERWICKSHIRE NATURALISTS' CLUB. History. Vol. i-xix, 1831-1905→ Edin., Alnwick, 1834-1907→ 8°.
*(Vol. i wants No. 8; ii wants pp. 117-164, 317-374, titlep. and index; iii wants No. 3, 5, 7, titlep. and index; iv, v are wanting; vi wants No. 1, 2; vii wants all except No. 1.)*

—— —— The Session Booke of Bonckle . . . from 1684-1690. Transcribed and annotated by James Hardy. Alnwick, 1899. 8°.

—— —— The Session Book of Bunkle and Preston, 1665-1690. Transcribed and annotated by James Hardy. . . . Alnwick, 1900. 8°.

**Amateur (The) World of Horticulture.** Vol. iii, No. 12; iv, No. 13, 14. Romford, Brentwood, 1898-99. 8°.

**American Forestry Association.** See AMERICAN FORESTRY CONGRESS.

**American Forestry Congress.** Proceedings . . . at Cincinnati, Ohio . . . and at Montreal . . . 1882, with a notice of the . . . American Forestry Association . . . Washington, 1883. 8°.

**American Monthly Microscopical Journal.** Vol. ix, No. 7; x, No. 1 (1888-89). Washington. 8°.

**Ames (Iowa).** AMES BOTANICAL LABORATORY. Contributions. No. 1, 3. Cambridge, Mass., 1904-05. La. 8°.

**Ames (Iowa)**—*continued.* IOWA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE. *Botanical Department.* Bulletin. 1886-87. 2 pts. Cedar Rapids, 1887-88. 8°.

—— —— —— Contributions. No. 17, 18. Des Moines, 1900. 8°.

—— —— *Experiment Station.* Bulletin. No. 28, 34, 36-39. Des Moines (Ames), 1895-98. 8°.

**Amherst (Mass.).** MASSACHUSETTS AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION. Annual Report. No. 19→ Boston, 1907→ 8°.

—— —— Bulletin. No. 118 (1907)→ 8°.

**Amiens.** SOCIÉTÉ LINNÉENNE DU NORD DE LA FRANCE. Bulletin Tom. ix-xvi. 1889-1903. Amiens. 8°.

—— —— Mémoires. Tom. vii-xi (1888-1904). Amiens. 8°.

**Amsterdam.** KOLONIAAL MUSEUM. See HAARLEM.

—— KONINKLIJKE AKADEMIE VAN WETENSCHAPPEN. Afdeeling Natuurkunde. Verslagen en Mededeelingen. Derde Reeks. Deel i-ix (1884-92). Amsterdam, 1885-92. 8°.

—— —— —— Register zu Deel i-ix. Amsterdam, 1893. 8°.

—— —— Wis- en Natuurkundige Afdeeling. Verslagen der Zittingen. Deel i-xv (1892-1907)→ Amsterdam, 1893-1907→ La. 8°.

(*Deel xi wants at p. 502, 3 pls., and at p. 667, 3 pls.*).

—— —— Section of Sciences. Proceedings [in English]. Vol. i-ix→ Amsterdam, 1899-1907→ La. 8°.

(*Vol. v wants at p. 243, 1 pl., and at pp. 502-628, 6 pls.*)

—— MAATSCHAPPIJ TER BEVORDERING VAN DEN LANDBOUW. Verhandelingen. Deel i. Amsterdam, 1778. 8°.

**Anales del Instituto Fisico-Geografico y del Museo Nacional de Costa Rica.** See SAN JOSÉ DE COSTA RICA.

**Anales de la Junta Central de Aclimatacion y Perfeccionamiento Industrial.** See CARÁCAS.

**Anales del Museo de La Plata.** See LA PLATA.

**Anales del Museo Nacional de Montevideo.** See MONTEVIDEO.

**Anales de la Universidad Central de Venezuela.** See CARÁCAS.

**Ann Arbor (Mich.).** MICHIGAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Annual Report, 5-9. Lansing, Mich., 1904-07. 8°.

**Annalen des K. K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseums.** See VIENNA.

**Annales Agronomiques.** Publiées . . . par P. P. Dehérain. Tom. xii-xxviii. Paris, 1886-1902. 8°.

**Annales de la Faculté des Sciences de Marseille.** See MARSEILLES.

**Annales de l'Institut Central Ampélologique Royal Hongrois.** See BUDAPEST.

**Annales de l'Institut Colonial de Marseille.** See MARSEILLES.

**Annales de l'Institut Pasteur.** See PARIS.

**Annales du Jardin Botanique de Buitenzorg.** See BUITENZORG.

**Annales Mycologici** . . . Hrsg. . . . von H. Sydow . . . Jahrg. i-iii→ Berlin, 1903-05→ La. 8°.

**Annales des Sciences Naturelles** (comprenant la physiologie . . . la botanique . . . ) (par Audouin, Ad. Brongniart et Dumas). 30 tom. Paris, 1824-33. 8°.

—— Table générale . . . (1824-33). Paris, 1841. 8°.

[This magazine was now issued in two sections, "Zoologie" and "Botanique," the latter with title]

ANNALES DES SCIENCES NATURELLES, comprenant . . . la botanique . . . Rédigées . . . par Ad. Brongniart et Guillemin. 2e série. Botanique. 20 tom. Paris, 1834-43. 8°.
(*Table des matières, Paris, 1843, wanting.*)

—— 3e série. Rédigées . . . par Ad. Brongniart et J. Decaisne. 20 tom. Paris, 1844-53. 8°.

—— 4e série. [By the same editors.] 20 tom. Paris, 1854-63. 8°.

—— 5e série. [By the same editors.] 20 tom. Paris, 1864-74. 8°.

—— 6e série. Publiées sous la direction de MM. Ad. Brongniart, J. Decaisne (et P. v. Tieghem). 20 tom. Paris, 1875-85. 8°.

—— 7e série. Publiées sous la direction de P. v. Tieghem. 20 tom. Paris, 1885-95. 8°.

—— 8e série. [By the same editor.] 20 tom. Paris, 1895-1904. 8°.

—— 9e série. [By the same editor.] Tom. i-v→ Paris, 1905-07→ 8°.

(*Table des matières for série 3-8 in 20th vol. of each. 7e série, tom. xiii, wants pl. 2.*)

**Annales de la Société Botanique de Lyon.** See LYONS.

**Annali di Botanica.** Pubblicati dal Prof. R. Pirotta. Vol. i, fasc. 3-5, ii, iii→ Roma, 1903-05→ La. 8°.
(*Fasc. 1, 2 of vol. 1 wanting.*)

**Annals and Magazine of Natural History** . . . Conducted by A. C. L. Günther, and others. 7th Series. Vol. xv-xx→ Lond., 1905-07→ 8°.

**Annals of Botany.** Ed. by I. B. Balfour, S. H. Vines, and others. Vol. i-xxi→ Lond., 1887-1907→ 8°.

**Annals of Botany**—*continued.* Index to vol. i-xx (1889-1906), by T. G. Hill. Lond., 1901-(06). 8°.

**Annals of Botany.** Editors: C. Konig and J. Sims. Vol. i, ii. Lond., 1805-06. 8°.

**Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History, New York.** See NEW YORK.

**Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences.** See NEW YORK.

**Annals of Philosophy.** By Thomas Thomson. Vol. i-xiii. Lond., 1813-19. 8°.
(*Vol. ii wanting.*)

**Annals of the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta.** See CALCUTTA.

**Annals of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Peradeniya.** See PERADENIYA.

**Annals of Scottish Natural History.** See SCOTTISH NATURALIST.

**Année (L') Biologique.** Tom. iv-viii (1898-1903)→ Paris, 1900-05→ 8°.

**Annuaire de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres, et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique.** See BRUSSELS.

**Annuaire du Conservatoire et du Jardin Botaniques de Genève.** See GENEVA.

**Annual Administration Report of the Forest Department, Madras Presidency.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), MADRAS.

**Annual of the Boston Society of Natural History.** See BOSTON (MASS.).

**Annual Conference, Cryptogamic Society of Scotland.** See EDINBURGH.

**Annual Progress Report of Administration, Forest Department, N.W. Provinces and Oudh.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), N.W. PROVINCES AND OUDH.

**Annual Progress Report of State Forest Administration in New South Wales.** See NEW SOUTH WALES.

**Annual Progress Report upon State Forest Administration in South Australia.** See SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

**Annual Report of the Acclimatisation Society of Victoria.** See MELBOURNE.

**Annual Report of the Agricultural Bureau of South Australia.** See SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

**Annual Report of the Agricultural Experiment Station of the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College.** See STILLWATER (OKLA.).

**Annual Report of the Agricultural Experiment Station of the University of Tennessee.** See KNOXVILLE (TENN.).

**Annual Report of the Auckland Agricultural and Horticultural Society.** See AUCKLAND.

**Annual Report of the Belfast Naturalists' Field Club.** See BELFAST.

**Annual Report of the Board of Agriculture and Department of Public Gardens and Plantations of Jamaica.** See JAMAICA.

**Annual Report of the Board of Park Commissioners of San Francisco.** See SAN FRANCISCO.

**Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution.** See WASHINGTON.

**Annual Report of the Botanic Garden Syndicate.** See CAMBRIDGE, UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

**Annual Report of the Botanic Gardens, Singapore.** See STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

**Annual Report on the Botanic Station, Tobago.** See WEST INDIES, IMPERIAL DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Annual Report of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh.** See EDINBURGH.

**Annual Report of the Bureau of Agriculture of Western Australia.** See WESTERN AUSTRALIA, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Annual Report of the Bureau of Government Laboratories, Philippine Islands.** See PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

**Annual Report of the Bureau of Science, Philippine Islands.** See PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

**Annual Report of the Canadian Institute.** See TORONTO.

**Annual Report on the Colonial Museum and Laboratory, N.Z.** See NEW ZEALAND.

**Annual Report of the Commissioner of Parks and Boulevards of the City of Detroit.** See DETROIT (MICH.).

**Annual Report of the County Demonstration Farm, Cockle Park.** See NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, COUNTY OF NORTHUMBERLAND. EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

**Annual Report of the Department of Agriculture, Cambridge University.** See CAMBRIDGE.

**Annual Report of the Department of Agriculture of Queensland.** See QUEENSLAND.

**Annual Report of the Department of Mines, New South Wales.** See NEW SOUTH WALES.

**Annual Report of the Director of the Field Columbian Museum, Chicago.** See CHICAGO.

**Annual Report of the Director of Forests and Gardens of Mauritius on Plantations for Sanitary Purposes.** See MAURITIUS.

**Annual Report on the Distribution of Grants for Agricultural Education and Research.** See GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND, BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

**Annual Report of the Division of Forestry, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Annual Report of the Dublin Natural History Society.** See DUBLIN.

**Annual Report of the Economic and Art Section of the Indian Museum.** See CALCUTTA.

**Annual Report of the Edinburgh Working Men's Flower Show.** See EDINBURGH.

**Annual Report of the Forest Department, Jammu and Kashmir State.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), JAMMU AND KASHMIR STATE.

**Annual Report on the Forest Department, Straits Settlements.** See STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

**Annual Report on the Gardens of H.H. The Maharana Fatah Singhji of Oodeypore.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), UDAIPUR.

**Annual Report of the Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada.** See CANADA.

**Annual Report of the Government Botanist, Victoria.** See VICTORIA, BOTANIC GARDEN.

**Annual Report on the Government Gardens and Parks in Mysore.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), MYSORE.

**Annual Report of the Indian Museum, Industrial Section.** See CALCUTTA.

**Annual Report of the John Crerar Library, Chicago.** See CHICAGO.

**Annual Report of the Liverpool Marine Biological Station on Puffin Island.** See LIVERPOOL.

**Annual Report of McGill University.** See MONTREAL.

**Annual Report on the Management of the Oudh Forests.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), OUDH.

**Annual Report of the Manchester Microscopical Society.** See MANCHESTER.

**Annual Report of the Marine Biological Association of the West of Scotland.** See MILLPORT.

**Annual Report of the Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.** See AMHERST (MASS.).

**Annual Report, Merck's.** See DARMSTADT.

**Annual Report of the Michigan Academy of Science.** See ANN ARBOR (MICH.).

**Annual Report of the Missouri Botanical Garden.** See ST. LOUIS (MISS.).

**Annual Report of the Montreal Horticultural Society.** See MONTREAL.

**Annual Report of the National Association for the Promotion of Technical and Secondary Education.** See LONDON.

**Annual Report of the National Rose Society.** See NATIONAL ROSE SOCIETY.

**Annual Report of the Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station.** See OHIO.

**Annual Report of the Ohio State Board of Agriculture.** See OHIO.

**Annual Report of the Ohio State Forestry Bureau.** See OHIO.

**Annual Report of the Ontario Agricultural College.** See TORONTO.

**Annual Report of the Ontario Agricultural and Experimental Union.** See TORONTO.

**Annual Report of the Pennsylvania State College.** See HARRISBURG (PA.).

**Annual Report of the President of the University of Montana.** See MISSOULA (MONTANA).

**Annual Report of the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee.** See MILWAUKEE (WIS.).

**Annual Report on the Puffin Island Biological Station.** See LIVERPOOL.

**Annual Report on the Royal Botanic Gardens of Mauritius.** See MAURITIUS.

**Annual Report of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Trinidad.** See TRINIDAD.

**Annual Report of the Royal Botanic Institution of Glasgow.** See GLASGOW.

**Annual Report of the Secretary for Agriculture, Nova Scotia.** See NOVA SCOTIA.

**Annual Report of the Section of Mines, Geological Survey of Canada.** See CANADA.

**Annual Report of the State Board of Horticulture of the State of California.** See CALIFORNIA.

**Annual Report of the State Botanist of the State of New York.** See NEW YORK.

**Annual Report of the State Food Commissioner of Illinois.** See ILLINOIS.

**Annual Report of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin.** See MADISON (WIS.).

**Annual Report of the Texas Agricultural Experiment Stations.** See AUSTIN (TEXAS).

**Annual Report and Transactions of the Plymouth Institution and Devon and Cornwall Natural History Society.** See PLYMOUTH.

**Annual Report of the U.S. Entomological Commission, U.S. Geological (and Geographical) Survey of the Territories.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

**Annual Report of the U.S. Geological (and Geographical) Survey of the Territories.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

**Annual Report of the U.S. Geological Survey.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

**Annual Report of the Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station.** See BURLINGTON (VT.).

**Annual Report of the Veterinary Department, Board of Agriculture.** See GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND, BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

**Annual Report of the Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station.** See BLACKSBURG (VA.).

**Annual Report of the Watson Botanical Exchange Club.** See WATSON BOTANICAL EXCHANGE CLUB.

**Annual Report of the Woods and Forests Board of Mauritius.** See MAURITIUS.

**Annual Review of the California Climate and Crop Service.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, *Weather Bureau.*

**Annuario del R. Istituto Botanico di Roma.** See ROME.

**Anzeiger der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Krakau.** See CRACOW.

**Arbeiten des Botanischen Instituts in Würzburg.** See WÜRZBURG.

**Archives de la Flore de France et d'Allemagne.** Publiés par F. Schultz. Vol. i (1842–52). Bitche. 8°.

**Archives de l'Institut Botanique de l'Université de Liége.** See LIÉGE.

**Archives du Musée Teyler.** See HAARLEM.

**Archivio Triennale del Laboratorio di Botanica Crittogamica presso la R. Università di Pavia.** See PAVIA.

**Archivos do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro.** See RIO DE JANEIRO.

**Arendt's Monatsschrift für Kakteenkunde.** See MONATSSCHRIFT FÜR KAKTEENKUNDE.

**Arnhem.** NEDERLANDSCHE MAATSCHAPPIJ VOOR TUINBOUW EN PLANTKUNDE. Het Nederlandsche Tuinbouwblad. See NEDERLANDSCHE TUINBOUWBLAD.

**Asiatic Society.** BENGAL BRANCH. See CALCUTTA.

**Asiatick Researches.** See CALCUTTA.

**Assam.** AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT. See INDIA (SPECIAL), ASSAM.

—— FOREST ADMINISTRATION. See INDIA (SPECIAL), ASSAM.

**Association pour la Protection des Plantes.** See GENEVA.

**Atti dell' Istituto Botanico dell' Università di Pavia.** See PAVIA.

**Auburn (Alabama).** ALABAMA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION OF THE AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE AND OF THE ALABAMA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE. Bulletin. No. 56, 80, 129, 135, 1894-1906. Montgomery, Ala. 8°.

**Auckland.** AUCKLAND AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. Annual Report, ii. Auckland, 1844. 8°.

**Austin (Texas).** TEXAS AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS. Annual Report, ix-xi (1896-99). Austin, 1897-99. 8°.

—— —— Bulletin. No. 38-42, 47, 48, 51, 52, 56, 57, 59, 60, 65, 67-69. Austin, 1896-1903. 8°.

—— —— *Entomological Department.* Circular. No. 4 (and Supplement). (1903.) 8°.

**Australia, Western.** See WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

**Baltimore Cactus Journal.** Vol. ii, No. 6. Baltimore, 1895. 8°.

**Bangalore.** MYSORE GOVERNMENT MUSEUM. See INDIA (SPECIAL), MYSORE.

**Barbados.** EXPERIMENTAL FIELDS AT DODD'S REFORMATORY. Report, 1892, 94, 98. Barbados, 1894-99. Fol.

**Batavia.** See BUITENZORG.

**Bayerische Botanische Gesellschaft.** See MUNICH.

**Beihefte zum Botanischen Centralblatt.** See BOTANISCHES CENTRALBLATT.

**Beihefte zum Tropenpflanzer.** See TROPENPFLANZER.

**Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen.** Hrsg. von F. Cohn (*und* O. Brefeld). Bd. i-viii. Breslau, 1875-1902. 8°.

**Belfast.** BELFAST NATURAL HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, 1872-74, 78-88, 89-1903, 04-05→ Belfast, 1874-1905→ 8°.
(*Proceedings, 1874-75 to 1877-78, and 1888-89, 1903-04 wanting.*)

—— BELFAST NATURALISTS' FIELD CLUB. Annual Report, 7-10. Belfast, 1870-73. 8°.

—— —— Annual Report and Proceedings. Series 2. Vol. i, pt. 2-4; ii, pt. 1-3, 5-7, and App. i-iv; iii, pt. 1-6; iv, pt. 1, 6, 7; v→ Belfast, 1874-1906→ 8°.

—— —— —— Appendix, i, ii, iv, vi, vii, ix. Belfast, 1870-86. 8°.

**Belgique (La) Horticole.** Journal des Jardins, des Serres et des Vergers, par C. Morren (tom. i-v; tom. vi, vii par C. Morren et E. Morren; tom. viii-xxxv par E. Morren.) 35 tom. Liége, 1851-85. 8°.
(*Subtitle alters at vol. for 1865, and again at vol. for 1875.*)

—— Table générale . . . tom. i-xx (1851-70) (in tom. xx). Gand, 1871. 8°.

**Belgium.** FÉDÉRATION DES SOCIÉTÉS D'HORTICULTURE DE BELGIQUE. Bulletin, 1863, 80, 81, 83-86. Gand, (Liége, Bruxelles,) 1864-88. 8°.

**Bengal.** FOREST ADMINISTRATION. See INDIA (SPECIAL), BENGAL.

**Bericht der Botanischen Sektion der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur.** See BRESLAU.

**Bericht der Oberhessischen Gesellschaft fur Natür- und Heilkunde.** See GIESSEN.

**Bericht der Pflanzungen in Victoria (Kamerun).** See VICTORIA (CAMEROONS).

**Bericht der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft.** See FRANKFURT AM MAIN.

**Berichte der Bayerischen Botanischen Gesellschaft.** See MUNICH.

**Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft.** See BERLIN.

**Berichte über Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Deutsch-Ostafrika.** Hrsg. vom Kaiserlichen Gouvernement von Deutsch-Ostafrika. Dar-es-Salâm. Bd. i, 1, 2. Heidelberg, 1902. 8°.

**Berichte der Schweizerischen Botanischen Gesellschaft.** See BERN.

**Berkeley (Cal.).** UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. Publications. Botany. Ed. by Wm. A. Setchell. Vol. i→ Berkeley, 1902-03→ La. 8°.

—— —— *College of Agriculture.* Bulletin. No. 26 (1884). 8°.

—— —— —— Report of the Professor in Charge (E. W. Hilgard) to the Board of Regents. . . 1880. (Supplement. No. 1.) 8°.

—— —— —— *Agricultural Experiment Station.* Bulletin. No. 99-101, 109, 112, 118, 119, 121, 124-140, 142-150, 156-190 (1899-1907)→ 8°.
(*Very incomplete.*)

—— —— —— —— Circular. No. 10, 15 (1904-05). 8°.

—— —— —— —— Report, 1891-92, 94-95, 97-1904. Sacramento, 1893-1904. 8°.

—— —— —— —— Seed Bulletin, 1899-1901. 8°.

**Berlin.** BOTANISCHER VEREIN FÜR DIE PROVINZ BRANDENBURG. Verhandlungen. Hft. i-xliii, xlvii→ Berlin, 1859-1905→ 8°, la. 8°.

—— —— —— Register. Bd. i-xxx (1859-88). Berlin, 1889. La. 8°.

—— DEUTSCHE BOTANISCHE GESELLSCHAFT. Berichte. Bd. i-xxiii→ Berlin, 1883-1905→ 8°.
*(Bd. xvii wants pl. 3; xxii wants portrait; xxiii wants any after No. 10).*

—— GESELLSCHAFT NATURFORSCHENDER FREUNDE. Sitzungsberichte. Jahrg. 1865-1905→ Berlin, 4°, 8°.
*(Jahrg. 1860-64 wanting.)*

—— KÖNIGLICH BOTANISCHER GARTEN UND BOTANISCHES MUSEUM. Jahrbuch. Hrsg. von A. W. Eichler. Bd. i, ii, iv. Berlin, 1881-86. La. 8°.

—— —— Notizblatt. Bd. i-iv→ Leipzig, 1895-1905→ 8°.

**Berlin**—*continued.* VEREIN ZUR BEFÖRDERUNG DES GARTENBAUES IN DEN KÖNIGLICH PREUSSISCHEN STAATEN. Verhandlungen. Neue Reihe. Jahrg. i, ii. Berlin, 1853-54. 8°.

**Bern.** NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT. Mittheilungen. Nr. 1-88, 90-141, 144-1101, 1103-1550, 1609-1628→ 1843-1907→ Bern. 8°.
*(Pp. 33-40 (1849) wanting.)*

—— SCHWEIZERISCHE BOTANISCHE GESELLSCHAFT. Berichte. (Bulletin de la Société Botanique Suisse.) Hft. i, ii. Basel, 1891-92. 8°.

**Berwick-upon-Tweed.** BERWICKSHIRE NATURALISTS' CLUB. History. See ALNWICK.

**Bibliotheca Botanica.** Abhandlungen aus dem Gesammtgebiete der Botanik. Hrsg. von O. Uhlworm, F. H. Haenlein, and others. Hft. i-lxvii→ Cassel, 1886-1907→ 4°.
*(Hft. lxiv wanting.)*

**Biennial Report of the California State Board of Forestry.** See CALIFORNIA.

**Biltmore Botanical Studies.** A Journal of Botany, embracing papers by the Director and Associates of the Biltmore Herbarium. Vol. i, No. 1. Biltmore, N.C., 1901. 8°.

**Biologisches Centralblatt.** . . Hrsg. von J. Rosenthal. Bd. xx-xxv→ Leipzig, 1900-05→ 8°.

**Blacksburg (Va.).** VIRGINIA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION. Annual Report, 1900-01, 01-02. Blacksburg. 8°.

—— —— Bulletin. No. 99, 100, 115-140, 142, 144-147, 154-169→ Blacksburg, 1899-1907→ La. 8°.

**Blühende Kakteen** . . . im Auftrage der Deutschen Kakteen-Gesellschaft hrsg. von K. Schumann, and others. Lief. i-xxv→ Neudamm, [1900?]-07→ 4°.

**Board of Agriculture.** See GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

**Board of Trade Journal.** See GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

**Boletim do Museu Gœldi de Historia Natural e Ethnographia, Pará.** See PARÁ (BRAZIL).

**Boletim da Sociedade Broteriana.** See COIMBRA.

**Boletin de Agricultura, Mineria, e Industrias, publicado por la Secretaria de Fomento, Colonizacion e Industria de la Republica Mexicana.** See MEXICO.

**Boletin del Instituto Fisico-Geografico de Costa Rica.** See SAN JOSÉ DE COSTA RICA.

**Bollettino del R. Orto Botanico di Palermo.** See PALERMO.

**Bolton's** Mauritius Almanac, 1852-54. See MAURITIUS.

**Bombay.** AGRI-HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN INDIA. Regulations. Bombay, 1843. 8°.

—— BOMBAY NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. Journal. Vol. xiv, No. 1; xvi, No. 4. Bombay, 1902. 8°.

**Bombay Presidency.** Gazetteer. Vol. xxv. Botany. Bombay, 1886. 8°.

—— FOREST ADMINISTRATION. See INDIA (SPECIAL), BOMBAY PRESIDENCY.

**Bonn.** NATURHISTORISCHER VEREIN DER PREUSSISCHEN RHEINLANDE (UND WESTPHALENS). Sitzungsberichte, 1907→ Bonn, 1908→ 8°.

—— —— Verhandlungen . . . Jahrg. i–lxiii→ Bonn, 1844-1907→ 8°.

(*Jahrg. vi wants pp. 249-264 and Taf. 7, 10, 11; ix, pp. 421-428; xxii, Uebersichtskarte der Rheinprovinz.*)

—— —— —— Autoren- und Sachregister zu Bd. i-xl. Bonn, 1885. 8°.

—— —— *Bibliothek.* Katalog. Bonn, 1898. 8°.

—— NIEDERRHEINISCHE GESELLSCHAFT FÜR NATUR- UND HEILKUNDE. Sitzungsberichte, 1895-1906. Bonn. 8°.

(*From 1854-94 published with the Verhandlungen, and after 1906 with the Sitzungsberichte des Naturhistorischen Vereins der Preussischen Rheinlande.*)

**Bonplandia.** Zeitschrift für die gesammte Botanik. Hrsg. von W. E. G. Seemann und B. C. Seeman. Jahrg. i. Hannover, 1853. 4°.

**Boston (Mass.).** BOSTON SOCIETY OF NATURAL HISTORY. Annual, 1868-69. i. Boston, 1868. 8°.

—— —— Conditions and Doings, as exhibited by the Annual Reports, 1865-68. Boston, 1865-68. 8°.

—— —— Jeffries Wyman Memorial Meeting, October 7, 1874. 8°.

—— —— Journal. Vol. i, No. 3; ii; iii, No. 1-3; iv, No. 2, 3; v, No. 1; vi, vii. [Boston, Mass.], 1836-63. 8°.

—— —— Memoirs. Vol. i-vi→ Boston, Mass., 1866-1905→ 4°.

—— —— Occasional Papers. i-iii. 1869, 75, 80. Boston. 8°.

—— —— Proceedings. Vol. iii-xxxiii→ 1848-1906→ Cambridge, Mass., 1851-1907→ 8°.

(*Vol. vi-ix very incomplete; Vol. xxiv, pt. 3, 4 only; Vol. xxvii, pp. 7-330 only.*)

**Boston (Mass.)**—*continued.* MASSACHUSETTS HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. Schedule of prizes offered by the M. H. S. for . . . 1878, 81, 86, 94. Boston, 1878-94. 8°.

—— —— Transactions, 1876, 77, 79-1907→ Boston [Mass.], 1877, 1880-1907→ 8°.

—— NEW ENGLAND BOTANICAL CLUB. Journal. See RHODORA.

**Botanic Garden Syndicate** [University of Cambridge]. See CAMBRIDGE.

**Botanical Bulletin.** Ed. by J. M. Coulter. Vol. i, 1875-76. 8°.

[Continued as]

THE BOTANICAL GAZETTE. Ed. by J. M. Coulter and others. Vol. ii-xliv→ Crawfordsville, *etc.*, 1876-1907→ 8°.

—— Index to vol. i-x, 1875-85. 8°.

(*Vol. iii wants pt. 10; v, pt. 12; vi, pt. 9; viii, pt. 5; x, pt. 7, 8, 11, 12; xi, pt. 1.*)

**Botanical (The) Cabinet** . . . By C. Loddiges & Sons . . . the plates by C. Cooke. 20 vols. Lond., 1818-33. Sm. 4°.

**Botanical Exchange Club of the British Isles.** Reports. See LONDON, THE LONDON BOTANICAL EXCHANGE CLUB.

**Botanical Gazette.** A Journal of the Progress of British Botany and the Contemporary Literature of the Science. Ed. by A. Henfrey. 3 vols. Lond., 1849-51. 8°.

**Botanical Gazette** (Coulter's). 1876→ See BOTANICAL BULLETIN.

**Botanical Locality Record Club.** Reports. See LONDON.

**Botanical (The) Magazine.** . . . By W. Curtis. Vol. i-xiv. Lond., 1793-1800.

[Continued as]

CURTIS'S BOTANICAL MAGAZINE. . . . Vol. XV-CXXXIII→ Lond., 1801-1907→ 8°.

(*Vol. lxxi-lxxiv have a few pp. of supplementary matter paged independently, entitled "Companion to the Botanical Magazine."*)

—— General Index to vol. i-cvii. Ed. by E. Tonks. Lond., 1883. 8°.

—— A new and complete index to the B. M. . . . to the end of 1904 . . . *with* a history of the Magazine by W. B. Hemsley. Lond., 1906. 8°.

—— Companion to the Botanical Magazine, by Sir W. J. Hooker, 1835-36. See COMPANION TO THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

**Botanical (The) Magazine** [of Tokyo]. Vol. x, No. 3; xvii, No. 191-200; xxi, No. 240. Tōkyō, 1896-1907. 8°.

**Botanical Miscellany.** See JOURNAL OF BOTANY.

**Botanical Papers** from the Transactions of the New Zealand Institute. See WELLINGTON (N.Z.).

**Botanisch Jaarboek.** Uitgegeven door het Kruidkundig Genootschap Dodonaea te Gent. Jaarg. i-xi. Gent, 1889-99. 8°.

**Botanische Hefte.** See MARBURG, BOTANISCHER GARTEN.

**Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie.** Hrsg. von A. Engler. Bd. i-xl→ Leipzig, 1881-1907→ 8°.

**Botanische Mittheilungen aus den Tropen.** Hrsg. von A. F. W. Schimper. Hft. i-ix. Jena, 1888-1901. La. 8°.

**Botanische Sitzungsberichte der Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica.** See Helsingfors.

**Botanische Zeitung.** Hrsg. von H. Mohl und D. F. L. Schlechtendal, and others. Bd. i-lxv→ Berlin, Leipzig, 1843-1907→ 4°.

—— General-Register, Bd. i-l, hrsg. von T. Aderhold. Leipzig, 1895. 4°.

(*Bd. lxi, Abt. 2 wants No. 22; lxii, Abt. 1 wants Hft. 1, 10-12, titlep. and index; lxii, Abt. 2 wants Hft. 1, 2, 17-24, titlep. and index.*)

**Botanische Zeitung,** welche Recensionen . . . die Botanik betreffend enthält. Hrsg. von der Botanischen Gesellschaft in Regensburg. Bd. i-vi. Regensburg, 1802-07. 8°.

(*Bd. vii (1808) wanting.*)

**Botanischer Jahresbericht.** Systematisch geordnetes Repertorium der botanischen Literatur aller Länder . . . Hrsg. von Leopold Just. Jahrg. i-x. Berlin, 1874-85. La. 8°.

[Continued as]

JUST'S BOTANISCHER JAHRESBERICHT . . . Hrsg. von E. Koehne u. Th. Geyler, and others. Jahrg. xi-xxxii→ Berlin, 1885-1906→ La. 8°.

**Botanisches Centralblatt.** Referirendes Organ für das Gesammtgebiet der Botanik des In- und Auslandes. Hrsg. von O. Uhlworm and others. Bd. i-c. Cassel, 1880-1905. 8°.

—— Generalregister über Bd. i-lx. Cassel, 1903. 8°.

(*Bd. lxiv wants plates 3, 4; c wants titlep. and index.*)

—— Beihefte zum Botanischen Centralblatt. Jahrg. 1891-1906→ Cassel, 1891-1906→ 8°.

**Botanisk Tidsskrift.** Udgivet af der Botaniske Forening i Kjöbenhavn ved P. Heiberg, and others. Bd. ii-xxviii→ Kjöbenhavn, 1867-1907→ 8°.

(*Wants Bd. i, 1866.*)

**Botanisk Tidsskrift** —*continued.* Inholdsfortegnelse til Botanisk Tidsskrift . . . 1-25. Bd., 1866-1903, Meddelelser . . . 1, 2 Bd., 1882-91, og Festskrift . . . 1890, ved M. P. Porsild. Kjöbenhavn, 1904. 8°.

**Botaniska Notiser**. Udgifne af A. E. Lindblom. 7 vols. Lund, 1839-46. 8°.

[Continued as]

NYA BOTANISKA NOTISER. Utgifne af N. J. Andersson. 8 vols. Stockholm, 1849-56. 8°.

[Continued as]

BOTANISKA NOTISER. Utgifne af Th. M. Fries, and others, 1857-1905. Upsala, 1857-1905. 8°.
(*1859-62, 64, 69-70 wanting.*)

**Botanist** (**The**), containing accurately-coloured figures of tender and hardy ornamental plants, with descriptions . . . Conducted by B. Maund and J. S. Henslow. 5 vols. Lond., [1838-42.] Sm. 4°.

**Botaniste** (**Le**). Rédigé par P. A. Dangeard. 1re-10e série→ Caen, (Poitiers,) 1889-1907→ 8°.

—— Table des matières des dix premières séries, (in 10e série).

**Bozeman** (**Montana**). MONTANA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE. Science Studies. Botany. Vol. i, No. 1-3. Bozeman, 1905. La. 8°.

**Brandenburg**. BOTANISCHER VEREIN FÜR DIE PROVINZ BRANDENBURG. See BERLIN.

**Braunschweig**. See BRUNSWICK.

**Bremen**. NATURWISSENSCHAFTLICHER VEREIN ZU BREMEN. Abhandlungen . . . Bd. i-xix→ Bremen, 1868-1907→ 8°.
(*Bd. i wants pp. 213-220; ii wants pp. 1-50; vii wants pp. 375 onwards.*)

—— —— —— Beilage i-viii. Bremen, 1871-80. 8°.

—— —— Jahresbericht, i-xli, 1864-1906→ Bremen, 1866-1906→ 8°.

—— —— *Museum.* Bericht über das Naturhistorische Cabinet und die Bibliothek. Bremen, 1871. 8°.
(*In Bd. ii of the Abhandlungen.*)

**Breslau**. SCHLESISCHE GESELLSCHAFT FÜR VATERLÄNDISCHE CULTUR. Jahres-Bericht, 1, Ergänzungsheft zu lxviii, lxxxii. Breslau, 1873, 90, 1905. 8°.

—— —— Verzeichniss sämmtlicher Mitglieder . . . 1874-75. Breslau. 8°.

**Breslau.** SCHLESISCHE GESELLSCHAFT FÜR VATERLÄNDISCHE CULTUR—*continued.* *Botanische Sektion.* Bericht, 1858, 59, 73, 76, 77, 80-93. Breslau, 1859-60, 73-94. 4°, 8°.

**Bridgetown (Barbados).** IMPERIAL DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE FOR THE WEST INDIES. See WEST INDIES.

**Brisbane.** ACCLIMATISATION SOCIETY OF QUEENSLAND. Reports, 1884, 86, 91, 92. Brisbane, 1885, 87, 91, 92. 8°.

—— BOTANIC GARDEN See QUEENSLAND LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

—— QUEENSLAND ACCLIMATISATION SOCIETY. See BRISBANE, ACCLIMATISATION SOCIETY OF QUEENSLAND.

—— QUEENSLAND DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. See QUEENSLAND.

—— ROYAL SOCIETY OF QUEENSLAND. Annual Meeting (Report), July, 1889. Brisbane, 1889. 8°.

—— —— Proceedings. Vol. i, iv, v, vi, pt. 1-5; ix, pp. 1-24; x-xiv. 1884-99. Brisbane. 8°.
(*Vol. v wants titlep.*)

**Bristol.** BRISTOL NATURALISTS' SOCIETY. Proceedings. New Series. Vol. i-x, 1874-1903. Lond., 1876-1903. 8°.

—— —— —— 4th Series Vol. i, 1904-06→ Bristol, 1907→ 8°.

**British Association for the Advancement of Science.** Report, 1831-1907. Lond., 1833-1908. 8°.

—— Index to the Reports and Transactions, 1861-90. Lond., 1893. 8°.

—— Jubilee meeting in York . . . 1881. Programme of local arrangements. York. 8°.

—— Aberdeen meeting . . . 1885. Descriptive programme of excursions. Aberdeen, 1885. 8°.

—— Birmingham meeting . . . 1886. Descriptive programme of excursions . . . Birmingham, 1886. 8°.

—— Edinburgh meeting, 1892. Excursion handbook. Edin. 8°.

—— Liverpool, 1896. Excursion guide book . . . Liverpool, 1896. 8°.

—— Toronto meeting, 1897. Preliminary programme . . . Toronto, 1896. 8°.

—— Lithographed Signatures of the Members . . . who met at Cambridge, June, 1833, with a Report, *etc.* Cambridge, 1833. 4°.

**British Central Africa.** Results of Nyasaland Meteorological Observations, 1894-1907→ La. 8°.
(*Many numbers wanting.*)

—— Scientific Series Local Circulars. No. 6. Tobacco Culture. 1901. La. 8°.

**British Guiana.** BOTANIC GARDENS. Report, 1881, 1903–04, 1905–06. (Georgetown), 1882-1906. Fol.

—— —— Report on the Agricultural Work . . . 1893-95. Georgetown, 1897. Fol.

—— CENTRAL COMMITTEE. Catalogue of Articles transmitted by the Central Committee in B. G. to the Exhibition . . . in 1851. Fol.

—— ROYAL AGRICULTURAL AND COMMERCIAL SOCIETY OF BRITISH GUIANA. See GEORGETOWN (DEMERARA).

**British Imperial Calendar.** See GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

**British Isles.** BOTANICAL EXCHANGE CLUB OF THE BRITISH ISLES. See LONDON, THE LONDON BOTANICAL EXCHANGE CLUB.

**British Mycological Society.** See WORCESTER.

**British Pteridological Society.** See KENDAL.

**Brookville.** INDIANA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. See INDIANAPOLIS (IND.).

**Broteria.** Revista de sciencias naturaes de Collegio de S. Fiel. Vol. i, 1902. Lisboa, 1902. 8°.

**Brünn.** NATURFORSCHENDER VEREIN IN BRÜNN. Verhandlungen. Bd. i-xxxvi. Brünn, 1860-98. 8°.

**Brunswick.** VEREIN FÜR NATURWISSENSCHAFT ZU BRAUNSCHWEIG. Jahresbericht i-xv (1879-1907)→ Braunschweig, 1880-1908→ 8°.

**Brussels.** ACADÉMIE ROYALE DES SCIENCES, DES LETTRES, ET DES BEAUX-ARTS DE BELGIQUE. Annuaire. Année xliii-lxvii, lxix-lxxiii→ Bruxelles, 1877-1907→ 8°.

—— —— Bulletin. 2e série. Tom. xix, xliii-l. Bruxelles, 1865, 77-80. 8°.

—— —— —— 3e série. Tom. i-xxxvi. Bruxelles, 1881-98. 8°.

—— —— —— Tables générales, 3e série, tom. i-xxx (1881-95). Bruxelles, 1898. 8°.

—— —— *Classe des Sciences.* Bulletin, 1899 (xxxvii)-1900, 1902-1907→ Bruxelles, 1899-1907→ 8°.
(*1902 wants No. 1-3.*)

—— FÉDÉRATION DES SOCIÉTÉS D'HORTICULTURE DE BELGIQUE. Bulletin. See BELGIUM.

—— JARDIN BOTANIQUE DE L' ÉTAT À BRUXELLES. Bulletin. Tom. i. Bruxelles, 1902-05. La. 8°.

**Brussels**—*continued.* SOCIÉTÉ ROYALE DE BOTANIQUE DE BELGIQUE. Bulletin. Tom. i-xliii→ Bruxelles, 1862-1907→ 8°.

—— —— —— Tables générales, tom. i-xxv (1862-87), par T. Durand. Bruxelles, 1887. 8°.

—— SOCIÉTÉ ROYALE DE FLORE DE BRUXELLES. 100e Exposition . . . Programme des concours. Bruxelles, 1875. 8°.

—— SOCIÉTÉ ROYALE LINNÉENNE DE BRUXELLES. Exposition extraordinaire . . . 1874. Bruxelles, 1874. 8°.

—— UNIVERSITÉ DE BRUXELLES. *Institut Botanique.* Recueil . . . Publié par L. Errera. Tom. v, vi→ Bruxelles, 1902-06→ La. 8°.

**Bruxelles.** See BRUSSELS.

**Bucharest.** INSTITUT BOTANIQUE. Buletinul Erbarului Institutului Botanic din Bucuresti. Bulletin de l' Herbier de l' Institut Botanique de Bucarest. Publié et dirigé par Michel C. Vladesco. Année i, No. 1, 2, 1901-02. Bucuresci. 8°.

**Budapest.** INSTITUT CENTRAL AMPÉLOLOGIQUE ROYAL HONGROIS. Annales . . . Publiées sous la direction du Dr Gy. de Istvánffi. Tom. iii, livr. 2-4. Budapest, 1905. La. 8°.

—— MAGYAR BOTANIKAI LAPOK. See MAGYAR BOTANIKAI LAPOK.

**Buitenzorg.** DEPARTEMENT DE L' AGRICULTURE AUX INDES NÉERLANDAISES [DEPARTEMENT VAN LANDBOUW IN NEDERLANDSCH INDIË]. Bulletin. No. i-ix, xi-xiv→ Buitenzorg, 1906-07→ La. 8°.

—— —— Jaarboek, 1906. Batavia, 1907. La. 8°.

—— —— Verslag omtrent de te Buitenzorg gevestidge Technische Afdeelingen, 1905. Batavia, 1906. La. 8°.

—— JARDIN BOTANIQUE. Annales. Publiés par R. H. C. C. Scheffer, and others. Vol. i-xv. Batavia, 1876-98. La. 8°.

—— —— —— Supplément i. Leide, 1897. La. 8°.

—— —— —— Supplément ii. Tables . . . des volumes i-xv, et des deux suppléments. Leide, 1899. La. 8°.

—— —— —— 2e série. Vol. i-v→ Leide, 1899-1906→ La. 8°.

—— —— Festschrift zur Feier seines 75 jährigen Bestehens (1817-1892). Leipzig, 1893. La. 8°.

—— —— Icones Bogorienses. See ICONES BOGORIENSES.

—— —— Mededeelingen, xi, xiv, xvi-xviii, lix, lxi. Batavia, 1894-1903. La. 8°.

—— —— Verslag, 1892, 94, 1902-04. Batavia, 1893-1905. La. 8°.

—— —— *Bibliothèque.* Catalogue. 2e éd. Batavia, 1894. La. 8°.

**Buitenzorg.** JARDIN BOTANIQUE—*continued. Institut Botanique.* Bulletin. No. i, iii, vii, xviii-xxii. Buitenzorg, 1898-1905. La. 8°.

—— *'s Lands Plantentuin.* See BUITENZORG, JARDIN BOTANIQUE.

**Bulletin de l' Académie Internationale de Géographie Botanique.** See MONDE (LE) DES PLANTES.

**Bulletin of the Agricultural Department of Armstrong College, Newcastle-on-Tyne.** See NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

**Bulletin of the Agricultural Department, Assam.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), ASSAM.

**Bulletin of the Agricultural Experiment Station, College of Agriculture, Cornell University.** See ITHACA (N.Y.).

**Bulletin of the Agricultural Experiment Station of the University of California.** See BERKELEY (CAL.).

**Bulletin of the Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Illinois.** See URBANA (ILL.).

**Bulletin of the Agricultural Experiment Station of the University of the State of Missouri.** See COLUMBIA (MISS.).

**Bulletin of the Agricultural Experiment Station of the University of Tennessee.** See KNOXVILLE (TENN.).

**Bulletin of the Alabama Agricultural Experiment Station.** See AUBURN (ALABAMA).

**Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History.** See NEW YORK.

**Bulletin de l'Association pour la Protection des Plantes.** See GENEVA.

**Bulletin of the Botanical Department, Jamaica.** See JAMAICA.

**Bulletin of the Bureau of Agriculture, Philippine Islands.** See PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

**Bulletin of the Bureau of Entomology, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Bulletin of the Bureau of Forestry, Philippine Islands.** See PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

**Bulletin of the Bureau of Plant Industry, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Bulletin of the Bureau of Soils, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Bulletin of the California Academy of Sciences.** See SAN FRANCISCO.

**Bulletin of the Central Experimental Farm, Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, Canada.** See CANADA.

**Bulletin of the College of Agriculture of the University of California.** See BERKELEY (CAL.).

**Bulletin of the College of Agriculture of the University of Tokyo.** See TOKYO.

**Bulletin of the County Demonstration Farm, Cockle Park.** See NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, COUNTY OF NORTHUMBERLAND. EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

**Bulletin of the Delaware College Agricultural Experiment Station.** See NEWARK (DEL.).

**Bulletin du Departement de l'Agriculture aux Indes Néerlandaises.** See BUITENZORG.

**Bulletin of the Department of Agriculture, Brisbane.** See QUEENSLAND.

**Bulletin of the Department of Agriculture, Jamaica.** See JAMAICA.

**Bulletin of the Department of Agriculture of Pennsylvania.** See PENNSYLVANIA.

**Bulletin of the Department of Agriculture, Victoria.** See VICTORIA.

**Bulletin of the Department of Land Records and Agriculture, Bengal.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), BENGAL.

**Bulletin of the Department of Land Records and Agriculture, North-West Provinces and Oudh.** See INDIA (SPECIAL). N.-W. PROVINCES AND OUDH.

**Bulletin of the Division of Agrostology, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Bulletin of the Division of Botany, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Bulletin of the Division of Forestry, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Bulletin of the Division of Pomology, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Bulletin of the Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Bulletin of the Edinburgh and East of Scotland College of Agriculture.** See EDINBURGH.

**Bulletin de la Fédération des Sociétés d'Horticulture de Belgique.** See BELGIUM.

**Bulletin of the Florida Agricultural Experiment Station.** See FLORIDA.

**Bulletin of the Georgia Experiment Station.** See GEORGIA.

**Bulletin of the Hawaii Agricultural Experiment Station.** See HAWAII.

**Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier.** See CHAMBÉZY.

**Bulletin de l'Herbier de l'Institut Botanique de Bucarest.** See BUCHAREST.

**Bulletin of the Horticultural Department of the Michigan Agricultural Experiment Station of the State Agricultural College.** See MICHIGAN.

**Bulletin of the Imperial Central Agricultural Experiment Station, Japan.** See JAPAN.

**Bulletin de l'Institut Botanique de Buitenzorg.** See BUITENZORG.

**Bulletin de l'Institut Pasteur.** See PARIS.

**Bulletin International de l'Académie des Sciences de Cracovie.** See CRACOW, AKADEMIA UMIEJETNOSCI.

**Bulletin of the Iowa Agricultural College, Botanical Department, and Experiment Station.** See AMES (IOWA).

**Bulletin du Jardin Botanique de l'Etat à Bruxelles.** See BRUSSELS.

**Bulletin du Jardin Impérial Botanique de St. Pétersbourg.** See ST. PETERSBURG.

**Bulletin of the Kansas State Agricultural College Experiment Station.** See MANHATTAN (KANSAS).

**Bulletin van het Koloniaal Museum te Haarlem.** See HAARLEM.

**Bulletin of the Lloyd Library of Botany, Pharmacy, and Materia Medica.** See CINCINNATI (OHIO).

**Bulletin of the Maine Agricultural Experiment Station.** See MAINE.

**Bulletin of the Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.** See AMHERST (MASS.).

**Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Française de Botanique.** See REVUE DE BOTANIQUE.

**Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Paris.** See PARIS.

**Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information** (Royal Gardens, Kew), 1887-1907→ Lond., 1887-1907→ 8°.
(*Many of the volumes have Appendixes.*)

—— Additional Series, I. Report on the Economic Resources of the West Indies, by D. Morris. Lond., 1898. 8°.

—— —— II. Selected Papers from the Kew Bulletin. 1. Vegetable Fibres. Lond., 1898. 8°.

—— —— III. Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew. Lond., 1899. 8°.
(*Continued in Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information, App. III (1900); II (1901-07)*→

—— —— IV. List of published Names of Plants introduced to Cultivation, 1876-1896. Lond., 1900. 8°.

—— —— V. The Wild Fauna and Flora of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew. Lond., 1906. 8°.

**Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information, Royal Botanic Gardens, Trinidad.** See TRINIDAD.

**Bulletin of the Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College Experiment Station.** See MISSISSIPPI.

**Bulletin of the New Jersey Agricultural College Experiment Station.** See NEW BRUNSWICK (N.J.).

**Bulletin of the New York Agricultural Experiment Station.** See GENEVA (N.Y.).

**Bulletin of the New York Botanical Garden.** See NEW YORK.

**Bulletin of the North Carolina State Board of Agriculture.** See NORTH CAROLINA.

**Bulletin of the Office of Experiment Stations, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Bulletin of the Pennsylvania State College Agricultural Experiment Station.** See HARRISBURG (PA.).

**Bulletin Scientifique de la France et de la Belgique.** Publié par A. Giard. Tom. xxxii-xl→ 1899-1906→ Paris. La. 8°.

**Bulletin de la Société des Aviculteurs Français.** See PARIS.

**Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France.** See PARIS.

**Bulletin de la Société Botanique de Lyon.** See LYONS.

**Bulletin de la Société Botanique Suisse.** See BERN.

**Bulletin de la Société de Géographie.** See PARIS.

**Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou.** See Moscow.

**Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne du Nord de la France.** See AMIENS.

**Bulletin de la Société Portugaise de Sciences Naturelles.** See LISBON.

**Bulletin de la Société Royale de Botanique de Belgique.** See BRUSSELS.

**Bulletin de la Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles.** See LAUSANNE.

**Bulletin of the State Board of Horticulture of the State of California.** See CALIFORNIA.

**Bulletin of the Texas Agricultural Experiment Station.** See AUSTIN (TEXAS).

**Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club.** See NEW YORK.

**Bulletin of the University of Wisconsin.** See MADISON (WIS.).

**Bulletin of the U.S. Geological (and Geographical) Survey of the Territories.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

**Bulletin of the U.S. Geological Survey.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

**Bulletin of the Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station.** See BURLINGTON (VT.).

**Bulletin of the Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station.** See BLACKSBURG (VA.).

**Bulletin of the Wisconsin Natural History Society.** See MILWAUKEE (WIS.).

**Bulletin of the Wyoming Experiment Station.** See LARAMIE (WYOMING).

**Bulletins de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres, et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique.** See BRUSSELS.

**Bullettino Bibliografico della Botanica Italiana.** See FLORENCE.

**Bullettino del Laboratorio ed Orto Botanico della R. Università di Siena.** See SIENA.

**Bullettino della Società Botanica Italiana.** See FLORENCE.

**Burlington (Vt.).** UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT AND STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE. *Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station.*
Annual Report, 10, 1896-97. Montpelier, Vt., 1897. 8°.

——— ——— ——— Bulletin. No. 75. Burlington, 1900. 8°.

——— ——— ——— Spray Calendar, 1897. S.sht. 8°.

**Calcutta.** AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA. [Report of] General Meetings, 1873-75. Fol.
(*Only a few numbers.*)

—— INDIAN MUSEUM. Notes. Vol. v, No. 2. Calcutta, 1900. 8°.

—— —— Programme of Collections to be made for Indian Museum and Imperial Institute during 1898-99. Calcutta, 1898. 8°.

—— —— *Economic and Art Section.* Annual Report. 1899-1900, 1900-01. Calcutta, 1900-01. 8°.

—— —— *Industrial Section.* Annual Report, 1902-07→ 8°.

—— PUBLIC LIBRARY. Catalogue. Calcutta, 1846. 8°.

—— ROYAL BOTANIC GARDEN. Annals. Vol. i-x. 1887-1905. Fol.
(*Vol vi, pt. 2, has not yet appeared.*)

—— —— Report, 1843, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71-79, 1900-01. Fol.

—— THE SOCIETY INSTITUTED IN BENGAL FOR INQUIRING INTO THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES, THE ARTS, SCIENCES, AND LITERATURE OF ASIA. Asiatick Researches or Transactions. Vol. i, ii. Calcutta, 1788-90. 4°.

—— —— Asiatic Researches . . .. Vol. iii-xi. Printed verbatim from the Calcutta edition. Lond., 1799-1812. 4°, 8°.
(*Vol. xii-xx wanting.*)

—— UNIVERSITY OF CALCUTTA. Calendar, 1864-65. Calcutta, 1864. 8°.

**California.** AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION. See BERKELEY (CAL.).

—— CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. See SAN FRANCISCO.

—— CALIFORNIA STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. See SACRAMENTO.

—— CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF FORESTRY. Biennial Report. 1887-88. Sacramento, 1888. 8°.

—— GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Botany, by W. H. Brewer, Sereno Watson, and Asa Gray. 2 vols. Cambridge, Mass., 1880. 4°.
(*Vol. i is 2nd ed.*)

—— STATE BOARD OF HORTICULTURE OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA. Annual Report, 1891. Sacramento, 1892. 8°.

—— —— Bulletin. No. 59. Sacramento, 1891. 8°.

—— UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. See BERKELEY (CAL.).

**California (The) Florist and Gardener.** Vol. i, ii, pp. 1-88. San Francisco, 1888-89. 8°.

**Cambridge.** CAMBRIDGE PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings. Vol. xii-xiv, 1902-07→ Cambridge, 1904-07→ 8°.

—— —— Transactions. Vol. xx→ Cambridge, 1906→ 4°.

**Cambridge**—*continued.* UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE. *Botanic Garden Syndicate.* Report (Annual), June 7, 1904. 4°.

—— —— *Department of Agriculture.* Annual Report on Experiments with Crops and Stock, 3, 1900-01. Cambridge, 1901. 8°.

**Cambridge (Mass.).** AMES BOTANICAL LABORATORY. See AMES (IOWA).

—— HARVARD UNIVERSITY. *Cryptogamic Laboratory.* Contributions. No. xi-xxii, lviii. 1890-1904. 8°.

—— —— *Gray Herbarium.* Contributions. New Series. No. iii-v, vii, ix, xii, xiv. 1893-98. 8°.

**Cameroons.** See VICTORIA (CAMEROONS).

**Canada.** BOTANICAL CLUB OF CANADA. See OTTAWA.

—— DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. *Branch of the Seed Commissioner.* Farm Weeds of Canada, by G. H. Clark and J. Fletcher. Ottawa, 1906. La. 8°.

—— —— *Central Experimental Farm.* Bulletin. No. 2, 3, 6, 7, 9, 12-14, 16-18, 20, 21, 25, 31, 32, 34-53, 55, 56→ (Ottawa), 1887-1907→ 8°, la. 8°.

—— —— —— —— General Index, 1886-1901. Ottawa, 1902. La. 8°.

—— —— —— —— 2nd Series. No. 1-4. (Ottawa), 1898-1900. La. 8°.

—— DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. Dictionary of Altitudes in Canada, with a relief map of Canada by Jas. White. Ottawa, 1903. La. 8°.
(*Map wanting.*)

—— GEOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SURVEY. Annual Report. New Series. Vol. i-xv. Montreal, 1886-1906. 8°.
(*1890-91 wants plates 48-50.*)

—— —— Report of Progress, 1857, 58, 75-84. Toronto, 1858-85. 8°.

—— —— —— General Index, 1863-84. Ottawa, 1900. 8°.

—— —— Summary Report, 1905-07. Ottawa, 1906-08. 8°.

—— —— Mesozoic Fossils. Vol. i, pt. 2. By J. F. Whiteaves. Montreal, 1879. La. 8°.

—— —— Catalogue of Canadian Plants, by J. Macoun. 7 pts. Montreal, 1883-1902. 8°.

—— —— Comparative Vocabularies of the Indian Tribes of British Columbia, with a map . . . by W. F. Tolmie and G. M. Dawson. Montreal, 1884. La. 8°.

—— —— List of Publications. Ottawa, 1884. La. 8°.

**Canada.** GEOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SURVEY—*continued.*
Contributions to Canadian Palæontology. Vol. i, pt. 2. By J. F. Whiteaves. Montreal, 1889. La. 8°.

—— —— List of Canadian Hepaticae, by W. H. Pearson. Montreal, 1890. La. 8°.

—— —— Catalogue of Canadian Birds, by J. Macoun. 3 pts. Ottawa, 1900-04. La. 8°.

—— —— Descriptive Note of the Sydney Coal Field, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia . . by H. Fletcher Ottawa, 1900. La. 8°.

—— —— Preliminary Report on the Klondike Gold Fields, Yukon District, Canada, by R. G. M'Connell. Ottawa, 1900. La. 8°.

—— —— Altitudes in the Dominion of Canada . . . By Jas. White. Ottawa, 1901. La. 8°.

—— —— Preliminary Report on the Rossland, B.C., Mining District, by R. W. Brock. Ottawa, 1906. La. 8°.

—— —— Report on the Chibougamau Mining Region in . . . Quebec, by A. P. Low. Ottawa, 1906. La. 8°.

—— —— The Barytes Deposits of Lake Ainslie and North Cheticamp, N.S. . . . by H. S. Poole. Ottawa, 1907. La. 8°.

—— —— Moose Mountain District of Southern Alberta, by D. D. Cairnes. Ottawa, 1907. La. 8°.

—— —— Report on the Geology . . . of the area included in the North-West quarter-sheet, No. 122, of the Ontario and Quebec series . . . by R. W. Ells. Ottawa, 1907. La. 8°

—— —— *Section of Chemistry and Mineralogy.* Report. Ottawa, 1906. La. 8°.

—— —— *Section of Mines.* Annual Report, 1904-05. Ottawa, 1906-07. La. 8°.

—— —— —— Summary Report, 1907. Ottawa, 1908. La. 8°.

—— SELECT STANDING COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE AND COLONIZATION. Evidence . . . before the Committee . . . 1903-06-07. Ottawa, 1903-07. La. 8°.

**Canadian Institute.** See TORONTO.

**Canadian (The) Naturalist and Geologist** (and Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Montreal). 8 vols. Montreal, 1857-63. 8°.

[Continued as]

THE CANADIAN NATURALIST AND GEOLOGIST: a bi-monthly journal of natural science . . . Conducted by a Committee of the Natural History Society of Montreal. New Series. Vol. i, ii. Montreal, 1864-65. 8°.

[Continued as]

THE CANADIAN RECORD OF SCIENCE, including the Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Montreal . . . Vol. i-viii, 1884-1902. Montreal, 1885-1902. 8°.
(*Vol. v, No. 2, 4-8 only.*)

**Canadian (The) Record of Science.** See CANADIAN NATURALIST AND GEOLOGIST.

**Cape of Good Hope.** Agricultural Journal. See AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

—— COLONIAL BOTANIST. Report, 1863-66. Cape Town, 1863-66. Fol.

—— DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. Report of the Government Botanist and Curator of the Cape Government Herbarium for . . . 1903. Cape Town, 1904. 8°.

**Cape Town.** UNIVERSITY OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Calendar for 1875. Cape Town, 1875. 8°.

**Carácas.** JUNTA CENTRAL DE ACLIMATACION Y PERFECCIONAMIENTO INDUSTRIAL. Anales. Año iv, No. 45-47, 1897. Carácas. Fol.

—— OFICINA TECNICA DE AGRICULTURA. Organo. See INDUSTRIA (LA) AGRICOLA.

—— UNIVERSIDAD CENTRAL DE VENEZUELA. Anales. Año v, tom. v, No. 4; Año vi, tom. vi, No. 1, 2; tom. vii, No. 3, 4; Año vii, tom. vii, No. 1-3→ Caracas, 1905-07→ 8°.

**Carlisle.** ENGLISH ARBORICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions. Vol. ii-vi→ Carlisle, 1895-1906→ 8°.
(*Vol. ii, titlep. and pt. 4 only.*)

**Cassel. Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica.** See HELSINGFORS, SÄLLSKAPET PRO FAUNA ET FLORA FENNICA.

**Catalogue of Polish Scientific Literature.** See CRACOW, AKADEMIA UMIEJETNOSCI.

**Catalogue of Scientific Papers,** 1800-73. See LONDON, ROYAL SOCIETY.

**Cellule (La).** Recueil de Cytologie et d' Histologie Générale. Publié par J. B. Carnoy, and others. Tom. v-xxii→ Louvain, 1889-1905→ 4°.
(*Tom. xxi wants fasc. 2.*)

**Central African Planter.** Ed. by R. S. Hynde. Vol. i, No. 2-4, 6, 7; ii, No. 1-24. Songani, Zomba, 1895. 4°.

**Central (The) African Times.** Vol. i, No. 1-5. Blantyre, B.C.A., 1897. Fol.

**Central Provinces.** FOREST ADMINISTRATION. See INDIA (SPECIAL), CENTRAL PROVINCES.

**Centralblatt fur Bakteriologie und Parasitenkunde.** Hrsg. von O. Uhlworm. Bd. i-xvi [after this, issued in 2 Abthl.]:
1. Abthl. Bd. xvii-xxx [after this issued in 2 parts]: Originale: Bd. xxxi-xl→ Referate: Bd. xxxi-xxxvii→ Jena, 1887-1906)→ 8°.
—— General-Register für die Bde. i-xv. Bearb. von Gustav Lindau. Jena, 1899. 8°.
2. Abthl. Bd. i-xv→ Jena, 1895-1906→ 8°.
—— General-Register für die Bde. i-x. Bearb. von Gustav Lindau. Jena, 1903. 8°.

**Ceylon.** Ceylon Directory, Calendar, and Compendium of Useful Information. Compiled . . . by A. M. and J. Ferguson. Ed. of 1876-78. Colombo. 8°.
—— —— Ed. of 1885-86. Colombo. 8°.
—— FOREST ADMINISTRATION. See INDIA (SPECIAL), CEYLON.
—— ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS. See PERADENIYA, ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS.

**Chambézy (Geneva).** HERBIER BOISSIER. Bulletin . . . Tom. i-vii. Genève, 1893-99. La. 8°.
—— —— Mémoires. Suite à la première série du Bulletin. Genève, 1900. La. 8°.
—— —— Bulletin. 2e série. Tom. i-v→ Genève, 1901-05→ La. 8°.

**Chemical Papers from the Research Laboratory of the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain.** See LONDON, PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY.

**Cherbourg.** SOCIÉTÉ NATIONALE DES SCIENCES NATURELLES DE CHERBOURG. Compte-rendu de la séance extraordinaire tenue . . . le 30 décembre, 1876. . . Cherbourg, 1877. 8°.
—— —— Mémoires. Tom. i, iii-xxxiv. Cherbourg, 1852-1904. 8°.
(*The name of the Society was for a time "Société Impériale . . . de Cherbourg."*)
—— —— *Bibliothèque.* Catalogue. 2 pts. Cherbourg, 1870-83. La. 8°.
—— —— —— —— 2e éd. Pt. 1. Cherbourg, 1881. La. 8°.

**Chicago.** FIELD COLUMBIAN MUSEUM. Publications. Botanical Series. Vol. i, No: 4. Contribution iii to the Coastal and Plain Flora of Yucatan, by C. F. Millspaugh. Chicago, 1898. 8°.

—— —— Report Series. Vol. i, No. 4. Annual Report, 1897-98. Chicago, 1898. 8°.

—— THE JOHN CRERAR LIBRARY. Annual Report, iii, iv, ix, 1897-98, 1903. Chicago, 1898-1904. 8°.

**Christiania.** NYT MAGAZIN FOR NATURVIDENSKABERNE. See NYT MAGAZIN . . .

**Cincinnati (Ohio).** CINCINNATI SOCIETY OF NATURAL HISTORY. Journal. Vol. i, No. 1, 2; iv-xx→ Cincinnati, 1878, 81-1906→ 8°.

(*Vol. xi wants plate 1; xix wants No. 7.*)

—— —— —— Index, vol. i-x. 8°.

—— LLOYD LIBRARY OF BOTANY, PHARMACY, AND MATERIA MEDICA. Bulletin. No. 1-6. 1900-02. 8°.

[Subdivided as follows:]

—— —— —— Mycological Series. No. 1, 2. (Bulletin, No. 3, 5, 1902.) 8°.

—— —— —— Pharmacy Series. No. 1. (Bulletin, No. 4, 1902.) La. 8°.

—— —— —— Reproduction Series. No. 1-3. (Bulletin, No. 1, 2, 6, 1900-03.) La. 8°.

—— —— Mycological notes. By C. G. Lloyd. No. 1-14, 19-22, with Plates 1-16, 40-85, 90. Cincinnati, 1898-1906. 8°.

—— —— —— Index of the mycological writings of C. G. Lloyd, vol. i, 1898-1905. Cincinnati. 8°.

**Circular of the Agricultural Experiment Station of the University of California.** See BERKELEY (CAL.).

**Circular of the Bureau of Plant Industry, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Circular of the Bureau of Soils, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Circular of the Division of Agrostology, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Circular of the Division of Botany, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Circular of the Division of Forestry, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Circular of the Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Circular of the Office of Experiment Stations, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Circular of the Section of Foreign Markets, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Circular of the Texas Agricultural Experiment Stations.** See AUSTIN (TEXAS).

**Circulars and Agricultural Journal of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Ceylon.** See PERADENIYA.

**Cohn** (F.), *editor*. Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen. See BEITRÄGE ZUR BIOLOGIE DER PFLANZEN.

**Coimbra.** SOCIEDADE BROTERIANA. Boletim annual, red. J. A. Henriques. i-iii. Coimbra, 1880–85. 8°.

[Continued as]

Boletim, iv-xxi→ Coimbra, 1886-1906→ 8°.

**College Station (Texas).** TEXAS AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS. See AUSTIN (TEXAS).

**Colorado College Studies.** See COLORADO SPRINGS (COLO.).

**Colorado Springs (Colo.).** Colorado College Studies. Vol. v-x. Colorado Springs, 1894-1903. 8°.

—— —— Engineering Series. Vol. i, No. 1, 2. Colorado Springs, 1906. 8°.

—— —— General Series. No. 22. (1906.) 8°.

—— —— Language Series. No. 15-18. Colorado Springs, 1904-07. 8°.

—— —— Science Series. Vol. xi, pp. 1-274, 347-387; xii, pp. 1-43, 275-327. Colorado Springs, 1904-07. 8°.

—— —— Social Science Series. Vol. ii, pp. 1-48. Colorado Springs, 1905. 8°.

**Columbia (Miss.).** UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF MISSOURI. *Agricultural Experiment Station.* Bulletin 38. 1897. Columbia. 8°.

**Columbus (Ohio).** See OHIO.

**Communications from the Millport Marine Biological Station.** See MILLPORT.

**Companion to the Botanical Magazine,** being a Journal, *etc.*, by W. J. Hooker. 2 vols. Lond., 1835–36. 8°.

**Companion to the Botanical Magazine.** [A different work.] See BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, vol. lxxi-lxxiv, 1845–48.

**Compte-rendu de la Société Nationale des Sciences Naturelles de Cherbourg.** See CHERBOURG.

**Comptes-rendus de l'Académie des Sciences.** See PARIS.

**Congrès (2e) International d'Alimentation du Bétail.** See LIÉGE.

**Congreso (xi) de Americanistas.** See MEXICO.

**Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences.** See NEW HAVEN (CONN.).

**Contribizioni alla Biologia Vegetale.** See PALERMO, R. ISTITUTO BOTANICO.

**Contribuições do Museu Botanico do Amazonas.** See RIO DE JANEIRO.

**Contributions from the Ames Botanical Laboratory.** See AMES (IOWA).

**Contributions from the Botanical Department of the Iowa State College of Agriculture.** See AMES (IOWA).

**Contributions from the Botanical Department of the University of Nebraska.** See LINCOLN (NEBRASKA).

**Contributions from the Botanical Laboratory of the University of Pennsylvania.** See PHILADELPHIA (PA.).

**Contributions from the Cryptogamic Laboratory of Harvard University.** See CAMBRIDGE (MASS.).

**Contributions from the Department of Botany of Columbia University.** See NEW YORK.

**Contributions from the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University.** See CAMBRIDGE (MASS.).

**Contributions du Jardin Botanique de Rio de Janeiro.** See RIO DE JANEIRO.

**Contributions from the New York Botanical Garden.** See NEW YORK.

**Contributions from the U.S. National Hebarium.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Coorg.** FOREST ADMINISTRATION. See INDIA (SPECIAL), COORG.

**Copenhagen.** BOTANISKE FORENING I KJÖBENHAVN. Botanisk Tidsskrift. See BOTANISK TIDSSKRIFT.

—— —— **Festskrift udgivet af den . . . Forening . . . af** dens Halvhundredaarsfest, den 12 April, 1890. Kjöbenhavn, 1890. La. 8°.

—— —— Inholdsfortegnelse. See BOTANISK TIDSSKRIFT.

**Copenhagen.** BOTANISKE FORENING I KJÖBENHAVN—*continued.*
Meddelelser . . . Redigerede af H. Kiaerskou og S. Rützou. Bd. i, ii. Kjöbenhavn, 1882-91. 8°.
*(Bd. i wants No. 1, 2; ii wants No. 4, 6.)*

—— —— —— Inholdsfortegnelse. See BOTANISK TIDSSKRIFT.

—— NATURHISTORISKE FORENING I KJÖBENHAVN. Videns-kabelige Meddelelser, 1905. Kjöbenhavn, 1905. La. 8°.

**Cornell University.** See ITHACA (N.Y.).

**Correspondance Botanique.** Liste des jardins botaniques du monde, des chaires de botanique et de quelques établissements de botanique. [Ed. by Edouard Morren.] 1874. Liége, 1874. 8°.

—— 2e éd. 1874. Liége. 8°.
—— 3e éd. 1875. Liége, 1875. 8°.
—— 4e éd. 1876. Liége, 1876. 8°.
—— 5e éd. 1877. Liége, 1877. 8°.
—— 6e éd. 1878. Liége, 1878. 8°.
—— 7e éd. 1879. Liége, 1879. 8°.
—— 8e éd. 1880. Liége, 1880. 8°.
—— 9e éd. Liége, 1881. 8°.
—— 10e éd. Liége, 1884. 8°.
(*2 copies of 9e éd.*)

**Costa Rica.** Primera Exposición Centroamericana de Guatemala. Documentos relativos a la participacion de Costa Rica en dicho certamen. No. 1, 6, 8. San José, 1896-97. 8°.

**Cottage (The) Gardener** . . . a Journal of Horticulture . . . Conducted by George W. Johnson and Robert Hogg. Vol. xxiv, xxv. Lond., 1860-61. 4°.

[Continued as]

JOURNAL OF HORTICULTURE. See JOURNAL OF HORTICULTURE.

**Cracow.** ACADÉMIE DES SCIENCES. See CRACOW, AKADEMIA UMIEJETNOSCI.

—— AKADEMIA UMIEJETNOSCI W KRAKOWIE. Bulletin International. Comptes rendus, 1889-1907→ Cracovie, 1889-1907→ 8°.

—— —— Katalog Literatury Naukowej Polskiej . . . Catalogue of Polish Scientific Literature. Tom. i-vii→ Krakow, 1901-07→ La. 8°.
*(Tom. iv wants pt. 4.)*

—— —— Rocznik Zarzadu. [Annual.] Rok 1888-93. w Krakowie, 1889-93. 8°.

**Cracow.** AKADEMIA UMIEJETNOSCI W KRAKOWIE—*continued.*
*Komisya Fizyograficzna.* Atlas Geologiczny Galicyi. Tekst & Atlas. Zeszyt i, ii. Krakow, 1887-88. 8°, obl. fol.

—— —— —— Sprawozdanie . . . [Proceedings.] Tom. xxii-xxviii, xxx-xxxix→ w Krakowie, 1888-1906→ 8°.

—— —— *Wydzial Matematyczno - Przyrodniczy.* Pamietnik. [Memoirs.] Tom. xvi, xvii. Krakow, 1889-90. La. 4°.

—— —— —— Rozprawy i Sprawozdania z Posiedzen. [Sessions and Transactions.] Tom. xix, xx. Krakow, 1889-90. 8°.

**Cryptogamic Society of Scotland.** See EDINBURGH.

**Cumberland, Durham, and Northumberland County Councils.** See NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

**Curtis's Botanical Magazine.** See BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

**Darmstadt.** E. Merck, Darmstadt. Annual Report, 1896, 98, 99, 1900-04. (Darmstadt,) 1897-1905. 8°.

**Davenport (Iowa).** DAVENPORT ACADEMY OF NATURAL SCIENCES. Proceedings. Vol. i, iii, pt. 2, 3; vi-xi→ Davenport, Iowa, 1876-1907→ 8°.

**Dehra Dun.** FOREST SCHOOL. See INDIA (SPECIAL), DEHRA DUN.

**Delaware College Agricultural Experiment Station.** See NEWARK (DEL.).

**Demerara.** ROYAL AGRICULTURAL AND COMMERCIAL SOCIETY OF BRITISH GUIANA. Journal. See TIMEHRI.

—— —— Proceedings, *etc.* See GEORGETOWN (DEMERARA).

**Denkschriften der Königlichen Botanischen Gesellschaft zu Regensburg.** See REGENSBURG.

**Detroit (Mich.).** PARKS AND BOULEVARDS. Annual Report . . . 1903-06. Detroit. 8°.

**Deutsche Botanische Gesellschaft.** See BERLIN.

**Deutsche Botanische Monatsschrift.** Hrsg. von G. Leimbach (*und* E. M. Reineck). Jahrg. i-xxi, xxii, pt. 1, 2. Sondershausen, 1883-1904. 8°.

—— Beilage zu Bd. xii: C. Bauhini Catalogus plantarum circa Basileam . . . ed. 3 auctior, 1671.
(*Beilage of Bd. xii incomplete; xxi wants titlep. and index.*)

**Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft.** Blühende Kakteen. See BLÜHENDE KAKTEEN.

**Deutsche Landwirtschaftliche Presse.** Jahrg. xxviii, No. 37, 38. Berlin, 1901. Fol.

**Deutschland.** See GERMANY.

**Dod's** Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage of Great Britain and Ireland, 1885. Lond. 8°.

**Dorpat.** See JURJEW.

**Dublin.** GUINNESS RESEARCH LABORATORY. Transactions. Ed. by H. T. Brown. Vol. i→ 1903-06→ 8°.

—— NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF DUBLIN. Annual Report, 7. Dublin, 1845. 8°.

—— —— Proceedings. Vol. iii, iv, 1859-65. Dublin, 1863-65. 8°.

—— ROYAL DUBLIN SOCIETY. Economic Proceedings. Vol. i→ Dublin, 1899-1907→ 8°.

—— —— Journal. Vol. i, ii, No. 12-15; iii, No. 18, 19; iv, v, vi, No. 1-3. Dublin, 1858-74. 8°.

—— —— Scientific Proceedings. New Series. Vol. i-xi→ Dublin, 1878-1907→ 8°.

—— —— Scientific Transactions. Series ii. Vol. i-ix→ Dublin, 1877-1907→ 4°.
(*Vol. ii wants pp. 3-136 and pl. 1-4.*)

—— —— Index to the Scientific Proceedings and Transactions . . . from 1877 to 1898 inclusive. Proceedings, vol. i-viii. Transactions, vol. i-vi. Dublin, 1899. 8°.

—— TRINITY COLLEGE. Notes from the Botanical School of T.C.D. No. 2-6. Dublin, 1897-1905. 8°.

**Dumfries.** DUMFRIESSHIRE AND GALLOWAY NATURAL HISTORY AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Transactions and Journal of Proceedings, 1863-64, 83-1906→ Edin., 1864. Dumfries, 1887-1907→ 8°.

**Dunedin Naturalists' Field Club.** See EDINBURGH.

**Dunedin (N.Z.).** NEW ZEALAND JOURNAL OF SCIENCE. See NEW ZEALAND.

**Durban.** DURBAN BOTANIC SOCIETY. *Natal Botanic Gardens and Colonial Herbarium.* Report by J. M. Wood, 1889-94, 99-1903/04-05/06-06/07→ Durban, 1890-1907→ 8°.

**East of Scotland Union of Naturalists' Societies.** See PERTH.

**Eastleigh.** WATSON BOTANICAL EXCHANGE CLUB. Report. See WATSON BOTANICAL EXCHANGE CLUB.

**Economic Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society.** See DUBLIN.

**Edinburgh.** BOTANICAL SOCIETY OF EDINBURGH. Annual Report . . . and Proceedings, i-ix, 1836-46. Edin., 1841-[47?] 8°. (*2 copies.*)

—— —— Catalogue of British Plants included in the 1st vol. of Hooker's British Flora (3rd ed.), with Additions . . . (Edin., 1836.) Broadside.

**Edinburgh.** BOTANICAL SOCIETY OF EDINBURGH. Catalogue of British Plants—*continued.* Pt. i, containing the Flowering Plants and Ferns, by J. H. Balfour, and others. 2nd ed. Edin., 1841. 8°.

—— —— A Catalogue of British Plants, including the Flowering Plants, Ferns, and Characeæ. 3rd ed. Edin., 1851. 8°.

—— —— Proceedings, 1855-56. Edin., 1855-56. 8°. (*2 copies.*)

(*See also Annual Report, 1836-46, and Transactions, vol. v→*)

—— —— Transactions (and Proceedings, 1856→) Vol. i-xxiii→ Edin., 1844-1907→ 8°. (*2 copies.*)

—— —— *Botanical Society Club.* Anniversary Meeting, 1881 . . . 12°.

—— CALEDONIAN HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. See EDINBURGH, ROYAL CALEDONIAN HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

—— CRYPTOGAMIC SOCIETY OF SCOTLAND. Annual Conference, 14, 26, 28, 30. Perth, *etc.*, 1889-1905. 8°.

—— —— List of Fellows, 1893, 98, 1907. Glasgow. 8°.

—— DUNEDIN NATURALISTS' FIELD CLUB. Reports, 1878-79, 79-80. Dunedin, 1880. 8°.

—— EDINBURGH AND EAST OF SCOTLAND COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE. Bulletin, 1, 2, 4-6. Edin., 1903-05. 8°.

—— —— Calendar, 1903-05. Edin., 1904-05. 8°.

—— EDINBURGH FIELD NATURALISTS' AND MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY. Annual Business Meeting, 1901-02. 8°.

—— —— Transactions. Vol. iii, pt. 1-3, 1891-94; v, pt. 2, 1903-04. Edin., 1895, 1904. 8°.

—— EDINBURGH GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Laws, 1897, 1905. 8°.

—— —— Roll, 1893, 97, 1906. 8°.

—— —— Transactions. Vol. i, ii, iii, pt. 1; iv, v, pt. 1-3; vi, pt. 1, 3, 5; vii, pt. 1, 3, 4; viii, viii (special part), ix→ Edin., 1870-1907→ 8°.

—— —— *Library.* Catalogue. Edin., 1887. 8°.

—— EDINBURGH SOCIAL UNION. Window Gardening. 1889. 8°.

—— EDINBURGH WORKING MEN'S FLOWER SHOW. Annual Report, 22nd, 27th-30th, 33rd, 35th, 36th, 38th, 39th, 41st. 1886-1905. 8°.

—— —— Bills of Shows. Fol.

—— —— Sketch of its Origin and Progress in 1865. Edin. 8°.

—— HERIOT-WATT COLLEGE. Calendar, 1893-94. Edin., 1893. 8°.

**Edinburgh.** HERIOT-WATT COLLEGE—*continued.* Statement by the Governors of George Heriot's Trust with regard to the Extension of the H.-W. C. (1902.) 8°.

—— —— *Department of Technical Mycology.* Session 1907-08. Courses of Instruction. Edin. 8°.

—— HIGHLAND SOCIETY OF SCOTLAND, afterwards HIGHLAND AND AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY OF SCOTLAND. The Annual Guide to the Highland Society's Show. . . . Melrose. . . . Perth, 1889. 8°.

—— —— The Centenary of the H. and A. S. of S. Historical Sketch of the Agricultural Progress of Scotland . . . Edin., 1884. 8°.

—— —— List of Members . . . 1861 . . . Edin., 1861. 8°.

—— —— Premiums offered . . . in 1861, 1888. Edin. 8°.

—— —— Prize Essays and Transactions, to which is prefixed an account of the Institution and principal Proceedings of the Society, by Henry Mackenzie. Vol. i. Edin., 1799. 8°.

—— —— —— Transactions. 5th Series. Vol. i-xviii→ Edin., 1889-1906→ 8°.

—— —— Report of the more recent Proceedings . . . Edin., (1838.) 8°.

—— —— *Chemical Department.* Units to be used in determining the Commercial Value of Manures. (1892.) S. sht. la. 8°.

—— MEDICAL SOCIETY OF EDINBURGH. General List of the Members. Edin., 1835. 8°.

—— —— Laws. Edin., 1845. 8°.

—— —— *Library.* Catalogue. Edin., 1845. 8°.

—— MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART. Report, 1890, 1902 . . . Lond., 1890, 1903. 8°.

—— —— *Library.* List of Books, *etc.*, relating to Botany and Forestry, including the Cleghorn Memorial Library. Edin., 1897. 8°.

—— —— *Natural History Collections.* Report. Lond., 1873. 8°.

—— ROYAL BOTANIC GARDEN. Catalogue of Diagrams, 1904. Glasgow, 1904. 8°. (*2 copies.*)

—— —— Departmental Check-list of Plants, 1896. Edin., 1896. 8°. (*2 copies.*)

—— —— Index Stirpium Officinalium . . . [n.d.] 8°.

—— —— List of Living Plants for Exchange. (Edin., 1892.) 8°.

—— —— List of Seeds collected, 1888-1907→ (Edin.) 8°.
(*No list published for 1899.*)

**Edinburgh.** ROYAL BOTANIC GARDEN—*continued.* Notes. Vol. i-iii→ 1900-07→ Glasgow. 8°.

—— —— (Reports), 1855-56, 61, 63-78, and Additions to the Library, *etc.*, 1879-80. Edin. 8°.

—— —— Report (to the Lords Commissioners of H. M. Treasury, Dec. 1890). Fol.

—— —— The Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh, with Key Plan, 1900, 02, 06. Glasgow. 8°.

—— ROYAL CALEDONIAN HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. Journal of a Horticultural Tour through . . . Flanders, Holland, and the North of France in . . . 1817. (Preface signed Pat. Neill.) Edin., 1823. 8°.

—— —— Memoirs. Vol. iv, pt. 2. Edin., 1829. 8°.

—— —— Memoirs. Vol. i, pt. 1. Edin., 1905. 8°.

—— —— Notice to the Members. [Extract from Minutes *re* the establishment of a Garden, 1820.] 8°.

—— —— Prize Lists . . . for 1839, 47, 48, 50-58, 60, 66, 75-78, 81, 89, 91-95, 97, 98, 1901, 02, 04-07→ 8°.

—— —— Report of Apple and Pear Congress held at Edinburgh, . . . 1885. Edin., 1887. 8°.

—— ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF EDINBURGH. Pharmacopœia. Edin., 1722. 12°.

—— —— —— Edin., 1748. 8°.

—— —— —— Edin., 1756. 12°.

—— —— —— Edin., 1783. 8°.

—— —— —— Edin., 1792. 8°.

—— —— —— Edin., 1817. 8°.

—— —— —— Edin.. 1841. 12°.

—— —— Reports from the Laboratory. Ed. by J. Batty Tuke and G. Sims Woodhead. Vol. i, ii. Edin. and Lond., 1889-90. 8°.

—— ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF EDINBURGH. List of Fellows, 1851–Oct., 1873. Edin., 1873. 8°.

—— ROYAL OBSERVATORY. Astronomical Observations. Vol. xiii. Scottish Meteorology from 1856 to 1871. 4°.

—— ROYAL PHYSICAL SOCIETY OF EDINBURGH. Proceedings. Vol. ii-xvi→ Edin., 1863-1907→ 8°.
(*Vol. iii wants pp. 1-186.*)

—— —— *Library.* Catalogue. 8°.

**Edinburgh**—*continued.* ROYAL SCOTTISH ARBORICULTURAL SOCIETY. Excursions . . . 1878, 1879², 1880², 1881², 1882-91, 1892, 1893, 1897, 1898. 8°.
(*For later Excursions see Transactions.*)

—— —— Proceedings of Annual General Meetings, 1862, 69, 73, 78, 79, 81-89, 91-93. 8°.
(*For later Proceedings see Transactions.*)

—— —— [Report on 26th Annual Meeting, Dinner of Members, and Excursion, 7th and 8th Oct., 1879.] (Cuttings from the Gardeners' Chronicle, Oct. 18th, 1879.)

—— —— Transactions. Vol. ii-xx→ Edin., 1863-1907→ 8°.
(*Vol. xiv, pt. 2, 3 only; xvi, pt. 1, 2 only.*)

—— ROYAL SCOTTISH GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. The Scottish Geographical Magazine. Vol. i, No. 1-3; vi-xxiii→ Edin., 1890-1907→ 8°.
(*Vol. xiv wants No. 2; xv wants No. 11.*)

—— ROYAL SCOTTISH SOCIETY OF ARTS. Transactions. Vol i-xvi. Edin., 1844-1906. 8°.

[Continued as

Journal. Vol. i-xvi→ Edin., 1906-07→ 8°.
(*Vol. i wants pp. 1-78, 215-230.*)

—— ROYAL SOCIETY OF EDINBURGH. Proceedings. Vol. i-xxvii→ Edin., 1845-1907→ 8°.

—— —— Transactions. Vol. i-xliii, xlv→ Edin., 1788-1907→ 4°.
(*Vol. xli, pt. 1, 2 only; xliv not yet published.*)

—— SCHOOL OF MEDICINE OF THE ROYAL COLLEGES. Calendar, 1896-97, 1905-06. Edin. 8°.

—— SCOTTISH HORTICULTURAL ASSOCIATION. Chrysanthemum Exhibition. Official Catalogue, 1889-90. Edin. 8°.

—— —— Prize List and Rules, 1889, 91, 92, 1904, 05, 07→ Edin. 8°.

—— —— Transactions, Constitution, *etc.*, 1888-95, 97-1907→ Edin. 8°.

—— SCOTTISH METEOROLOGICAL SOCIETY. Abstract of Observations at the Stations of the Scottish Meteorological Society, . . . March, 1859, *etc.* Edin., 1859. 8°.

—— —— Interim Report . . . as to the State and Operations of the Meteorological Society of Scotland. 1857. 8°.

—— —— Journal. New Series. Vol. iii, No. 30, 31, 33-35; iv, 37-39, 41-46; v, 60-63; vi, 64-69. Edin., 1871-78. La. 8°.

—— —— —— 3rd Series. Vol. vii-xii→ Edin., 1886-1906→ La. 8°

**Edinburgh.** SCOTTISH METEOROLOGICAL SOCIETY — *continued.*
Report by the Council . . . to the General Meetings. Jan. 1857, Jan. and July 1858, Jan. 1859. Edin., 1857-59. 8°.

—— —— Report (Quarterly) on the Meteorology of Scotland. 1856, March, June, Dec.; 1857, 1858, 1859, June, Sept., Dec.; 1860, March, Sept. Dec.; 1861, 1862, 1863, March, June. Edin., 1856-63. 8°.

—— SCOTTISH MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings and Transactions. Vol. i-iv, 1889-1906→ Edin., 1895-1906→ 8°.

—— SCOTTISH MOUNTAINEERING CLUB. Journal. Ed. by J. G. Stott (and William Douglas). Vol. i-vi. Edin., 1891-1901. 8°.

—— SCOTTISH NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. Transactions. Vol. ii, pt. i, 1900-02. Edin., 1903. 8°.

—— UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH. Calendar, 1900-03. Edin., 1900-02. 8°.

—— —— Examination Papers for Degrees in Arts (Honours and Ordinary), 1901-02, 02-03, 04-07. Edin., 1902-07. 8°.

—— —— Examination Papers for Degrees in Bachelor of Science in all the departments, 1901-02, 02-03, 04-07. Edin., 1902-07. 8°.

—— —— Examination Papers for Degrees in Medicine, 1902-07. Edin., 1903-07. 8°.

—— —— Students' Handbook. No. 2. 1897-98. 12°.

—— —— *Library.* Catalogue of the Books added to the Library, 1863-70. Edin., 1864-70. 8°.

—— —— —— Lists of current Periodicals. 8°.

—— —— —— Monthly list of Additions . . . 1890-1906. 8°.
(*Very incomplete.*)

—— WERNERIAN NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. Memoirs. Vol. i-iv, v, pt. 2, vi, vii (1808-37). Edin., 1811-38. 8°.

**Edinburgh Journal of Natural and Geographical Science.** Under the direction of W. Ainsworth and H. H. Cheek. 3 vols. Edin., 1830-31. 8°.
(*No titlep. issued for vol. iii.*)

**Edinburgh Medical Calendar.** Session 1864-65. 8°.

**Edinburgh Philosophical Journal.** Conducted by Dr. Brewster and Prof. Jameson. 14 vols. Edin., 1819-26. 8°.

[Continued as]

THE EDINBURGH NEW PHILOSOPHICAL JOURNAL . . . Conducted by Robert Jameson. 57 vols. Edin., 1826-54. 8°.
(*Vol. liv (1853) wanting.*)

—— —— New Series. By T. Anderson, and others. 19 vols. Edin., 1855-64. 8°.
(*Merged in the Quarterly Journal of Science. Vol. xviii (1864) wanting, and of xix No. 1 only.*)

**Elberfeld.** NATURWISSENSCHAFTLICHER VEREIN IN ELBERFELD. Jahres-Berichte. Hft. 6. Elberfeld, 1884. 8°.

**Elmer** (A.D.E.). Leaflets on Philippine Botany. See LEAFLETS.

**Engler's Botanische Jahrbücher.** See BOTANISCHE JAHRBÜCHER.

**English Arboricultural Society.** See CARLISLE.

**Ephemeris of Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Therapeutics, and Collateral Information.** Vol. v, No. 1. Brooklyn, 1898. 8°.

**Erlangen.** PHYSICALISCH-MEDICINISCHE SOCIETÄT ZU ERLANGEN. Verhandlungen. Hft. i, ii, 1865-70. Erlangen, 1867-70. 8°.

—— —— Sitzungsberichte. Hft. 3, 4, 8, 10-32, 34-38→ Erlangen, 1870-1907→ 8°.

**Erythea.** A Journal of Botany, West American and General. Ed. by W. L. Jepson and others. Vol. i-iv. Berkeley, Cal., 1893-96. 8°.

**Essex.** ESSEX FIELD CLUB. Journal of Proceedings. Vol. i-iv, 1880-87. (Buckhurst Hill, 1881)-92. 8°.
(*Vol. i-iii are bound in Transactions.*)

—— —— Transactions. Vol. i-iv. Buckhurst Hill, 1881-86. 8°.

[Continued as]

THE ESSEX NATURALIST . . . Vol. i-xiv→ Buckhurst Hill, 1887-1907→ 8°.
(*Vol. x wants pt. 5, 6; out of print.*)

**Essex (The) Naturalist.** See ESSEX, ESSEX FIELD CLUB.

**Excursions of the Royal Scottish Arboricultural Society.** See EDINBURGH.

**Experiment (Ga.).** GEORGIA EXPERIMENT STATION. See GEORGIA.

**Experiment Station Record, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Farmer (The) . . .** a Journal for the Country House. New Series. Vol. xxii-xxvii, 1874-76. Lond. Fol.

**Farmers' Bulletin, Philippine Bureau of Agriculture.** See PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

**Farmers' Bulletin, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Farming (The) World** (and Household). . . . Vol. xi-xv, 1893-97. Edin. Fol.
(*Merged in The Scottish Farmer, 1897.*)

**Fédération des Sociétés d'Horticulture de Belgique.** See BELGIUM.

**Ferguson** (A. M. & J.). Ceylon Directory, 1876-78, 1885-86. See CEYLON.

**Fern (The) Bulletin.** See LINNÆAN FERN BULLETIN.

**Fernley Observatory.** See SOUTHPORT.

**Field Columbian Museum.** See CHICAGO.

**Fiji Islands.** Correspondence relative to the Fiji Islands. Lond., 1862. Fol.

**Firenze.** See FLORENCE.

**Flora;** oder Allgemeine Botanische Zeitung. Früher hrsg. von der Kgl. Bayer. Botanischen Gesellschaft in Regensburg. Hrsg. K. Goebel. Jahrg. lxxii-xcv→ Marburg, 1889-1905→ 8°.

—— Ergänzungsbände, 1892, 94, 95-97, 1901, 02, 05→ Marburg. 8°.

(*From 1818-88 Flora was published by the Königl. Botanische* [*afterwards K. Bayerische Botanische*] *Gesellschaft zu Regensburg.* See REGENSBURG.)

**Floral (The) Cabinet,** and Magazine of Exotic Botany. Conducted by G. B. Knowles and F. Westcott. 3 vols. Lond., 1837-40. 4°.

**Floral (The) Magazine.** Figures and Descriptions of the Choicest New Flowers . . . by Richard Dean . . . New Series. No. 97-120. 2 vols. Lond., 1880-81. 4°.
(*The two latest volumes of a publication started in 1861.*)

**Flore des Serres et des Jardins de l'Europe** . . . Rédigéé par C. Lemaire, and others. 23 tom. Gand., 1845-80. La. 8°.

—— Tables, tom. i-xv, in tom. xv; xvi-xix in tom. xix; xx-xxiii in the said volumes.

**Florence.** SOCIETÀ BOTANICA ITALIANA. Bullettino. Anno 1892-1907→ Firenze, 1892-1907→ La. 8°.
(*1893 wants index and any after No. 10; 1894 wants No. 1; 1902 wants No. 2, 3.*)

—— —— Bullettino Bibliografico. Anno i-iv, 1904-07→ Firenze, 1904-07→ La. 8°.

—— —— Memorie. See NUOVO GIORNALE BOTANICO ITALIANO. Nuova serie.

**Floricultural (The) Cabinet and Florists' Magazine.** Conducted by J. Harrison. Vol. xx. Lond., 1852. 8°.

[Continued as]

THE GARDENERS' MAGAZINE. See GARDENERS' MAGAZINE.

**Floricultural (The) Magazine and Miscellany of Gardening.** Ed. by R. Marnock. Vol. i-v. Lond., 1836-41. 8°.

(*Vol. vi wanting.*)

**Florida Agricultural Experiment Station.** Bulletin 35, 37, 43. Jacksonville, 1896-97. 8°.

**Florist (The).** Vol. i. Lond., 1848. 8°.

[Continued as]

THE FLORIST AND GARDEN MISCELLANY (*wanting.*)

[Continued as]

THE FLORIST, FRUITIST, AND GARDEN MISCELLANY. Vol. vi, x-xii, xiv, 1856-60. Lond. 8°.

**Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der Agrikultur-Physik.** Hrsg. von E. Wollny. Bd. i-xx. Heidelberg, 1878-98. 8°.

**Forstlich-Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift.** . . Hrsg. von C. Freiherr von Tubeuf. Jahrg. i-vii. München, 1892-98. 8°.

(*No more published.*)

**Forstlich-phänologische Stationen Deutschlands.** Jahresbericht. See GERMANY.

**Forstwissenschaftliches Centralblatt.** . . Hrsg. von F. Baur. Jahrg. xxxvi. Berlin, 1892. 8°.

**Fortschritte (Die) der Botanik,** 1885-86, No. 7. Leipzig, 1887. 8°.

(*No. 1-6 wanting.*)

**France.** MINISTÈRE DE L'AGRICULTURE ET DU COMMERCE. *Administration des Forêts.* Statistique Forestière. Atlas. (Paris,) 1878. Fol.

—— SOCIÉTÉ NATIONALE D'HORTICULTURE. See PARIS.

**Frankfurt am Main.** SENCKENBERGISCHE NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT. Bericht, 1870-97, 99-1903, 07→ Frankfurt am Main, 1871-1907→ 8°.

—— —— Festschrift zur Erinnerung an die Eröffnung des neuerbauten Museums . . . am 13 Oktober, 1907. Frankfurt a. Main, 1907. La. 8°.

**Frankfurt an der Oder.** NATURWISSENSCHAFTLICHER VEREIN DES REGIERUNGSBEZIRKS FRANKFURT. Monatliche Mittheilungen aus dem Gesammtgebiete der Naturwissenschaften. Organ. See MONATLICHE MITTHEILUNGEN. [Continued as HELIOS.]

**Fribourg.** SOCIÉTÉ HELVÉTIQUE DES SCIENCES NATURELLES. See SCHWEIZERISCHE NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT.

**Galicia.** Atlas geologiczny Galicyi. See CRACOW, AKADEMIA UMIEJETNOSCI.

**Gand.** See GHENT.

**Garden (The).** An illustrated weekly Journal, *etc.* Conducted by W. Robinson. Vol. i-lxxi→ Lond., 1872-1907→ 4°.

—— General Index to Vol. i-xx (1871-81). Compiled by W. Miller . . . Lond. 4°.

**Garden (The) and Forest.** A Journal of Horticulture, Landscape Art, and Forestry. Conducted by C. S. Sargent. Vol. i-x. New York, 1888-97. La. 8°.

**Garden (The) Gazette.** Vol. i, No. 8, 12, 1903. (Melbourne.) 4°.

**Garden (The) Oracle** and Illustrated Horticultural Year Book. By Shirley Hibberd. 1880, 81, 83-1900. 20 vols. Lond. 8°.

**Gardener (The).** A Magazine of Horticulture and Floriculture. Ed. by W. Thomson, and others. 16 vols. 1867-82. Edin., 1868-82. 8°.

**Gardeners' (The) Chronicle,** 1841-43. 3 vols. Lond. 4°.

[Continued as]

THE GARDENERS' CHRONICLE AND AGRICULTURAL GAZETTE . . . 31 vols. Lond., 1844-73. 4°.

[Continued as]

THE GARDENERS' CHRONICLE. A weekly illustrated Journal . . . New Series. 26 vols. Lond., 1874-86. 4°.

—— 3rd Series. Vol. i-xlii→ Lond., 1887-1907→ 4°.

**Gardeners' (The) Magazine.** Conducted by J. C. Loudon. Vol. i-xix. Lond., 1826-43. 8°.

**Gardeners' (The) Magazine** . . . Conducted by S. Hibberd. Vol. xxv, xxxv-l→ Lond., 1882, 92-1907→ La. 4°.
(*Vol. xlix (1901) wants No. 2507.*)

**Gartenflora.** (Allgemeine) Monatsschrift [after 1885 Zeitschrift] . . . Hrsg. von E. Regel, and others. Jahrg. i-liv. Erlangen, *etc.*, 1852-1905. La. 8°.

—— Vollständiges Register z.d. 10 ersten Jahrg., 1852-61 (in Jahrg. ii).

—— —— z.d. zweiten 10 Jahrg., 1862-71 (in Jahrg. 20). Erlangen, 1871. 8°.

—— —— z.d. dritten 10 Jahrg., 1872-81. Stuttgart, 1882. 8°.
(*Some of the volumes have Supplement-Hefte.*)

**Garten-Zeitung.** Monatsschrift für Gärtner und Gartenfreunde . . . Hrsg. von L. Wittmack . . . Jahrg. ii-v, 1883-86. Berlin, 1883-86. 8°.
(*Merged in Gartenflora, 1886.*)

**Geneva.** ASSOCIATION POUR LA PROTECTION DES PLANTES. Bulletin. No. 1, 3, 4, 6. Geneva, 1883-88. 8°.

—— CONSERVATOIRE ET JARDIN BOTANIQUE DE GENÈVE. Annuaire. Année 1, 2, pp. 1-100, 253-326. Genève, 1897-98. 8°.

—— HERBIER BOISSIER. Bulletin. See CHAMBÉZY (GENEVA).

—— SOCIÉTÉ HELVÉTIQUE DES SCIENCES NATURELLES. See SCHWEIZERISCHE NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT.

**Geneva (New York).** NEW YORK AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION. Bulletin. No. 141, 160, 166, 171-173, 176-178, 181-184, 187, 197, 198, 201, 203, 207, 210, 1897-1901. Geneva, N.Y. 8°.

**Gent.** See GHENT.

**Georgetown (Demerara).** ROYAL AGRICULTURAL AND COMMERCIAL SOCIETY OF BRITISH GUIANA. Journal. See TIMEHRI.

—— —— Proceedings, 30th Oct., 1845. Fol.

—— —— Prospectus and proposed Laws . . . Georgetown, 1844. 8°.

**Georgia.** STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS. *Experiment Station.* Bulletin. No. 28, 42. Atlanta, 1895-98. 8°.

**German East Africa.** Berichte über Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Deutsch-Ostafrika. See BERICHTE.

**Germany.** ACADEMIA CÆSAREA LEOPOLDINO CAROLINA NATURÆ CURIOSORUM. Leopoldina. See LEOPOLDINA.

—— FORSTLICH-PHÄNOLOGISCHE STATIONEN DEUTSCHLANDS. Jahresbericht. Hrsg. im Auftrag des Vereins deutscher forstlicher Versuchsanstalten von der grossh. hessischen Versuchsanstalt durch A. Schwappach. Jahrg. i, ii (1885-86). Berlin, 1886-88. 8°.

**Ghent.** KRUIDKUNDIG GENOOTSCHAP DODONAEA TE GENT. Botanisch Jaarboek. See BOTANISCH JAARBOEK.

—— SOCIÉTÉ ROYALE D'AGRICULTURE ET DE BOTANIQUE DE GAND. Exposition Internationale d'Horticulture. xiv. Programme and Catalogue; xv. Programme provisoire and Programme; xvi. Programme provisoire and Programme des concours. Gand, 1897-1907. 8°.

**Giessen.** GROSSHERZOGLICHE HESSISCHE VERSUCHSANSTALT. *Ed.* See GERMANY, FORSTLICH-PHÄNOLOGISCHE STATIONEN DEUTSCHLANDS, Jahresbericht.

**Giessen**—*continued.* OBERHESSISCHE GESELLSCHAFT FÜR NATUR- UND HEILKUNDE. Bericht, iv-vii, ix-xxxiv. Giessen, 1854-1905. 8°.

—— —— —— Neue Folge. Medizinische Abtlng. Bd. i, ii→ Giessen, 1906-07→ 8°.

—— —— —— —— Naturwissenschaftliche Abtlng. Bd. i→ Giessen, 1907→ 8°.

**Giornale Botanico Italiano**. Compilato . . . da F. Parlatore. Anno i, tom. i, pt. 1-3, tom. ii, pt. i; Anno ii, tom. i, pt. 1-3, tom. ii, pt. i. Firenze, 1844-47. 8°.

**Giornale (Nuovo) Botanico Italiano.** See NUOVO GIORNALE BOTANICO ITALIANO.

**Glasgow.** Meteorological Notes . . . by James Whitton, 1895-1905. Glasgow. 8°.

—— MARINE BIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION OF THE WEST OF SCOTLAND. See MILLPORT.

—— NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GLASGOW. Proceedings. Vol. i-v, 1858-83. Glasgow, 1869-84. 8°.
(*A first part of the Proceedings is not included in vol. i.*)

—— —— —— Index to Vol. i-v, 1851 [*sic*]-83. Glasgow, 1885. 8°.

[Continued as]

Proceedings and Transactions. New Series. Vol. i-iii, 1883-92. Glasgow, 1887-92. 8°.

[Continued as]

Transactions. New Series. Vol. iv, pt. i; v, pt. 3; vi, pt. 1-3; vii, pt. i, 1892-1903. Glasgow, 1894-1904. 8°.
*(Vol. vi wants index.)*

—— PHILOSOPHICAL [afterwards ROYAL PHILOSOPHICAL] SOCIETY OF GLASGOW. Proceedings. Vol. i-xi, xv-xxxviii, 1841-79, 83-1907→ Glasgow, (1844)-1907→ 8°.

—— —— —— Index to Vol. i-xx, 1841-89. Glasgow, 1892. 8°.

—— ROYAL BOTANIC INSTITUTION OF GLASGOW. Annual Report, 59-63, 1876-83. Glasgow. 8°.

—— ROYAL PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF GLASGOW. See GLASGOW, PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY.

**Gondal State.** ADMINISTRATION. See INDIA (SPECIAL), GONDAL STATE.

**Göttingen.** KÖNIGLICHE GESELLSCHAFT DER WISSENSCHAFTEN ZU GÖTTINGEN. Abhandlungen. Bd. i, 1838-41. Göttingen, 1843. 4°.

**Gray's** Annual Directory and Edinburgh Almanac, 1837-38. Edin., 1837. 8°.

**Graz.** NATURWISSENSCHAFTLICHER VEREIN FÜR STEIERMARK. Mittheilungen. Jahrg. 1863-65, 70, 72-80, 82-1905→ Graz, 1863-1906→ 8°.

*(Nothing published for 1866; Hft. for 1867-69 and 1871 are out of print.)*

—— —— —— Haupt-Repertorium über sämtliche Vorträge . . . in den Hft. i-xx, xxi-xl, 1863-1903. Graz, 1884, 1905. 8°.

**Great Britain.** PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN. See LONDON.

**Great Britain and Ireland.** The British Imperial Calendar . . . for 1902, 1903. Lond. 8°.

—— BOARD OF AGRICULTURE. Agricultural Produce Statistics of Great Britain . . . 1889-93. Lond., 1890-94. La. 8°.

—— —— Agricultural Returns of Great Britain, with Abstract Returns for the United Kingdom . . . 1890-95. Lond., 1890-96. La. 8°.

—— —— Agricultural Returns. Statistical Tables showing Acreage under Crops and Grass . . . in the United Kingdom . . . 1892-96. (Lond.) La. 8°.

—— —— Communications . . . relative to the Husbandry and Internal Improvement of the Country. Vol. i. Lond., 1797. 4°.

—— —— Extracts relating to Pleuro-pneumonia in the United States. Lond., 1890. La. 8°.

—— —— Journal. Vol. i-xiv, 1894-1907→ Lond., 1895-1907→ La. 8°.

—— —— Leaflets. No. 4, 14, 15, 26, 32, 33, 36, 53, 103, 140. 1893-1905. La. 8°.

—— —— [List of] Ordnance Survey Maps of the United Kingdom . . . (Lond., 1907.) 8°.

—— —— Report on Agricultural Experiment Stations and Agricultural Colleges of the United States of America. Lond., 1895. La. 8°.

—— —— Report on . . . Experiments in checking Potato Disease in the United Kingdom and Abroad, 1892-93. Lond., 1892-93. La. 8°.

—— —— Report on Rust or Mill-dew on Wheat Plants, 1892. Lond., 1893. La. 8°.

**Great Britain and Ireland.** BOARD OF AGRICULTURE —*continued.*
Report on the Distribution of Grants to Agricultural and Dairy Schools in Great Britain, 1889-90, 1900-01, 02-03, 05-06→ Lond., 1896-1907→ La. 8°.
*(Report, 1901-02, wanting.)*

—— —— Return of Allotments and Small Holdings in Great Britain . . . Lond., 1890. La. 8°.

—— —— *Intelligence Division.* Annual Report of Proceedings . . . 1902, 03. Lond., 1903-04. La. 8°.

—— —— —— Annual Report . . . on Injurious Insects and Fungi, 1890-92. Lond., 1891-93. La. 8°.

—— —— —— Reports on Dairy Farming in Denmark, Sweden, and Germany, 1892. Lond., 1892. La. 8°.

—— —— —— Special Report on the Attack of the Diamond back Moth Caterpillar, 1891. Lond., 1891. La. 8°.

—— —— *Veterinary Department.* Annual Report, 1889, 90, 91. Lond., 1890-92. La. 8°.

—— BOARD OF TRADE. Board of Trade Journal. Vol. x-xiii, 1891-92. Lond. 8°.

—— COLONIAL OFFICE. List, 1890-1901, 03, 04. Lond. 8°.

—— FOREIGN OFFICE. List, 1894, 99, 1901-04. Lond. 8°.

—— MARINE BIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. See MARINE BIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION.

—— PEERAGE. See DOD'S PEERAGE.

**Greifswald.** NATURWISSENSCHAFTLICHER VEREIN VON NEU-VORPOMMERN UND RÜGEN. Mittheilungen. Jahrg. i-XXXV. Berlin, 1869-1904. 8°.

**Grevillea.** A monthly (quarterly) record of Cryptogamic Botany and its Literature. Ed. by M. C. Cooke (and Geo. Massee). Vol. i-xxii, 1872-94. Lond. 8°.

—— Appendix. Handbook of British Fungi . . . By M. C. Cooke. Lond., 1883. 8°.

**Guinness Research Laboratory.** See DUBLIN.

**Haarlem.** Repertorium Annuum Literaturæ Botanicæ Periodicæ. See REPERTORIUM.

—— FONDATION TEYLER. See HAARLEM, MUSÉE TEYLER.

—— KOLONIAAL MUSEUM. Afdeeling: Verschillende Voortbrengselen uit het Plantenrijk in Nederlandsch Oostindië. iii. Caoutchouc en Guttapercha, door D. de Loos. Haarlem, [188?]. 8°.

—— —— Bijdrage tot de kennis der Koffie . . . door W. L. A. Warnier. (De Indische Mercuur, 1899.) Amsterdam. 8°.

**Haarlem.** KOLONIAAL MUSEUM—*continued.* Bulletin. No. 1-28, 1892-1903. (Amsterdam.) 8°.

—— —— —— Extra Bulletin, 1894-97, 1900. Nuttige Indische Planten, door M. Greshoff . . . Afl. 1-5. Amsterdam, 1894-1900. Fol.

—— —— Catalogus der Boekverzameling. 1ste Gedeelte. Haarlem, 1891. 8°.

—— —— Catalogus der Nederlandsche West Indische Tentoonstelling . . . 1899. Amsterdam, 1899. 8°.

—— —— Gesteenten en Mineralen van Nederlandsch Oost-Indië. i. Tin, door D. de Loos. Haarlem, [188-.] 8°.

—— —— Gids voor de Bezoekers van het K. M. te Haarlem . . . Amsterdam, 1900. 8°.

—— —— Houtsoorten van Nederlandsch Oost-Indië . . . door F. W. van Eeden. Haarlem, (1886.) 8°.

—— —— Notice sur les Collections du Musée . . . Haarlem, 1876. 8°.

—— —— Plantaardige Vezelstoffen . . . Fibres Végétales . . . door F. W. van Eeden. Haarlem, (1887.) 8°.

—— —— Voortbrengselen van Nederlandsch West-Indië, door D. de Loos. Haarlem, [188-.] 8°.

—— MUSÉE COLONIAL. See HAARLEM, KOLONIAAL MUSEUM.

—— —— MUSÉE TEYLER. Archives. Vol. i-v. Haarlem, 1868-80. 4°.

—— —— —— Série ii. Vol. i-xi→ Haarlem, 1883-1907→ 4°.
*(Vol. v (1896), pt. 2-4 only; vii, pt. 1, 2, 4 only; viii, pt. 2, 5 only.)*

—— —— *Bibliothèque.* Catalogue, dressé par C. Ekama (*et* G. C. W. Bohnensieg). 3 tom. Haarlem, 1885-1904. La. 8°.

—— NEDERLANDSCHE MAATSCHAPPIJ TER BEVORDERING VAN NIJVERHEID. Tijdschrift. Deel xli-lv (1878-92). Haarlem. 8°.
*(Dl. lv (1892), Stuk 1-4 only.)*

—— —— —— Nieuwe Reeks. Deel i-iv (1897-1906). Leiden. 8°.
*(Dl. ii (1898) wants April, Nov., Dec., and pp. 411-414; iii (1899) wants June: iv (1900) titlep. and index.)*

—— —— —— Vervolg-Register . . . deel xxxi-xl. Haarlem, 1883. 8°.

—— —— Weekblad. No. 1-26 (1892). 8°.

—— —— Wekelijksche Courant de Nijverheid. Jaarg. i-iv. Amsterdam, 1893-96. Fol.

—— —— *Koloniaal Museum.* See HAARLEM, KOLONIAAL MUSEUM.

—— —— *Museum en School voor Kunstnijverheid.* Verslag, 2de halfjaar (1891). 8°.

**Halifax (N.S.).** DALHOUSIE COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY. Calendar, 1889-90, 91-95. Halifax, N.S. 8°.

—— INTERNATIONAL SHOW COMMITTEE OF NOVA SCOTIA. Report. Halifax, 1863. 8°.

—— NOVA SCOTIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE. Address . . . Nov. 12th, 1894, by George Lawson, President. Halifax, N.S., 1894. 8°.

—— —— Proceedings and Transactions. Vol. vi, pt. 1; vii, pt. 2-4; viii-xi (1882-1904)→ Halifax, 1883-1904→ 8°.

**Halle.** KAISERLICH LEOPOLDINISCH-CAROLINISCHE DEUTSCHE AKADEMIE DER NATURFORSCHER. Leopoldina. See LEOPOLDINA.

—— —— *Bibliothek.* Katalog . . . Bearbeitet von Oscar Grulich. 6. Lief. (Bd. ii, 3, K. Botanik.) Halle, 1895. 8°.

**Hamburg.** BOTANISCHE STAATSINSTITUTE. Jahresberichte, 1901-03, 05. Hamburg, 1902-06. La. 8°.

—— —— Mitteilungen, 1903-05. Hamburg, 1904-06. La. 8°.

**Handelingen van het Vlaamsch Natuur- en Geneeskundig Congres.** See VLAAMSCH NATUUR- EN GENEESKUNDIG CONGRES.

**Handlingar, Kongl. Fysiografiska Sällskapet i Lund.** See LUND.

**Hannover.** KÖNIGLICH LANDWIRTSCHAFTLICHE GESELLSCHAFT. Journal für Landwirtschaft. See JOURNAL FÜR LANDWIRTSCHAFT.

**Hardwicke's Science Gossip** . . . Ed. by M. C. Cooke, and others. Vol. i-xxviii, xxix, No. 337, 340, 342-44. Lond., 1866-93. 4°.

**Harlem.** See HAARLEM.

**Harrisburg (Pa.).** DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, PENNSYLVANIA. See PENNSYLVANIA.

—— PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE. Annual Report, 1889. Harrisburg, 1890. 8°.

—— —— *Agricultural Experiment Station.* Bulletin. No. 16, 36, 37, 43 (1891-98). [Harrisburg?], (1891)-98. 8°.

**Harvard University.** See CAMBRIDGE (MASS.).

**Haslemere.** MUSEUM GAZETTE. See MUSEUM GAZETTE.

**Hawaii.** AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION. Bulletin. No. 3, 6, 7. Honolulu, 1903-04. 8°.

**Hedwigia.** Ein Notizblatt für kryptogamische Studien. Redigirt von L. Rabenhorst, and others. 23 Bde. Dresden, (1852)-84. 8°.

[Continued as]

HEDWIGIA. Organ für Kryptogamenkunde . . . Bd. xxiv-xlv→ Dresden, 1885-1906→ 8°.

**Helios.** [A continuation of Monatliche Mittheilungen.] See MONATLICHE MITTHEILUNGEN.

**Helsingfors.** SÄLLSKAPET PRO FAUNA ET FLORA FENNICA. Acta. Vol. i-xvii, xix-xxiii, xxv-xxviii→ Helsingforsiæ, 1875-1907→ 8°.

—— —— Botanische Sitzungsberichte. Zusammengestellt von A. Arrhenius. Jahrg. i-iv (1887-91). Cassel, 1889-95. 8°.

—— —— Herbarium Musei Fennici . . . Ed. 2. Helsingforsiae, 1889-94. 8°.

—— —— Meddelanden. Hft. i-xxxii→ Helsingfors, 1876-1907→ 8°.

—— —— Notiser ur . . . Förhandlingar. Ny Serie. Hft. v-xi. Helsingfors, 1882, 68-75. 8°.

—— SOCIETAS PRO FAUNA ET FLORA FENNICA. See HELSINGFORS, SÄLLSKAPET PRO FAUNA ET FLORA FENNICA.

**Hertfordshire Natural History Society and Field Club.** See WATFORD.

**History of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club.** See ALNWICK.

**Hobart.** ROYAL SOCIETY OF TASMANIA. Papers and Proceedings, 1886. Hobart, 1887. 8°.

—— —— Reports, 1858, 85. Hobart (Town), 1859, 86. 8°.

—— ROYAL SOCIETY OF VAN DIEMEN'S LAND. See HOBART, ROYAL SOCIETY OF TASMANIA.

**Honolulu (Hawaii).** HAWAII AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION. See HAWAII.

**Hooker's Journal of Botany.** See JOURNAL OF BOTANY.

**Horticultural Directory** and Year Book, 1894. Lond. 8°.

**Horticulturalist (The),** and Journal of Rural Art and Rural Taste . . . Ed. by A. J. Downing. Vol. iv (1849-50). Albany. La. 8°.

**Hoshiarpur (Punjab).** See INDIA (SPECIAL), PUNJAB.

**Hungary.** INSTITUT CENTRAL AMPÉLOLOGIQUE ROYAL HONGROIS. See BUDAPEST.

**Icones Bogorienses.** Vol. i-iii (1897-1907)→ Leide, 1901-07→ La. 8°.

**Icones Plantarum;** or, Figures with brief descriptive characters and remarks of new or rare Plants. By W. J. Hooker. Vol. i, ii. Lond., 1837. 8°.

—— 3rd Series. Ed. by J. D. Hooker, and others. 10 vols. (xi-xx). Lond., 1867-91. 8°.

**Icones Plantarum**—*continued.* 4th Series. Ed. . . . by D. Oliver, and others. Vol. i-ix (xxi-xxix)→ Lond., 1892-1907→ 8°.

**Illinois.** STATE FOOD COMMISSIONER OF ILLINOIS. Annual Report, 1 (1899-1900). Springfield, Ill., 1901. 8°.

—— UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS. See URBANA (ILL.).

—— —— *Agricultural Experiment Station.* See URBANA (ILL.).

**Illustration (L') Horticole,** Journal spécial des serres . . . Rédigé par Ch. Lemaire . . . 10 vols. Gand, 1854-63. La. 8°.

—— 2e Série. 6 vols. (xi-xvi). Gand, 1864-69. La. 8°.

[Continued as]

L'ILLUSTRATION HORTICOLE, Revue mensuelle des serres . . . Publiée sous la direction de J. Linden . . . 3e Série. 11 vols. (xvii-xxvii). Gand, 1870-80. La. 8°.

—— 4e Série. 6 vols. (xxviii-xxxiii). Gand, 1881-86. La. 8°.

—— 5e Série. 7 vols. (xxxiv-xl). Gand, 1887-93. Fol.

**Illustrierte Garten-Zeitung.** See WIENER OBST- UND GARTEN-ZEITUNG.

**Imperial Institute.** See LONDON, IMPERIAL INSTITUTE.

**India.** Scientific Memoirs by Medical Officers of the Army of India. Pt. 9-12. Calcutta, 1895-1901. 4°.

—— —— New Series. No. 1-24, 27-30→ Calcutta, 1902-07→ La. 4°.

—— AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA. See CALCUTTA.

—— ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. The Bower Manuscript . . . Ed. by A. F. R. Hoernle. Pt. i; ii, 1, 2; iii-vii. Calcutta, 1893-97. 4°.

—— BOTANICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. Records, published by authority. Vol. i, ii, iii, No. 1-4; iv→ Calcutta, 1893-1906→ 8°.

—— —— Report, 1895/96-1902/03. Fol.

—— CENTRAL INDIGENOUS DRUGS COMMITTEE. Report of Proceedings. Vol. i. Calcutta, 1901. 8°.

—— CINCHONA CULTIVATION. Correspondence relating to the introduction of the Cinchona Plant into India . . . 1852-63. (Commons, 118.) [Lond., 1863.] Fol.

—— —— Copy of further correspondence relating to the introduction of the Cinchona Plant into India . . . 1863-66. (Commons, 353.) [Lond., 1866.] Fol.

—— —— Reports . . . 1863-88, 1899-1900. Sm. fol.

—— FOREST ADMINISTRATION. Review, 1875-76, 79-86. Simla, 1875-87. Fol.

**India**—*continued.* FOREST DEPARTMENT. Code of instructions for the conduct of office business and for the regulation of accounts. 2nd ed. Calcutta, 1881. La. 8°.

—— —— —— 3rd ed. Calcutta, 1886. La 8°.

—— —— Report on the Administration . . . in the several Provinces under the Government of India, 1872-73, 76-77. 3 vols. Calcutta, 1874-78. Fol.

**India (Special).** AJMERE. *Forest Administration.* Progress Report, 1876-77 . . . 1877. Fol.

—— ASSAM. *Agriculturul Department.* Bulletin. No. 1, 2, 5. Shillong, (1894)-98. 8°.

—— —— *Forest Administration.* Progress Report, 1874-79, 89-90. Shillong, 1875-79, 90. Fol.

—— BENGAL. *Department of Land Records and Agriculture.* Bulletin. No. 4. Calcutta, 1898. 8°.
(*Several plates wanting.*)

—— —— CHOTA NAGPORE DIVISION. *Forest Administration.* Report . . . by W. Schlich, 1885. Calcutta, 1885. Fol.

—— —— LOWER PROVINCES. *Forest Administration.* Progress Report, 1876-79. Calcutta, 1878-79. Fol.

—— BOMBAY. *Forest Commission.* Report. Vol. i-iv. Bombay, 1887. Fol.

—— BOMBAY PRESIDENCY, INCLUDING SIND ADMINISTRATION. *Forest Department.* Administration Report, 1876-1905→ Bombay, 1877-1906→ Fol.
(*1878/79, 1888/89 wanting.*)

—— BURMA. *Forest Administration.* Progress Report, 1863-67, 76-79, 93-94. Calcutta, 1865-94. Fol.

—— BUSÁHIR. Suggestions regarding the management of the leased forests of Busáhir, in the Sutlej Valley of the Punjab, by D. Brandis. Simla, 1881. Fol.

—— CALCUTTA. *Royal Botanic Gardens.* See CALCUTTA.

—— CENTRAL PROVINCES. *Forest Administration.* Progress Report, 1862-63, 63-64, 66-67, 76-77. Calcutta, 1864-77. 8°, fol.

—— —— —— Reports, 1900-01. Nagpur, 1901. Fol.

—— —— —— Suggestions regarding . . . administration . . . by W. Schlich. 1883. Calcutta, 1883. Fol.

—— —— *Forests.* Note on an inspection of the Forests in the Central Provinces, Nov., 1885, to Feb., 1886, by B. Ribbentrop. Simla, 1886. Fol.

—— CEYLON. *Forest Administration.* Report by F. d' A. Vincent. (Trop. Agric., 1883). La. 8°.

**India (Special)**—*continued.* COORG. *Forest Administration.* Progress Report, 1876-77, 93-94. (Bangalore,) 1877, 95. Fol.

—— DEHRA DUN. *Forest School.* Report on the course of instruction, 1884, 85, 86-87. Fol.

—— GONDAL STATE. *Administration.* Summary of events, 1893-94, 94-95. Bombay, 1894-95. Fol.

—— HYDERABAD ASSIGNED DISTRICTS. *Forest Adminstration.* Progress Report, 1876-77. Fol.

—— —— —— Suggestions regarding . . . administration . . . by W. Schlich. Calcutta, 1883. Fol.

—— JAMMU AND KASHMIR STATE. *Forest Department.* Annual Report for 1950 (the Hindi year), 1893-94. Lahore, 1894. Fol.

—— KULU. Suggestions regarding the Demarcations and Management of the Forests in Kulu, by W. Schlich. Calcutta, 1882. Fol.

—— LUCKNOW HORTICULTURAL GARDENS. See LUCKNOW.

—— MADRAS. *Forest Administration.* Suggestions regarding . . . administration . . . by D. Brandis. Madras, 1883. Fol.

—— —— *Forest Department.* Annual Administration Report, 1863-64, 64-65, 76-77, 77-78, 79-80, 80-81, 82-83, 1904-05. Madras, 1864-1906. Fol.

—— —— *Government Botanic Gardens and Parks, the Nilgiris.* Administration Report, 1899-1900–04-05. Fol.

—— MYSORE. *Forest Administration.* Progress Reports, 1865-67, 76-77, 78-79. Calcutta, 1868-79. Fol.

—— —— *Government Gardens and Parks.* Annual Report, 1886-87–92-93, 94-95, 98-99–1906-07. Fol.

—— —— *Government Museum.* Report, 1891/92, 93/94, 94/95. Fol.

—— NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES. *Botanical Gardens.* Report . . . by W. Jameson. Roorkee, 1855. 4°.

—— NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES AND OUDH. *Department of Agriculture and Commerce.* List of the Grasses of North-Western India . . . by J. F. Duthie. Roorkee, 1883. 4°.

—— —— —— Report on the Arboricultural Operations, 1880-81. Allahabad, 1880-81. Fol.

—— —— *Forest Administration.* Progress Report, 1876-77. . . . 1878. Fol.

—— —— —— Suggestions regarding . . . administration . . . by D. Brandis, . . . 1881. Calcutta, 1882. Fol.

**India (Special).** NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES AND OUDH—*continued. Forest Department.* Annual Progress Report of Administration, 1893-94. Fol.

—— —— *Department of Land Records and Agriculture.* Bulletin. No. 5-18. Agric. Series. Allahabad, 1896-1901. 8°.

—— —— —— Field and Garden Crops of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh . . . by J. F. Duthie, and J. B. Fuller. 3 pts. Roorkee, 1882-93. 4°.

—— OUDH. Note on an inspection of the Forests in Oudh in March and April, 1886, by B. Ribbentrop. Simla, 1886. Fol.

—— —— *Forest Administration.* Progress Report, 1866-67. Calcutta, 1868. Fol.

—— —— *Forest Department.* Annual Report on the Management . . . of the Oudh Forests, 3rd (1864). Calcutta, 1866. Fol.

—— —— See also INDIA (SPECIAL), NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES AND OUDH.

—— PUNJAB. *Forest Administration.* Progress Reports, 1870-71, 76-77, 92-93. Lahore. Fol.

—— —— *Hoshiarpur District.* Report on Arboricultural Operations . . . 1880-81. Lahore, 1881. 8°.

—— SAHÁRANPUR. *Government Herbarium.* Catalogue of Ferns. Calcutta, 1890. Obl. 8°.

—— SAHÁRANPUR AND MUSSOORIE. *Government Botanical Gardens.* Report, 1879, 83-94, 97-1907. Allahabad, 1879-1907. Fol.

—— UDAIPUR MEWAR. *Gardens of H. H. the Maharana Fatch Singhji Bahadur.* Annual Report, 1889-90–94-95, 97-98-1904-06. (Bombay, Ajmere.) Fol. and 8°.

**India (The) List**, Civil and Military, 1891-93. Lond. 8°.

**Indian Gardening.** Vol. iii, No. 28, 46; v, No. 18, 19 (1898-99). Calcutta, La. 4°.

**Indian Meteorological Memoirs.** Vol. vii, viii, x. Simla, Calcutta, 1897-99. La. 4°.

**Indian Museum.** See CALCUTTA.

**Indianapolis (Ind.).** INDIANA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Proceedings, 1894-1906→ Indianapolis, Ind., 1895-1907→ 8°.

**Industria (La) Agricola.** Organo de la Oficina Técnica de Agricultura, Caracas, Venezuela. No. ii. 1898. Caracas. 8°.

**Institut Central Ampélologique Royal Hongrois.** See BUDAPEST.

**International Catalogue of Scientific Literature,** 1902→ See LONDON, ROYAL SOCIETY.

**International Horticultural Exhibition and Botanical Congress,** 1866. See LONDON.

**Iowa Agriculture College.** See AMES (IOWA).

**Ithaca (N.Y.).** CORNELL UNIVERSITY. *Agricultural Experiment Station.* Bulletin. No. 25, 26, 28, 30, 31, 32, 94, 97, 138, 163, 168, 227 (1890-1905). Ithaca, N.Y. 8°.

—— —— —— *Horticultural Division.* Spray Calendar. S. sht. fol.

**Jaarboek.** See BOTANISCH JAARBOEK.

**Jaarboek van het Departement van Landbouw in Nederlandsch Indië.** See BUITENZORG.

**Jahrbuch des K. Botanischen Gartens zu Berlin.** See BERLIN.

**Jahrbücher für wissenschaftliche Botanik.** Hrsg. von. N. Pringsheim, and others. Bd. i-xliv→ Berlin, 1858-1907→ La. 8°.

(*Bd. xxxvi wants Hft. 3; xxxviii wants Hft. 3.*)

—— Namen- und Sachregister von Bd. i-xl. Leipzig, 1876-1904. La. 8°.

**Jahresbericht der forstlich-phänologischen Stationen Deutschlands.** See GERMANY.

**Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte in der Lehre von den Gährungsorganismen.** Von A. Koch. Jahrg. i-xv (1890-1904)→ Leipzig, 1891-1907→ 8°.

**Jahresbericht der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft zu Nürnberg.** See NÜRNBERG.

**Jahresbericht des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Bremen.** See BREMEN.

**Jahresbericht über die Neuerungen und Leistungen auf dem Gebiete des Pflanzenschutzes.** Hrsg. von M. Hollrung. Bd. i-viii (1898-1900). Berlin, 1899-1902. La. 8°.

[Continued as]

JAHRESBERICHT ÜBER DIE NEUERUNGEN UND LEISTUNGEN AUF DEM GEBIETE DER PFLANZENKRANKHEITEN. Hrsg. von M. Hollrung. Bd. iv-vii (1901-04). Berlin, 1903-05. La. 8°.

**Jahresbericht der Pollichia.** See NEUSTADT A.D. H.

**Jahres-Bericht der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur.** See BRESLAU.

**Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturwissenschaft zu Braunschweig.** See BRUNSWICK.

**Jahresberichte der Botanischen Staatsinstitute zu Hamburg.** See HAMBURG.

**Jahres-Berichte des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Elberfeld.** See ELBERFELD.

**Jahreshefte des Vereins für Vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg.** See STUTTGART.

**Jamaica.** Handbook of Jamaica for 1894, 97, 98, 1900. Lond., 1894-1900. 8°.

—— BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC GARDENS AND PLANTATIONS. Annual Report, 1887, 89, 1900-07→ Kingston, 1888-1907→ Fol.

—— BOTANICAL DEPARTMENT. Bulletin. No. 1-28, 30-33, 39, 45, 47, 48, 50. Kingston, 1887-94. Fol.

—— —— —— New Series. Vol. i-ix. Kingston, 1894-1902. 8°.
(*Vol. ix wants No. 9.*)

—— DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. Bulletin. Ed. by Wm. Fawcett. Vol. i-v→ Hope Gardens, Jamaica, 1903-07→ La. 8°.

—— SOCIETY OF ARTS. [Proceedings.] No. 1-9 (1854-55). Fol.

**Jamaica Gazette.** Supplement. New Series. Vol. ii, No. 21 (1879). Fol.

**Jammu and Kashmir.** FOREST DEPARTMENT. See INDIA (SPECIAL), JAMMU AND KASHMIR.

**Japan.** IMPERIAL CENTRAL AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION. Bulletin. Vol. i, No. 1. Tokio, 1905. La. 8°.

**Jardin (Le).** Année 19, No. 432, 434. Paris, 1905. 4°.

**Java.** PROEFSTATION. See SEMARANG.

**Jena.** KAISERLICH LEOPOLDINISCH-CAROLINISCHE AKADEMIE DER NATURFORSCHER. Leopoldina. See LEOPOLDINA.

**Jornal de Sciencias Mathematicas Physicas e Naturaes.** Publicado sub os auspicios da Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa. Tom. i-ix, xii, No. 45 (1868-87). Lisboa, 1868-87. 8°.
(*Tom. iv wanting, also titlep. for vi, ix, x, xi.*)

**Journal of Agricultural Science.** Ed. by R. H. Biffen, A. D. Hall, and others. Vol. i, ii (1905-07)→ Cambridge. La. 8°.

**Journal d'Agriculture Tropicale** . . . Publié par J. Vilbouchevitch. Année i, No. 1; ii, No. 13, 18; iii, No. 19; iv, No. 35; v (1901-05). Paris. La. 8°.

**Journal of the Board of Agriculture.** See GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND, BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

**Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society.** See BOMBAY.

**Journal of the Boston Society of Natural History.** See BOSTON (MASS.).

**Journal de Botanique.** Rédigé par L. Morot. Tom. i-xix. Paris, 1887-1905. 8°.
(*Tom. xv wants Bull. bib. for Dec.; xvii wants Bull. bib. for June-Nov.; xviii wants Bull. bib. for Oct.-Dec.*)

**Journal of Botany** (being a second series of the Botanical Miscellany) . . . by W. J. Hooker. 4 vols. Lond., 1834-42. 8°.

[Continued as]

THE LONDON JOURNAL OF BOTANY . . . by W. J. Hooker. 7 vols. Lond., 1842-48. 8°.

[Continued as]

HOOKER'S JOURNAL OF BOTANY AND KEW GARDEN MISCELLANY. Ed. by W. J. Hooker. 9 vols. Lond., 1849-57. 8°.

**Journal (The) of Botany, British and Foreign.** Ed. by B. Seemann (H. Trimen . . . J. Britten). Vol. i-xlv→ Lond., 1863-1907→ 8°.
(*Vol. ii, x, wanting.*)

**Journal of the Bureau of Agriculture, Perth, Western Australia.** See WESTERN AUSTRALIA, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History.** See CINCINNATI (OHIO).

**Journal of the Department of Agriculture of Victoria.** See VICTORIA.

**Journal (The) of Economic Biology.** Ed. by W. Collinge . . . Vol. i, ii→ Lond., 1906-07→ La. 8°.

**Journal of Forestry and Estates Management** . . . Vol. i-vi. Lond., 1878-83. La. 8°.

[Continued as]

FORESTRY: A MAGAZINE FOR THE COUNTRY. Ed. by F. G. Heath. New Series. Vol. vii-x (1883-85). Lond. La. 8°.
(*Vol. v wants No. 56; vi, No. 61-63, 65, 67, 69; vii, No. 4, 5; ix, No. 18; x, No. 2-5 and after 11.*)

**Journal (The) of Horticulture,** Cottage Gardener, *etc.* Conducted by George W. Johnson and Robert Hogg. New Series. Vol. i-xiii. Lond., 1861-67. 4°.

—— 3rd Series. Vol. xxviii-lv. Lond., 1894-1907→ 4°.
(*Vol. xlii wants No. 2740.*)
(*A continuation of the* COTTAGE GARDENER.)

**Journal für Landwirtschaft.** Im Auftrage der Kgl. Landw.-Gesellschaft zu Hannover hrsg. . . . Jahrg. xli-liii. Berlin, 1893-1905. 8°.

**Journal of the Linnean Society.** See LONDON.

**Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom.** See MARINE BIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION.

**Journal of Mycology:** devoted to the study of Fungi . . . Vol. v.-xiii→ Washington, 1889-1907→ 8°.
(*Vol. vi wants No. 1.*)

**Journal (Neues) für die Botanik.** See NEUES JOURNAL FÜR DIE BOTANIK.

**Journal of the New York Botanical Garden.** See NEW YORK.

**Journal of the New York Microscopical Society.** See NEW YORK.

**Journal of Proceedings of the Essex Field Club.** See ESSEX.

**Journal and Proceedings of the House of Assembly of Nova Scotia.** See NOVA SCOTIA, HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

**Journal of the Quekett Microscopical Club.** See LONDON, QUEKETT MICROSCOPICAL CLUB.

**Journal of the Royal Agricultural and Commercial Society of British Guiana.** See TIMEHRI.

**Journal of the Royal Agricultural Society of England.** See LONDON, ROYAL ACRICULTURAL SOCIETY OF ENGLAND.

**Journal of the Royal Dublin Society.** See DUBLIN.

**Journal of the Royal Geographical Society.** See LONDON, ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

**Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society.** See LONDON, ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

**Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society.** See MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

**Journal of the Royal Scottish Society of Arts.** See EDINBURGH.

**Journal of the Royal Society of New South Wales.** See SYDNEY.

**Journal of the Scottish Meteorological Society.** See EDINBURGH.

**Journal of the Scottish Mountaineering Club.** See EDINBURGH.

**Journal de la Société Nationale d' Horticulture de France.** See PARIS.

**Journal of the Society of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce.** See LONDON, SOCIETY OF ARTS . . .

**Journal of the Trenton Natural History Society.** See TRENTON (N.J.).

**Journal of the West Australian Natural History Society.** See PERTH (W.A.).

**Jurjew.** IMPERATORSKIJ JURJEVSKIJ UNIVERSITET. *Botanischer Garten.* Acta Horti Botanici Universitatis Imperialis Jurjevensis. Ed. by N. J. Kusnezow. Vol. i-viii→ Jurjew, Livland, Russia, 1900-08→ 8°.
(*iii*$_3$, *iv*$_3$, *v*$_2$ *wanting.*)

**Just's Botanischer Jahresbericht.** See BOTANISCHER JAHRESBERICHT.

**Kamerun.** See VICTORIA (CAMEROONS).

**Kansas Academy of Science.** See TOPEKA (KANSAS).

**Kansas Experiment Station.** See MANHATTAN (KANSAS).

**Kansas State Horticultural Society.** See MANHATTAN (KANSAS).

**Kansas University Quarterly.** See LAWRENCE (KANSAS).

**Kendal.** BRITISH PTERIDOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Abstracts of Reports, 1894-95, 97-1903. Kendal, Sunderland. 8°.

—— —— Occasional Paper. No. 1. Bromley, 1875. 8°.

**Kew Bulletin.** See BULLETIN OF MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION.

**Kew.** ROYAL GARDENS. Kew Gardens; or, a Popular Guide . . . by Sir W. J. Hooker. 10th ed. Lond., 1851. 8°.

—— —— —— 21st ed. Lond., 1862. 8°.

—— —— Guide . . . by D. Oliver. 23rd ed. Lond., 1865. 8°.

—— —— —— 25th ed. Lond., 1870. 8°.

—— —— —— 27th ed. Lond., 1875. 8°. (*Wants pp. 33, 34.*)

—— —— —— 28th ed. Lond., 1878. 8°.

—— —— —— 29th ed. Lond., 1881. 8°.

—— —— The Royal Gardens, Kew . . . Ill. . . . Ed. by Mrs S. Goldney. [Verse.] Lond., [1897.] Obl. 8°.

—— —— Kew Gardens, with the Pleasure-Grounds and Park. A Handbook Guide. Lond., [n. d.] 8°.

—— —— Illustrated Guide . . . Ed by Mrs S. Goldney. Lond., [n. d.] Obl. 8°.

—— —— Route Map and Index to the most interesting objects . . . Lond., [n. d.] 8°.

—— —— —— Another ed. Lond., [n. d.] 8°.

—— —— The Gallery of Marianne North's paintings of plants and their homes. Descriptive Catalogue compiled by W. B. Hemsley. Lond., 1882. 8°.

—— —— Official Guide to the North Gallery. 5th ed. rev. Lond., 1892. 8°.

—— —— Museum of Economic Botany; or a popular guide to the . . . Museum . . . By Sir W. J. Hooker. Lond., 1855. 8°.

—— —— —— 3rd ed. Lond., 1858. 8°.

—— —— Official Guide to the Kew Museums . . . By D. Oliver. Lond., 1862. 8°.

—— —— —— 4th ed. Lond., 1868. 8°.

—— —— —— 5th ed. Lond., 1871. 8°.

—— —— —— 6th ed. Lond., 1875. 8°.

—— —— Official Guide to the Museums of Economic Botany. No. 1. Dicotyledons and Gymnosperms. Lond., 1883. 16°.

—— —— Catalogue of certain Succulent Plants (viz., Cactaceæ, the genera Mesembryanthemum and Aloe) . . . [Lond., 1856.] 8°.

**Kew.** ROYAL GARDENS—*continued.* List of Seeds of Hardy Herbaceous Annual and Perennial Plants grown . . . 1885. Lond., 1886. 8°.

—— —— Hand-list of Coniferæ grown . . . Lond., 1896. 16°.

—— —— —— 2nd ed. Lond., 1903. 8°.

—— —— Catalogue of the Ferns and their Allies cultivated . . . Prepared by J. G. Baker, 1868. Lond. 8°.

—— ——. Hand-list of Ferns and Fern-allies cultivated . . . Lond., 1895. 16°

—— —— —— 2nd ed. Lond., 1906. 8°.

—— —— Hand-list of Herbaceous Plants cultivated . . . Lond., 1895. 8°.

—— —— —— 2nd ed. Lond., 1902. 16°.

—— —— Hand-list of Orchids cultivated . . . Lond., 1896. 8°.

—— —— —— 2nd ed. Lond., 1904. 8°.

—— —— Hand-list of tender Monocotyledons, excluding Orchideæ, cultivated . . . 1897. Lond., 1897. 8°.

—— —— Hand-list of tender Dicotyledons cultivated . . . 1899. Lond., 1900. 16°.

—— —— Hand-list of Trees and Shrubs grown in Arboretum. 2 pts. Lond., 1894-96. 16°.

—— —— —— 2nd ed. Lond., 1902. 16°.

—— —— Records . . . (By John Smith.) [Lond.?], (1880?). 8°.

—— —— Reports, 1855-59, 61-65, 67-82. Lond. [1856?]-84. 8°.

—— —— —— Index, 1862-82. See BULLETIN OF MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION, 1890. App. iii.

—— ——. *Library.* Catalogue, 1899. See BULLETIN OF MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION. Additional series, iii.

**Kiel.** NATURWISSENSCHAFTLICHER VEREIN FÜR SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN. Schriften. Bd. ix, x, Hft. 1; xi, Hft. 1; xii, xiii→ Kiel, 1892-1906→ La. 8°.

—— —— —— Register zu Bd. 1-xii. Kiel, 1904. La. 8°.

**Kiew.** SOCIÉTÉ DES NATURALISTES DE KIEW. Mémoires. Tom. x-xx→ Kiew, 1889-1906→ La. 8°.

**Kingston (Canada).** QUEEN'S COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY. Calendar, 1862-64, 85-86. Kingston, 1862-63, 85. 8°.

—— —— Royal Charter, 1841. Kingston, 1842. 8°.

—— —— *Medical Faculty.* Announcement, Session 1859-60. Kingston, 1859. 12°.

**Kingston (Jamaica).** BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC GARDENS AND PLANTATIONS. Annual Report. See JAMAICA

**Knoxville (Tenn.).** UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE. Index. Series ii, No. 13 (Aug. 1901). 8°.

—— —— Record. Vol. vii, No. 1. Univ. of Tennessee Press, 1904. La. 8°.

—— —— *Agricultural Experiment Station.* Annual Report, 13, 14 (1900–1901). Knoxville, Tenn., 1900–01. 8°.

—— —— —— —— Bulletin. Vol. v, No. 1; ix, No. 4; x, No. 1; xi, No. 2–4; xiii, No. 3, 4; xiv, No. 1–4; xv, No. 1, 2; xvi, No. 1–4; xvii, No. 1–4; xviii, No. 2–4. Knoxville, Tenn., [1892 ?]–1905. 8°.

—— —— —— Press Bulletin. No. 11, 12, 14, 16, 17. 1899–1900. S. sht. 4°, fol., 8°.

**Koch's Jahresbericht.** See JAHRESBERICHT.

**Kongl. Fysiografiska Sällskapets i Lund Handlingar.** See LUND.

**Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar, Stockholm.** See STOCKHOLM.

**Königsberg in Pr.** KÖNIGLICHE PHYSIKALISCH-ÖKONOMISCHE GESELLSCHAFT ZU KÖNIGSBERG. Schriften. Jahrg. i–xlvii (1860–1906) → Königsberg in Pr., 1861–1907 → 4°.

**Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen te Amsterdam.** See AMSTERDAM.

**Krakow.** See CRACOW.

**Kulu.** See INDIA (SPECIAL) KULU.

**Ladies' (The) Magazine of Gardening,** by Mrs. Loudon. Vol. i. Lond., 1842. La. 8°.
*(No more published.)*

**Lagos, Colony of.** BOTANIC STATION. Report, 27, 32 (1894–95). Fol.

**Lahore.** AGRI-HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF THE PUNJAB. Papers and Proceedings, 1865, Aug.–Dec.; 1866, Jan.–June. Lahore. 8°.

—— —— Report, July, 1865; Jan., 1868. Fol., 8°.

—— —— *Gardens.* Report, 1879–80. Fol.

**Landau.** POLLICHIA. Jahresbericht. See NEUSTADT A. D. HAARDT.

**La Plata.** MUSEO. Annales. Sección Botánica. I. La Plata, 1902. Fol.

—— —— Revista. Tom. vii–ix, xi. La Plata, 1895–99, 1904. La. 8°.

**Laramie (Wyoming).** WYOMING EXPERIMENT STATION. Bulletin. No. 28, 34 (1896–97). 8°.

**Lausanne.** SOCIÉTÉ VAUDOISE DES SCIENCES NATURELLES. Bulletin. 3e Série. Vol. xxi–xxiv, xxv, No. 100. Lausanne, 1886–89. 8°.

**Lawrence (Kansas).** UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS. The Kansas University Quarterly. Vol. viii, No. 1. Lawrence, 1899. 8°.

**Leaflets on Philippine Botany.** Ed. by A. D. E. Elmer. Vol. i→ Manila, 1906–07→ 8°.

**Leeds.** YORKSHIRE NATURALISTS' UNION. Transactions. Pt. 1–18, 20, 22–29. Leeds, 1878–1903. 8°.

**Leiden.** See LEYDEN.

**Leipzig.** Die Fortschritte der Botanik. See FORTSCHRITTE.

**Le Mans.** ACADÉMIE INTERNATIONALE DE GÉOGRAPHIE BOTANIQUE. Bulletin. See MONDE (LE) DES PLANTES.

**Leopoldina.** Amtliches Organ der Kaiserlichen Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher. Hft. vi–ix, xii–xli→ Dresden, Halle, 1871–1907→ 4°.

**Leyden.** Rapport over de inrigting van eenige voorname Musea van natuurlijke historie in het Buitenland. Leiden, 1878. La. 8°.

—— VEREENIGING VOOR DE FLORA VAN NEDERLAND. Verslag van de zesde algemeene bijeenkomst der Leden . . . 1851 8°. (pp. 197–309).

**Library Bulletin, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Liége.** SECOND CONGRÈS INTERNATIONAL D'ALIMENTATION DU BÉTAIL. Notice, &c. (Expos. Univ. de Liége, 1905.) 8°.

—— UNIVERSITÉ DE LIÉGE. *Institut Botanique.* Archives. Vol. i–iv→ Bruxelles, 1897–1904→ 8°.

**Lincoln (Nebraska).** UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA. *Botanical Department.* Contributions. New Series, i–iii. Lincoln, Nebraska, 1892. 8°.

—— —— *Botanical Seminar.* Botanical Survey of Nebraska, ii–vi. Lincoln, Nebraska, 1893–1902. 8°.

—— —— —— Flora of Nebraska. Ed. by Members of the Botanical Seminar. Pt. 1, 2, 21. Lincoln, Nebraska, 1894–95. La. 8°.

**Lindenia.** Iconographie des orchidées. Directeur J. Linden. 10 vols. Gand, 1885–94. Fol.

—— 2e Série. Vol. i–vii (xi–xvii)→ Gand, 1895–1906→ Fol.
(*Vol. xiv wants all after livr.* 6 ; *xv is wanting.*)

**Linnæa.** Ein Journal für die Botanik in ihrem ganzen Umfange. [From 1843] oder Beiträge zur Pflanzenkunde. Hrsg. von D. F. L. von Schlechtendal. 34 Bde. Berlin, 1826–66. 8°.

—— Neue Folge. Hrsg. von A. Garcke. 9 Bde. (xxxv–xliii). Berlin, 1867–82. 8°.
(*From* 1883 *merged in Jahrbuch des Königlichen Botanischen Gartens und des Botanischen Museums zu Berlin*, which see).

**Linnæan (The) Fern Bulletin.** Ed. by W. N. Clute. No. 9. Vol. iv, No. 2–4. Binghamton, N.Y., 1895–96. 8°.

[Continued as]

THE FERN BULLETIN. Ed. by W. N. Clute. Vol. v, No. 2–4; vi; x; xi, No. 1–4; xii, No. 2. Binghamton, N.Y., 1897–1904. 8°.

**Linnean Society of London.** See LONDON.

**Lisbon.** ACADEMIA REAL DAS SCIENCIAS DE LISBOA. Catalogo das publicações . . . Lisboa, 1865. 8°.

—— —— Jornal. See JORNAL DE SCIENCIAS.

—— —— Memorias. Classe de sciencias mathematicas, physicas e naturaes. Nova serie. Tom. i, pt. 1, 2; ii, pt. 1, 2; iii, pt. 1; iv, pt. 1, 2; v, pt. 1, 2; vi, pt. 1. Lisboa, 1854–81. 4°.

—— —— Sessão publica. 12. Dez. 1875; 15. Maio 1877; 9. Junho 1880. Lisboa, 1875–80. 8°.

—— SOCIÉTÉ PORTUGAISE DE SCIENCES NATURELLES. Bulletin. Vol. 1→ Lisbonne, 1907→ La. 8°

**List of the Linnean Society of London.** See LONDON.

**Liverpool.** LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF LIVERPOOL. Report of the Proceedings. No. i–xliii (1845–89). Liverpool, 1845–89. 8°.
(*No. v, xix, xxvi, xxxiii, wanting.*)

—— LIVERPOOL MARINE BIOLOGICAL STATION ON PUFFIN ISLAND. Annual Report, ii, iii. Liverpool, 1889–90. 8°.

—— UNIVERSITY OF LIVERPOOL. *Institute of Commercial Research in the Tropics.* Quarterly Journal. Vol. i, ii→ 1906–07→ (Liverpool.) La. 8°.

—— —— —— A Catalogue of the Aburi Gardens . . . by A. E. Evans. Liverpool, 1906. La. 8°.

—— —— —— The Commercial Possibilities of West Africa . . . by Visct. Mountmorres. Liverpool, 1907. La. 8°.

—— —— —— Maize, Cocoa and Rubber. Hints on their Production in West Africa . . . by Visct. Mountmorres. Liverpool, 1907. La. 8°.

**Lloyd Library of Botany, Pharmacy, and Materia Medica.** See CINCINNATI (OHIO).

**London.** AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL ASSOCIATION, LTD. One and All Flower Show. Exhibition of Horticultural Photographs . . . 1899. Schedule of Prizes. Lond. 8°.

—— —— —— Schedule 14, 1899. Lond. 8°.

—— —— One and All Garden Books. Ed. by E. O. Greening. No. 3, 8–10, 14. Lond., [n. d.] 8°.

—— —— One and All Gardening, 1906. Lond. 8°.

**London.** AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL ASSOCIATION, LTD.—*continued.* In the One and All Hive, by John Wright. 2nd ed. Lond., [n. d.] 8°.

—— BOTANICAL EXCHANGE CLUB OF THE BRITISH ISLES. See LONDON, THE LONDON BOTANICAL EXCHANGE CLUB.

—— BOTANICAL LOCALITY RECORD CLUB. Reports, 1873–77 (Vol. i), Quinquennial Appendix, 1878, 1878–82 (Vol. ii), 1884–86. Lond., 1874–1887. 8°.

—— BOTANICAL RECORD CLUB. See LONDON, BOTANICAL LOCALITY RECORD CLUB.

—— BOTANICAL SOCIETY. See LONDON, ROYAL BOTANIC SOCIETY.

—— BRITISH MUSEUM. *Department of Geology and Palæontology.* Catalogue of the Palæozoic Plants . . . by R. Kidston. Lond., 1886. 8°.

—— GARDENING AND FORESTRY EXHIBITION, 1893. Official Catalogue and Guide. Lond., 1893. 8°.

—— HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. See LONDON, ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

—— IMPERIAL INSTITUTE. Handbooks of Commercial Products. Indian Section. No. 10. Adhatoda Vasica. Calcutta, 1897. 8°.

—— THE INTERNATIONAL HORTICULTURAL EXHIBITION AND BOTANICAL CONGRESS, held in London from May 22nd to May 31st, 1866. Report of Proceedings. Lond. La. 8°.

—— LINNEAN SOCIETY. Anniversary Dinner [24th May 1895, with report of speeches by Sir Hugh Low and the Marquess of Ripon. Lond., 1895]. 8°.

—— —— Journal of the Proceedings. (Botany.) Vol. i–vii. Lond., 1857–64. 8°.

[Continued as]

Journal. (Botany.) Vol. viii–xxxviii→ Lond., 1865–1907→ 8°. La. 8°.

—— —— —— General Index to the first twenty volumes of the Journal (Botany) and the botanical portion of the Proceedings, Nov. 1838 to June 1886 [By B. D. Jackson]. Lond., 1888. 8°.

—— —— —— MS. Index to the Journal, vol. i–xx. 8°.

—— —— List [of Members], 1854–56, 58–59, 62–63, 66–71, 74–79, 81–98, 1900–01, 1902–08→ Lond., [1854 ?]–1907→ 8°.

—— —— Proceedings, 1892–1907→ Lond., 1894–1907→ 8°. (*Odd pp. of Proceedings*, 1838–42, 44–47. *Proceedings*, 1898–99, *wanting*.)

—— —— Reports of Meetings, Nov. 1, 1900–1907→ 8°. (*A few numbers wanting*.)

—— —— Transactions. Vol. i–xxx. Lond., 1791–1875. 4°.

—— —— —— General Index to vol. i–xxv. Lond., 1867. 4°.

**London.** LINNEAN SOCIETY—*continued*. Transactions. General Index to vol. xxvi–xxx. Lond., 1876. 4°.

—— —— —— 2nd Series. Botany. Vol. i–vii → Lond., 1875–1907 → 4°.

—— —— *Library*. Catalogue. Pt. ii. Periodicals. Lond., 1893. 8°.

—— THE LONDON BOTANICAL EXCHANGE CLUB, afterwards THE BOTANICAL EXCHANGE CLUB OF THE BRITISH ISLES, (a continuation of the Thirsk Botanical Exchange Club). Reports, 1866–1906 → Lond., 1867–1907 → 8°.
(*Report* 1896–97 *wanting*.)

—— METEOROLOGICAL OFFICE. Statement of Provisions for the Supply of Information to the Public, 1904–07. Lond., 1905–07. 8°.

—— —— Weekly Weather Report. 3rd Series. Vol. xviii–xxiv (1901–07) → Lond., 1902–07 → 4°.

—— MUSEUM OF PRACTICAL GEOLOGY AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. *School of Mines and of Science applied to the Arts*. Records. Vol. i, pt. i. Inaugural . . . Lectures . . . 1851–52. Lond., 1852. La. 8°.

—— NATIONAL AMATEUR GARDENERS' ASSOCIATION. Constitution, Bye-laws, *etc*. 1905–07. Lond. 8°.

—— —— Report, 1898, 99, 1904, 05. 8°.

—— NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE PROMOTION OF TECHNICAL AND SECONDARY EDUCATION. Address . . . by Professor Huxley . . . Nov. 29th, 1887. Lond. 8°.

—— —— Annual Report, 2–6. Lond., 1889–93. 8°.

—— —— County Councils and Experiment Stations, by R. Warington. (Record Tech. and Sec. Educ., 1892.) 8°.

—— —— Leaflets. 8° and 4°.

—— —— The Record of Technical and Secondary Education. Vol. i, No. 2–6 ; ii ; iii, No. 13. Lond., 1892–94. 8°.

—— —— Report of the proceedings of the Conference between the Executive Committee and representatives of County Councils . . . to discuss . . . the Education clauses of the Local Taxation Act, 1890 . . . Lond. 8°.

—— —— Report of the proceedings of the Conference between the Executive Committee and representatives of County Councils . . . to discuss the needs of the country with regard to . . . Secondary Education . . . 1893 . . . Lond. 8°.

—— —— Selected reports of Committees of County Councils and other schemes . . . for the utilisation of the new fund under the Local Taxation Act, 1890, for Educational Purposes. 2nd Series. Lond., 1891. 8°.

—— —— Suggestions to County Councils . . . on the use of the new fund . . . under the Local Taxation Act, 1890 . . . for . . . Secondary Education . . . New ed. Lond., [n. d.] 8°.

**London**—*continued.* NATIONAL ROSE SOCIETY. See NATIONAL ROSE SOCIETY.

—— PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN. Calendar, 1884, 1900, 04–07 → Lond. 8°.

—— —— Journal. See PHARMACEUTICAL JOURNAL.

—— —— *Museum.* Report, 1893–94, 95–1902, 1903–06 → Lond., 1895–1907 → 8°.

—— —— —— Hanbury Herbarium. Catalogue . . . by E. M. Holmes. Lond., 1892. 4°.

—— —— *Research Laboratory.* Chemical Papers . . . Ed. by W. R. Dunstan. Vol. i. Lond., 1892. 8°.

—— QUEKETT MICROSCOPICAL CLUB. Journal. Vol. i–vi (1868–81). Lond. 8°.

—— —— —— General Index, 1st Series, vol. i–vi (1868–81). Lond., 1882. 8°.

—— —— —— 2nd Series. Vol. i–ix (1882–1906) → Lond. 8°.
(*2nd Series, Vol. i, wants No. 2, 3.*)

—— —— Report . . . and List of Members, i–x (1866–75). Lond., 1866–75. 8°.

—— RAY SOCIETY. Botanical and Physiological Memoirs . . . Ed. by A. Henfrey. Lond., 1853. 8°.

—— —— Miscellaneous Botanical Works of R. Brown, D.C.L. 2 vols. Lond., 1866–67. 8°.

—— —— Reports and Papers on Botany. 2 vols. Lond., 1846–49. 8°.

—— —— Reports on the Progress of Zoology and Botany, 1841, 1842. Edin., 1845. 8°.

—— —— Vegetable Teratology, by M. T. Masters. Lond., 1869. 8°.

—— ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY OF ENGLAND. Journal. 25 vols. Lond., 1840–64. 8°.

—— —— —— General Index, 1st Series, vol. i–xxv. Lond., 1865. 8°.

—— —— —— 2nd Series. 25 vols. Lond., 1865–89. 8°.

—— —— —— General Index, 2nd Series, vol. i–xx. Lond., 1875–85. 8°.

—— —— —— 3rd Series. Vol. xi–xviii (lxi–lxviii) → Lond., 1900–07 → 8°.
(*3rd Series, Vol. i–x, wanting.*)

—— ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS CLUB. Journal. See LONDON, ROYAL BOTANIC SOCIETY, Quarterly Record.

—— ROYAL BOTANIC SOCIETY OF LONDON. List of Members. Feb. 1839. 8°.

—— —— The London Catalogue of British Plants. See LONDON (THE) CATALOGUE OF BRITISH PLANTS.

**London.** ROYAL BOTANIC SOCIETY OF LONDON—*continued.*
Proceedings (1836–38). Lond., 1839. 8°.

—— —— Quarterly Record . . . (and Journal of the Royal Botanic Gardens Club). No. 7, 9; Vol. iii, No. 33, 34; vi, No. 67–72; vii, No. 73, 75; viii, No. 92–94, 96; ix, No. 97–99, 103, 104, 106, 107 (1881–1906)→ Lond. 8°.

—— ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS. Dispensatory . . . tr. by H. Pemberton. 3rd ed. Lond., 1751. 8°.

—— —— Pharmacopœiæ . . . Ed. alt. . . . Curâ Ja. Shipton. Lond., 1689. 12°.

—— —— Pharmacopœia. 1809. Ed. alt. Lond., 1815. 8°.

—— —— The Pharmacopœia . . . tr. . . . by R. Powell. Lond., 1809. 8°.

—— —— A Translation of the Pharmacopœia . . . by R. Phillips. Lond., 1824. 8°.

—— ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE. Proceedings. Vol. xi (1879–80). Lond., 1880. 8°.

—— ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Journal. Vol. xxxii (1862). Lond. 8°.

—— ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. Arrangements for years 1890–1907→ Lond. 8°.

—— ——A Catalogue of the Fruits cultivated in the Garden of the H. S. of London. 2nd ed. Lond., 1831. 8°.

—— —— —— 3rd ed. Lond., 1842. 8°.

—— —— Great Annual Flower Show in the Inner Temple Gardens, 12–14 (1899–1901). Lond. 8°.

—— —— Journal. New Series. Vol. i–iv, vi, viii–xxxii→ Lond., 1866–1907→ 8°.
(*Vol. v, vii wanting.*)

—— —— National Rose Conference, 1889. See NATIONAL ROSE CONFERENCE.

—— —— Orchid Conference, 1885. Catalogue of the Exhibits. Lond. 8°.

—— —— Plants, &c., certificated by the Society from 1859 to 1893. Arranged by John Weathers. Lond., [n. d.] 8°.

—— —— Proceedings, 1838. No. 3. Vol. i–v (1859–65). Lond., 1861–65. 8°.
(*Vol. i* (1861) *wants pp.* 1–52.)

—— —— —— New Series. Vol. i (1866–69). Lond. 8°.

—— —— Regulations to be observed at the Exhibitions, 1857. Lond., 1857. 8°.

—— —— A Short Historical Sketch . . . by W. Wilks. Lond., [1890.] 8°.

—— —— Transactions. 7 vols. (1805–30). Lond., 1812–30. 4°.

**London.** ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY—*continued.* Transactions. 2nd Series. 3 vols. (1831–48). Lond., 1835–48. 4°. (*Vol. ii* (1818) *is 2nd ed.; also 2nd ed. of Vol. i* (1815), *iii* (1822); *3rd ed. of Vol. i* (1820), *ii* (1822).)

—— —— *Council.* Report, 1855, 1857, 1888–89, 1891–92, 1893–1906→ Lond. 8°.

—— —— *Scientific Committee.* Botanical Certificates. 4°.

—— ROYAL MEDICO-BOTANICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. Transactions (1834–37), pp. 1–248. Lond., 8°.

—— ROYAL MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. Journal. See MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

—— —— Transactions, 1853–68, see QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF MICROSCOPICAL SCIENCE, 1853–68. 1869→ See MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

—— ROYAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of Scientific Papers. Vol. i–vi (1800–63); vii, viii (1864–73). Lond., 1867–79. 4°.

—— —— Government Grant for Scientific Investigations. Report of the Boards to the General Committee, April 27, 1904, [Report of Meeting,] May 18, 1904. 8°.

—— —— International Catalogue of Scientific Literature. Lond., 1902–07→ 8°.

A. Mathematics. 1st–6th annual issue, 1902–07→

B. Mechanics. 1st–5th annual issue, 1902–07→

C. Physics. 1st–5th annual issue, 1902–07→

D. Chemistry. 1st–4th annual issue, 1902–06→

E. Astronomy. 1st–6th annual issue, 1902–07→

F. Meteorology. 1st–5th annual issue, 1902–07→

G. Mineralogy. 1st–5th annual issue, 1902–07→

H. Geology. 1st–5th annual issue, 1903–07→

J. Geography. 1st–6th annual issue, 1903–07→

K. Palaeontology. 1st–5th annual issue, 1903–07→

L. General Biology. 1st–5th annual issue, 1903–07→

M. Botany. 1st–4th annual issue, 1902–06→

N. Zoology. 1st–5th annual issue, 1904–07→

O. Human Anatomy. 1st–5th annual issue, 1903–07→

P. Physical Anthropology. 1st–3rd annual issue, 1903–05→

Q. Physiology. 1st–5th annual issue, 1902–07→

R. Bacteriology. 1st–5th annual issue, 1902–07→

—— —— —— List of Journals. Lond., 1903. 8°.

—— —— —— Supplementary list of Journals. Lond., 1904. 8°.

—— —— —— Queensland volume. By J. Shirley. Brisbane, 1899. 8°.

**London.** ROYAL SOCIETY—*continued.* Obituaries of deceased Fellows . . . 1898–1904. (Proceedings, vol. lxxv). Lond., 1905. 8°.

—— —— Philosophical Transactions. Vol. lvi, lvii, lix–lxvii, pt. 1; lxix, lxx, lxxi, pt. 2; lxxii, lxxv. Lond., 1767–85. 4°.

—— —— —— 1836, pt. 1. Lond., 1836. 4°.

—— —— Proceedings. No. 22–24, 1834–36; Vol. xxxvii, No. 234; xxxviii–xlii; xliii, No. 258, 259, 261–65; xliv, No. 266–71; xlv–lxi; lxii, No. 379, 381–88; lxiii–lxxiii; lxxiv, No. 497–99, 501, 503, 504, 506; lxxv. Lond., (1884)–1905. 8°.

—— —— —— Series B. (Biological Sciences.) Vol. lxxvi, No. B 507–509; lxxvii, No. B 514, 515, 517, 519, 520; lxxviii, No. B 525, 527; lxxix→ Lond., 1905–07→ La. 8°.

—— —— Year-book, 1896–1902. Lond., 1897–1902. 8°.

—— —— *Commission for the Investigation of Mediterranean Fever.* Reports. Pt. i, ii, iv–vii→ Lond., 1905–07→ 8°.

—— —— *Council.* Report, 1899–1900, 1901, 1906. 8°.

—— —— *Malaria Committee.* Reports. Series 1–8. Lond., 1900–03. 8°.

—— —— *Meteorological Council.* Reports . . . for the Years ending 31st March 1893 and 1894. Lond., 1893–94. 8°.

—— —— *Sleeping Sickness Commission.* Reports. No. i–iv, vi, vii→ Lond., 1903–06→ 8°.

—— SOCIETY OF ARTS, MANUFACTURES AND COMMERCE. Journal. Vol. xli–lv (1893–1907)→ Lond., 1893–1907→ 8°.
(*Vol. xli wants pp.* 1–476; *xlvi wants No.* 2379 *xlviii wants No.* 2487.)

—— SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM. Catalogue of the Special Loan Collection of Scientific Apparatus, 1876. 3rd ed. (Ed. by A. T. Aitchison.) Lond., 1877. 8°.

—— SURVEYORS' INSTITUTION. Rules of Examination, 1893. 8°.

—— —— Special-certificate Examinations (for Members). Rules, *etc.* 2nd ed., rev. 1890. Lond., 1892. 8°.

—— —— *Forestry Collection.* Classification and Catalogue. 3rd ed. Lond., 1901. 8°.

—— UNIVERSITY OF LONDON. Calendar, 1886–87. Lond., 1886. 8°.

—— WOBURN EXPERIMENTAL FRUIT FARM. See WOBURN.

**London (The) Catalogue of British Plants** . . . Lond., 1844. 8°.

—— 4th ed. Lond., 1853. 8°.

—— 8th ed., pt. 1. Lond., (1886.) 8°.

—— 9th ed., pt. 1. Lond., 1895. 8°.

**London (The) Journal of Botany.** See JOURNAL OF BOTANY . . . by W. J. Hooker.

**Lucknow.** HORTICULTURAL GARDENS. Report, 1886–94, 97–1907→ Allahabad, 1886–1907→ Fol.

**Lugano.** SCHWEIZERISCHE NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT. See SCHWEIZERISCHE NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT.

**Lund.** KONGLIGA FYSIOGRAFISKA SÄLLSKAPET I LUND. Handlingar. Ny Följd. Bd. i–xviii→ Lund, 1889–90, 1907–08. 4°.

—— —— Minnesskrift . . . med anledning af dess hundraårsfest den 3 Oct., 1878. Lund, 1878. 4°.

—— KONGLIGA KAROLINSKA UNIVERSITET. Acta Universitatis Lundensis. Lunds Universitets Års-skrift. Tom. ii–iv; v, Afd. 3; vi, Afd. 1, 2; vii, Afd. 1, 2; (Afdelningen för Mathematik och Naturvetenskap, utgifven med Biträde af Physiographiska Sällskapet i Lund.) [After tom. vii this section, *i.e.* Afd. för Math. och Naturvet. was issued separately :—] viii–xvii, xix–xxv. [After tom. xxv was subdivided :—]

—— —— —— Andra Afdelningen. Tom. xxvi–xl. Kongl. Fysiografiska Sällskapets Handlingar, Ny Följd, Bd. i–xv.

—— —— —— —— Nova Series. Tom. i–iii. Kongl. Fysiografiska Sällskapets Handlingar, Ny Följd, Bd. xvi–xviii→ Lund (1865)–1907→ 4°.

—— —— —— Acta . . . tom. i–xxx, årg. 1864–1893/94. Innehållsförteckning, systematisk öfversickt och författareregister, utarb. af Pontus Sjöbeck. Lund, 1895. 4°. [in tom. xxxi.]

—— —— Lunds Universitet, 1872-1897, af E. Tegnér. (Festskrift, 3de Afd.) Lund, 1897. 4°.

—— —— *Bibliotek.* Accessions-Katalog, 1875–77. Lund, 1876–78. 8°.

**Luxembourg.** SOCIÉTÉ DE BOTANIQUE DU GRAND-DUCHÉ DE LUXEMBOURG. Recueil des mémoires et des travaux. No. i–xvi (1874–1903)→ Luxembourg, 1874–1904→ 8°.

**Lyons.** JARDIN BOTANIQUE DE LYON. No. 2. [Catalogue of Plants.] Lyon, 1860. 8°.

—— SOCIÉTÉ BOTANIQUE DE LYON. Annales. Tom. i–xxx→ Lyon, 1872–1905→ 8°.

—— —— Bulletin, 1880–81. 8°.

—— —— —— Série ii. Tom. i–xi (1883–93)→ Lyon, 1883–93→ 8°.

**Madison (Wis.).** UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN. Bulletin. Science Series. Vol. i, No. 5. Analytic Key to the Genera and Species of North American Mosses, by C. R. Barnes. Madison, 1896. La. 8°.

**Madison (Wis.)**—*continued.* WISCONSIN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, ARTS, AND LETTERS. Transactions. Vol. iii–xv (1875–1904) → Madison, 1876–1905 → 8°.

—— WISCONSIN STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions. Vol. i–iii (1851–53). Madison, 1852–54. 8°.

—— WISCONSIN STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual Report. Vol. i, ii (1854–55). Madison, 1855–56. 8°.

**Madras.** AGRI-HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF MADRAS. Proceedings, 1861, 62, 63, 64, 70. 8°.
(*A few odd numbers.*)

—— —— —— New Series. Vol. ii (1879–81), pp. 1–9, 59–151; iii (1882–84), pp. 259–451; iv (1885), pp. 1–125; v (1888), pp. 1–171; vi (1889), pp. 1–40, 75–110; vii (1890–92), titlep., index, and pp. 157–249; viii (1893–95), all except pp. 115–124; ix (1896–98); x (1899–1901); xi (1902–04), all except Oct.–Dec. 1903; xii (1905–07) → Madras, 1883–1907 → 8°.

—— —— *Gardens.* Hortus Madraspatensis. Catalogue of Plants. Madras, 1853. 8°.

—— FOREST ADMINISTRATION AND DEPARTMENT. See INDIA (SPECIAL), MADRAS.

—— UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS. Calendar, 1869–70. Madras, 1869. 8°.

**Magazin für die Botanik.** Hrsg. von J. J. Römer und P. Usteri. Stück i–iii (1787–88.) Zürich. 8°.

**Magazine (The) of Natural History** . . . Conducted by J. C. Loudon. Vol. i–ix. Lond., 1829–36. 8°.

**Magazine of Zoology and Botany,** conducted by Sir W. Jardine, P. J. Selby, and Dr. Johnston. Vol. i, ii. Edin., 1837–38. 8°.

[Continued as]

ANNALS AND MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY. See ANNALS AND MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY.

**Magyar Botanikai Lapok.** (Ungarische Botanische Blätter.) Hrsg.: Árpád von Degen. Jahrg. i, No. 1. Budapesten, 1902. 8°.

**Maine Agricultural Experiment Station.** Bulletin. No. 54. 1899. 8°.

**Malay Peninsula.** Agricultural Bulletin. See AGRICULTURAL BULLETIN OF THE MALAY PENINSULA.

**Malpighia.** Rassegna Mensuale di Botanica. Redatta da O. Penzig, *etc.* Anno v–xix. Messina, (Genova,) 1891–1905. 8°.

**Manchester.** LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF MANCHESTER. Memoirs. 2nd Series. 15 vols. (vi–xx). Lond., 1805–60. 8°.

**Manchester.** LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF MANCHESTER. Memoirs—*continued*. 3rd Series. 10 vols. (xxi–xxx). Lond., 1862–87. 8°.

[Continued as]

Memoirs and Proceedings. 4th Series. 10 vols. (xxxi–xl). Manchester, 1888–96. 8°.

—— —— Memoirs and Proceedings. Vol. xli–li→ Manchester, 1897–1907→ 8°.

—— —— Proceedings. 26 vols. Manchester, [1860]–87. 8°.

[Continued as]

Memoirs and Proceedings. See SUPRA.

—— —— *Library*. Catalogue. By Francis Nicholson. Manchester, 1875. 8°.

—— MANCHESTER FIELD CLUB. Proceedings. Vol. i, pt. 1–3→ (1899–1903)→ Manchester. La. 8°.

—— MANCHESTER FIELD NATURALISTS' AND ARCHÆOLOGISTS' SOCIETY. Report and Proceedings, 1892. Manchester, 1893. 8°.

—— MANCHESTER MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY. Transactions and Annual Report, 1888–1890. Manchester. 8°.

—— OWENS COLLEGE. *Manchester Museum*. Handbooks. A Brief Account of the General Herbarium formed by J. C. Melvill, 1867–1904. Manchester, 1904. 8°.

—— —— —— Report, 1889–90, 1890–94, 1903–04. Manchester, (1890)–1904. 8°.

**Manhattan (Kansas).** KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE EXPERIMENT STATION. Bulletin. No. 14, 28, 38, 41, 44; Report, 7–10, containing Bulletin. No. 46–75; Bulletin. No. 76–89; Report, 13–19→ containing Bulletin. No. 91–139→ Topeka, Manhattan, 1891–1907→ 8°.
(*Report* 10 *wants titlep*.)

—— —— Press Bulletin. No. 24, 25, 28, 29, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 44, 46–134, 136–152→ 1899–1906→ S. sht. 8°.

—— —— Weather Report, Mar., Dec., 1899; Jan., June, Aug.–Dec., 1900. S. sht. fol.

—— KANSAS STATE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. Papers read before the 31st Annual Meeting, Dec., 1897. 8°.

**Manila (P. I.).** See PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

**Marburg.** BOTANISCHER GARTEN. Botanische Hefte. Forschungen aus dem botanischen Garten . . . Hrsg. von Albert Wigand (und E. Dennert). Taf. 3 Hfte. Marburg, 1885–88. 8°.

**Marcellia.** Rivista Internazionale di Cecidologia. Redattore A. Trotter. Vol. iv. Avellino, 1905. La. 8°.

**Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom.** Bye-laws. June, 1885. 8°.

—— Journal. No. i, ii (1887–88). Lond. 8°.

—— —— New Series. Vol. i–viii (1889–1907)→ Plymouth. La. 8°.

—— Memorandum. No. i, ii (1884). [Information regarding the Society.] Fol.

—— [Proceedings at a Public Meeting held June 13th, 1885.] La. 8°.

—— Report (and notice) of the Meeting held . . . March 21st, 1884, for the purpose of forming a Society for the Biological Investigation of the Coasts of the United Kingdom. Lond., 1884. 8°.

—— Report of Annual General Meeting, i, ii (1885–86). La. 8°.

—— Report of the Treasurer, 1886. La. 8°.

—— Supplementary List (to June 1885) of Governors, Founders, *etc.* La. 8°.

**Marine Biological Association of the West of Scotland.** See MILLPORT MARINE BIOLOGICAL STATION.

**Marseilles.** FACULTÉ DES SCIENCES DE MARSEILLE. Annales . . . Tom. i–xv. Marseille, 1891–1905. 4°.
(*Tom. i wants index ; ii wants titlep. and index.*)

—— INSTITUT COLONIAL DE MARSEILLE. Annales, publiées sous la direction de M. Éd. Heckel. Vol. ii–v, fasc. 1. Lille, 1895–98. 8°.

**Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.** See AMHERST (MASS.).

**Massachusetts Horticultural Society.** See BOSTON (MASS.).

**Mauritius.** Bolton's Mauritius Almanac and Official Directory, 1852, 54. Mauritius, 1852, (54.) 8°.

—— The Mauritius Almanac and Colonial Register, 1870. Mauritius, 1870. 8°.

—— Meteorological Observations, 1873. 1874. Fol.

—— COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED . . . TO VISIT THE DEPENDENCIES OF MAURITIUS. Report, 1859. Fol.

—— FORESTS. Minute on the Annual Report, 1876. 1877. Fol.

—— METEOROLOGICAL SOCIETY OF MAURITIUS. See PORT LOUIS.

—— PLANTATIONS FOR SANITARY PURPOSES. Annual Report, 1882. Fol.

—— PLANTATIONS ON CROWN LANDS. Minute on the Annual Report, 1876. 1877. Fol.

—— ROYAL BOTANICAL GARDENS. Annual Report, 1874, 1876, 1882. Fol.

—— ROYAL SOCIETY OF ARTS AND SCIENCES OF MAURITIUS. See PORT LOUIS.

**Mauritius**—*continued.* SOCIÉTÉ D'HISTOIRE NATURELLE DE L'ILE MAURICE. See PORT LOUIS.

—— WOODS AND FORESTS BOARD. Annual Report, 1882. Fol.

**Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica.** See HELSINGFORS.

**Meddelanden från Stockholms Högskolas Botaniska Institut.** See STOCKHOLM.

**Meddelelser fra den Botaniske Forening i Kjöbenhavn.** See COPENHAGEN.

**Mededeelingen uit 's Lands Plantentuin.** See BUITENZORG.

**Medical (The) Directory,** 1899, 1904. Lond. 8°.

**Meehan's Monthly.** A Magazine of Horticulture . . . Conducted by Thomas Meehan . . . Ill. with colored lithographs . . . Vol. i–xii, 1891–1902. Germantown, Phila. La. 8°.

**Melbourne.** ACCLIMATISATION SOCIETY OF VICTORIA. Annual Report, 1864. Melbourne, 1864. 8°.

—— —— Answers furnished by the A. S. of V. to the enquiries addressed to it by . . . the Governor of Victoria . . . Melbourne, 1864. 8°.
(*Pp.* 1–18 *only.*)

—— DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE OF VICTORIA. See VICTORIA.

—— EXHIBITION BUILDING. Illustrated Official Handbook to the Aquarium, Picture Galleries, and Museum Collections . . . Compiled by J. E. Sherrard. Melbourne, 1894. 8°.

—— FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA. Journal. See VICTORIAN NATURALIST.

—— HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF VICTORIA. Report . . . 1870. Melbourne. 8°.

—— PHILOSOPHICAL INSTITUTE OF VICTORIA. Transactions. Vol. i; ii, pp. 1–92; iii; iv, pt. 1 (1855–59). Melbourne, 1857–59. 8°.
(*For Continuation,* See MELBOURNE, ROYAL SOCIETY OF VICTORIA, Transactions.)

—— PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF VICTORIA. Transactions . . . Vol. i (1855). Melbourne, 1855. 8°.
(*For Continuation,* See MELBOURNE, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTITUTE OF VICTORIA, Transactions.)

—— ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALASIA (VICTORIAN BRANCH). Proceedings at the Annual Meeting and Address by Baron Ferd. von Mueller . . . Melbourne, (1886.) 8°.

—— —— Transactions and Proceedings. Vol. v, pt. 1. Melbourne, 1888. 8°.

—— ROYAL SOCIETY OF VICTORIA. Transactions (and Proceedings). Vol. v–xxiv. Melbourne, (1860)–88. 8°.

**Melbourne.** ROYAL SOCIETY OF VICTORIA—*continued.* Transactions. Vol. i, ii, iii, pt. 1 ; iv. Melbourne, 1888–95. 4°.
(*No 2nd part for Vol. iii published.*)

—— —— Proceedings. New Series. Vol. i–xx (1888–1907)→ Melbourne, 1889–1907→ 8°.
(*For earlier Transactions,* See MELBOURNE, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTITUTE OF VICTORIA, *and* PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF VICTORIA.)

—— —— *Exploration Committee.* Progress Reports and Final Report, 1863. Supplementary Final Report, 1872. Fol.

**Mémoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle.** See PARIS.

**Mémoires de la Société Linnéenne du Nord de la France.** See AMIENS.

**Mémoires de la Société Nationale des Sciences Naturelles de Cherbourg.** See CHERBOURG.

**Mémoires de la Société des Naturalistes de Kiew.** See KIEW.

**Memoirs of the Academy of Sciences of Cracow, Section of Mathematics and Natural Sciences.** See CRACOW.

**Memoirs of the Boston Society of Natural History.** See BOSTON (MASS.).

**Memoirs of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester.** See MANCHESTER.

**Memoirs of the New York Academy of Sciences.** See NEW YORK.

**Memoirs of the Royal Caledonian Horticultural Society.** See EDINBURGH.

**Memoirs of the Torrey Botanical Club.** See NEW YORK.

**Memoirs of the Washington National Academy of Sciences.** See WASHINGTON.

**Memoirs of the Wernerian Natural History Society.** See EDINBURGH.

**Memorias da Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa.** See LISBON.

**Memorie della Società Botanica Italiana.** See NUOVO GIORNALE BOTANICO ITALIANO. Nuova Serie.

**Merck (E.).** Annual Report. See DARMSTADT.

**Meteorological Report, N.Z. Geological Survey.** See NEW ZEALAND.

**Meteorological Society of Scotland.** See EDINBURGH.

**Mexico.** XI CONGRESO DE AMERICANISTAS. Reunion en México del 15 al 20 de Octubre de 1895. Programa. México, 1895. 8°.

—— SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO, COLONIZACIÓN É INDUSTRIA DE LA RÉPUBLICA MEXICANA. Boletin de Agriculture, Mineria é Industrias. Año v, Num. i, 1895. Mexico, 1895. 8°.

**Michigan.** MICHIGAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. See ANN ARBOR (MICH.).

—— STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE. *Agricultural Experiment Station. Horticultural Department.* Bulletin. No. 80, 81, 88, 103–106, 118, 122–124, 129, 130, 142–144, 168. 1892–99. 8°.

—— —— —— —— Special Bulletin. No. 12, 1899. S. sht. la. fol.

**Microscope (The).** New Series. Vol. ii, No. 2. Washington, D. C., 1894. 8°.

**Millport.** MILLPORT MARINE BIOLOGICAL STATION, [after 1899] MARINE BIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION OF THE WEST OF SCOTLAND. Annual Report, 1898–1904. Glasgow, 1899–1905. 8°.

—— —— Communications, i. Glasgow, 1900. 8°.

**Milwaukee (Wis.).** PUBLIC MUSEUM. Annual Report of the Board of Trustees, 13th (1894–95). Milwaukee, 1895. 8°.

—— WISCONSIN NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. Bulletin. New Series. Vol. i ; ii, No. 1, 2, 4 ; iii–v (1900–07)→ Milwaukee. 8°.

**Minerva:** Jahrbuch der gelehrten Welt. Jahrg. i–iv (1891–95); vi–xv→ (1896–1906)→ Strassburg, 1891–1906→ 8°.

**Minnesota.** GEOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SURVEY. Botanical Series Reports, i. The Metaspermæ of the Minnesota Valley . . . by C. Macmillan. Minneapolis, 1892. La. 8°.

**Minnesota Botanical Studies.** Ed. by Conway Macmillan. Series i, ii, iii, pt. 2. Minneapolis, 1894–1903. La. 8°.

**Miscellaneous Publications of the Department of Agriculture, New South Wales.** See NEW SOUTH WALES.

**Miscellaneous Publications of the U.S. Geological (and Geographical) Survey of the Territories.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

**Mississippi.** AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE. *Experiment Station.* Bulletin. No. 34, 38 (1895–96). [Jackson, Miss. ?]. 8°.

**Missoula (Montana).** UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA. Annual Report of the President . . . 1902–03. Helena, Montana. 8°.

—— —— University Bulletin. No. 31 (1906). 8°.

**Missouri.** BOTANICAL GARDEN. See ST. LOUIS.

—— UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI. See COLUMBIA.

**Mitteilungen der Bayerischen Botanischen Gesellschaft.** See MUNICH.

**Mitteilungen aus den Botanischen Staatsinstituten in Hamburg.** See HAMBURG.

**Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines für Steiermark.** See GRAZ.

**Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines an der Universität Wien.** See VIENNA.

**Mittheilungen über Düngungsversuche.** No. 10 (Mai 1898). Gemüse. (Leopoldshall-Stassfurt.) 4°.

**Mittheilungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Bern.** See BERN.

**Mittheilungen aus dem Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereine von Neu-Vorpommern und Rügen.** See GREIFSWALD.

**Mittheilungen des Thüringischen Botanischen Vereins.** See WEIMAR.

**Mois (Le) Scientifique** . . . Revue Mensuelle. Année i, fév., avril, juillet, août, sept.; ii, no. 1, 4, 5, 8, 9; iii, no. 1–4, 6, 9–12; iv, no. 1, 4, 6, 8, 9, 12; v, no. 1, 2, 4–6, 9, 11, 12; vi, no. 1, 2, 4, 6–9, 11; vii, no. 1, 2, 5; viii, no. 3, 4 (1899–1906). Paris. 8°, 4°.

**Monatliche Mittheilungen aus dem Gesammtgebiete der Naturwissenschaften.** Organ des Naturwissenschaftl. Vereins des Regierungsbezirks Frankfurt. Hrsg. von E. Huth. Jahrg. vi, 1888–89. Berlin, 1888. 8°.

[Continued as]

HELIOS. Abhandlungen und monatliche Mittheilungen aus dem Gesammtgebiet der Naturwissenschaften. Hrsg. von E. Huth. Bd. ix–xxiii → Berlin, 1891–1906 → 8°.

—— —— Gesammt-Inhalts-Verzeichniss der ersten zehn Bde. des Helios und der monatlichen Mittheilungen, 1884–93 (in Bd. x). 8°.

**Monatsschrift für Kakteenkunde** (Paul Arendt's Monatsschrift *etc.*). Bd. i–xv. Berlin–Friedenau, 1891–1905. 8°.

**Monde (Le) des Plantes.** Revue Mensuelle de Botanique. Organe de l'Académie Internationale de Géographie Botanique. Dirigée par H. Léveillé. Tom. i–vii. Le Mans, 1892–98. 8°.
(*Tom. i, iii, iv want titlep., and tom. vii wants port.*)

[Continued as]

BULLETIN DE L'ACADÉMIE INTERNATIONALE DE GÉOGRAPHIE BOTANIQUE. Tom. viii–xvii → Le Mans, Paris, 1898–1907 → 8°.

**Monographs of the U.S. Geological Survey.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

**Montana,** UNIVERSITY OF. See MISSOULA (MONTANA).

**Montana Agricultural College Science Studies.** See BOZEMAN (MONTANA).

**Montevideo.** MUSEO NACIONAL. Anales i–iii [*i.e.* tom. i]; tom. ii, entrega 2; serie ii, entrega 2; tom. iii, entrega 1, 2→ Montevideo, 1894–1907→ La. 8°.

—— —— —— Sección Historico-Filosófica. Tom. i, ii, entrega 1. Montevideo, 1904–05. La. 8°.

**Monthly Catalogue of the U.S. Government Publications.** See UNITED STATES.

**Monthly (The) Microscopical Journal.** Transactions of the Royal Microscopical Society . . . Ed. by Henry Lawson. 18 vols. Lond., 1869–77. 8°.

[Continued as]

JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY; containing its Transactions and Proceedings, 1878–1907→ Lond. 8°.

(1885 *wants pl.* 15, 16, 1887 *wants pt.* 61*a*.)

(*For Transactions*, 1853–68, See QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF MICROSCOPICAL SCIENCE.)

**Monthly Reports, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Montpelior (Vt.).** See VERMONT.

**Montreal.** McGILL UNIVERSITY. Annual Report, 1890. 8°.

—— MONTREAL AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. *Fruit Committee.* Report, 1. Montreal, 1876. 8°.

—— MONTREAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. Annual Report, 15. Montreal, 1861. 8°.

[Continued as]

MONTREAL AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. See SUPRA.

—— MONTREAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY AND FRUIT GROWERS' ASSOCIATION OF THE PROVINCE OF QUEBEC. Report, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9. Montreal, 1878–84. 8°.

—— NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF MONTREAL. Proceedings. See CANADIAN NATURALIST AND GEOLOGIST.

**Moscow.** SOCIÉTÉ IMPÉRIALE DES NATURALISTES DE MOSCOU. Bulletin. Année 1829, no. 7; 1838, no. 3, 4; tom. xxxvi (1863), no. 2; xxxvii (1864), no. 1; xxxix (1866), no. 1, 4; lx (1884), no. 3, 4; lxi (1885); lxii (1886). Moscou. 8°.

—— —— —— Nouvelle Série. Tom. i–xx (1887–1906)→ Moscou. 8°.

—— —— —— Beilage zum Bulletin; Meteorologische Beobachtungen, 1886, Hälfte 2; 1887; 1888; 1890, Hälfte 1 (in Bull. 1890), Hälfte 2. Moskau, 1886–91. Obl. 8°.

—— —— Nouveaux Mémoires. Tom. xv, livr. 7; xvi, xvii→ Moscou, 1898–1907→ 4°.

**Muhlenbergia.** A Journal of Botany. Ed. by A. A. Heller and P. Beveridge Kennedy. Vol. i–iii→ Los Gatos, California, 1900–07→ 8°.
(*Vol. ii is incomplete.*)

**München.** See MUNICH.

**Munich.** BAYERISCHE BOTANISCHE GESELLSCHAFT. Berichte. Bd. i–xi→ München, 1891–1907→ La. 8°.
(*Bd. iv–viii are incomplete.*)

—— —— Mitteilungen. No. 22–26, 30–40→ München, 1902–06→ La. 8°.

—— K. BAYERISCHE AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN. *Mathematischphysikalische Klasse.* Sitzungsberichte. Bd. XXX (1900), Hft. 3; XXXV (1905). München, 1901–06. 8°.

—— —— —— —— Inhaltsverzeichniss, 1886–99. München, 1900. 8°.

**Museum (The) Gazette and Journal of Field-study.** . . . Vol. i, No. 3. 7 (1906). Haslemere Educational Museum. 8°.

**Museum Report, Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain.** See LONDON, PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY.

**Mycological Notes.** See CINCINNATI (OHIO), LLOYD LIBRARY OF BOTANY, *etc.*

**Mysore.** FOREST ADMINISTRATION. See INDIA (SPECIAL), MYSORE.

—— GOVERNMENT GARDENS. See INDIA (SPECIAL), MYSORE.

—— GOVERNMENT MUSEUM. See INDIA (SPECIAL), MYSORE.

**Natal Botanic Gardens.** See DURBAN, BOTANIC SOCIETY.

**National Amateur Gardeners' Association.** See LONDON.

**National Rose Conference,** held in the [Royal Horticultural] Society's Garden at Chiswick, July 2 and 3, 1889. (Jour. Roy. Hort. Soc., vol. xi. 1889.) 8°.

**National Rose Society.** Annual Report, 1900. 8°.

**Naturæ Novitates.** Bibliographie neuer Erscheinungen aller Länder auf dem Gebiete der Naturgeschichte . . . Hrsg. von R. Friedländer und Sohn. Jahrg. i–xxvii (1879–1905). Berlin. 8°.
(*Jahrg. xviii* (1896) *wants titlep. and index; xix–xxii are wanting.*)

**Natural History Transactions of Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle-on-Tyne.** See NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

**Natural Science:** A Monthly Review of Scientific Progress. Vol. i–xii, xiii, No. 77–81; xiv, xv. Lond., 1892–99. La. 8°.

**Nature.** A Weekly Illustrated Journal of Science. Vol. i–lxxvi→ Lond., 1870–1907→ La. 8°.
(*Vol. xvi is wanting*; *lxiii, lxxi, lxxii want titlep. and index*; *lxiv wants No.* 1650.)

**Naturwissenchaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft** . . . Jahrg. iii, Hft. 5 (1905). Stuttgart. 8°.

**Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein von Neu-Vorpommern und Rügen.** See GREIFSWALD.

**Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein des Regierungsbezirks Frankfurt.** Organ. See MONATLICHE MITTHEILUNGEN. [Continued as HELIOS.]

**Nebraska.** Botanical Survey of Nebraska. See LINCOLN (NEBRASKA), UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

—— Flora of Nebraska. See LINCOLN (NEBRASKA), UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

—— UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA. See LINCOLN (NEBRASKA).

**Nederlandsch Kruidkundig Archief.** Dl. iv, stuk 1, 2. Leyden, 1856. 8°.

[Continued as]

NEDERLANDSCH KRUIDKUNDIG ARCHIEF. Verslagen en mededeelingen der Nederlandsche Botanische Vereeniging. Series 2. Dl. v, stuk 3; vi, stuk i. Nijmegen, 1892–98. 8°.

—— Series 3. Dl. i, stuk 3; ii, stuk 1–4. Nijmegen, 1898–1904. 8°.

—— Naamlijst der Nederlandsche phanerogamen en vaatkryptogamen. Series 1. Dl. i–v; Series 2. Dl. i–vi. Nijmegen, 1896. 8°.

**Nederlandsche Botanische Vereeniging.** Prodromus floræ Batavæ. See NIJMEGEN.

—— Verslagen en mededeelingen. See NEDERLANDSCH KRUIDKUNDIG ARCHIEF.

**Nederlandsche Maatschappij ter Bevordering van Nijverheid.** Wekelijksche Courant de Nijverheid. See HAARLEM.

—— KOLONIAAL MUSEUM. See HAARLEM, KOLONIAAL MUSEUM.

**Nederlandsche (Het) Tuinbouwblad.** Jaarg. viii–xiii; xiv, No. 1–10 (1892–98). Apeldoorn. 4°.
(*Jaarg. viii wants pp.* 153–154.)

**Neu-Vorpommern und Rügen.** NATURWISSENSCHAFTLICHER VEREIN. Mittheilungen. See GREIFSWALD.

**Neudamm.** DEUTSCHE KAKTEEN-GESELLSCHAFT. Blühende Kakteen. See BLÜHENDE KAKTEEN.

**Neues Journal für die Botanik.** Hrsg. vom Professor Schrader. Bd. i–iii. Erfurt, 1806–09. 8°.
(*Bd. iv wanting.*)

**Neustadt a. d. Haardt.** POLLICHIA, EIN NATURWISSENSCHAFTLICHER VEREIN DER BAYERISCHEN PFALZ. Jahresbericht, ii. iv–vi, viii–x, xii–xxi. Neustadt a. d. Haardt, 1846–63. 8°.

**New Brunswick (N.J.).** NEW JERSEY AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE EXPERIMENT STATION. Bulletin. No. 64 (1889). 8°.

**New England Botanical Club [Boston, Mass.].** Journal. See RHODORA.

**New Jersey Agricultural College Experiment Station.** See NEW BRUNSWICK (N.J.).

**New (The) Phytologist.** A British Botanical Journal. Ed. by A. G. Tansley. Vol. i–vi→ Lond., 1902–07→ 8°. (*Vol. ii wants plate* 3.)

**New South Wales.** A Manual of the Grasses of New South Wales, by J. H. Maiden. Sydney, 1898. La. 8°.

—— BOTANIC GARDENS, DOMAINS, &c. Report, 1899–1905→ Sydney. Fol.

—— DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. The Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales. See AGRICULTURAL GAZETTE OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

—— —— Miscellaneous Publications. No. 241, 253, 256, 282, 331, 332, 339, 349, 352, 353, 367, 373, 378, 379, 499, 509, 510, 531, 532, 553, 787, 1040. Sydney, 1898–1906. 8°.

—— —— Report on Spotted Gum (Eucalyptus maculata), with especial reference to its value for Wood-paving. Sydney, 1896. 8°.

—— —— Report on Turpentine Timber, with especial reference to its resistance of Cobra (Teredo). By J. H. Maiden, and J. V. de Coque. Sydney, 1895. 8°.

—— —— Some New South Wales Plants worth Cultivation for shade, ornamental, and other purposes. By J. H. Maiden. Sydney, 1896. 8°.

—— DEPARTMENT OF MINES. Annual Report, 1878, 1879, and Maps to accompany . . . 1879. Sydney, 1879–80. 4°.

—— ROYAL SOCIETY OF NEW SOUTH WALES. See SYDNEY.

—— SELECT COMMITTEE ON DISEASE IN FRUIT TREES. Report. Sydney, 1866. Fol.

—— STATE FOREST ADMINISTRATION. Annual Progress Report, 1890, 1891. Sydney, 1891, 92. Fol.

—— TECHNOLOGICAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND SANITARY MUSEUM. See SYDNEY.

**New York.** AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY. Bulletin. Vol. i–xiv; xv, pt. 1; xvii, pt. 1, 2; xviii, pt. 1 (1881–1902). New York. 8°.

—— —— Report, 1881–1901. New York, 1882–1902. 8°.

—— COLUMBIA COLLEGE. *Herbarium.* See NEW YORK, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, *Department of Botany.*

—— COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. *Department of Botany.* Contributions. Vol. i, No. 1–24; ii, No. 27–50; iii, No. 51–75; iv, No. 76–86, 88–100; v–viii; ix, No. 202 (1886–1903). New York. 8°.

**New York**—*continued*. LYCEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY. Annals. Vol. v–xi. New York, 1852–76. 8°.

—— —— Proceedings. Vol. i, pp. 1–300 (1870–71). 8°.

—— —— —— 2nd Series. No. 1–4 (1873–74). New York, 1873–74. 8°.

—— —— *Library*. Index, 1830. New York. 8°.

[Continued as]

NEW YORK ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. Annals. Vol. i–iii (1879–85); vii–xvii (1892–1907) → New York. 8°.

—— —— Fifth Annual Reception, April 13 and 14, 1898. Catalogue of Exhibits. 8°.

—— —— List of Officers and Members . . . 1879. New York, 1879. 8°.

—— —— Memoirs, i, pt. 1; vol. ii, pt. 1–4. New York, 1895–1905. 4°.

—— —— Transactions. Vol. i–viii; ix, No. 1–8; x, No. 4–8; xi, No. 1–5; xii–xvi. New York, 1881–98. 8°.

—— NEW YORK AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION. See GENEVA, N.Y.

—— NEW YORK BOTANICAL GARDEN. Bulletin. Vol. i–v (1896–1907) → Lancaster, Pa. 8°.

—— —— Contributions. No. 46. New York, 1903. 8°.

—— —— Journal. Ed. by D. T. Macdougal. Vol. i, No. 1, 5: ii, No. 13; iii, No. 25, 32; iv, No. 37, 47; vii, No. 83 (1900–06). Lancaster, Pa. 8°.

—— NEW YORK INDUSTRIAL EXHIBITION. Special Report of Professor Wilson. Lond., 1854. 8°.

—— NEW YORK MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY. Journal. Ed. by B. Braman. Vol. i, No. 2 (1885). New York. 8°.

—— STATE BOTANIST OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK . . . Annual Report (from the 44th–46th Report of the New York State Museum of Natural History). Albany, 1891–93. 8°.

—— TORREY BOTANICAL CLUB. Bulletin. Vol. i–xxxiv (1870–1907 → New York. 8°.
(*Vol. xvii wants No.* 9; *xxx wants No.* 6.)

—— —— Memoirs. Vol. i. New York, 1889–90. 8°.

—— —— Torreya. A Monthly Journal. See TORREYA.

**New Zealand.** Official Year Book, 1893, 94. Wellington, 1893, 94. 8°.

—— COLONIAL MUSEUM. See NEW ZEALAND, COLONIAL MUSEUM AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT.

—— COLONIAL MUSEUM AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT. Abstract Report on the Progress of the Geological Survey of N.Z., 1866–67. 8°.

**New Zealand.** COLONIAL MUSEUM AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT—*continued.* Catalogues of the New Zealand Diptera, Orthoptera, Hymenoptera. . . . By F. W. Hutton. Wellington, 1881. 8°.

—— —— Handbook of New Zealand, by J. Hector. Wellington, 1883. La. 8°.

—— —— The Indigenous Grasses of New Zealand, illustrated by J. Buchanan. Wellington, 1880. Fol.

—— —— Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera. By Thomas Brown. 7 pts. Wellington, 1880–93. 8°.

—— —— Meteorological Report, 1880, 83, 85, including Returns for 1877–84 . . . Wellington, 1881–85. 8°.

—— —— Phormium tenax as a Fibrous Plant. Ed. by J. Hector. 2nd ed. Wellington, 1889. La. 8°.

—— —— Reports of Geological Explorations during 1879–91 . . . xiii–xxi. Wellington, 1881–92. La. 8°.

—— —— Studies in Biology. No. 3, 4. Wellington, 1887, 89. 8°.

—— —— *Colonial Museum.* Report, 1866–67. 8°.

—— —— —— *Library.* Catalogue. Wellington, 1890. La. 8°.

—— —— —— —— 2nd ed. Wellington, 1900. La. 8°.

—— —— *Colonial Museum and Laboratory.* Annual Report, xvii–xxvi . . . Wellington, 1882–92. La. 8°.

—— DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. *Division of Biology and Horticulture.* Report, xii (1904). Wellington, 1904. 8°.

—— NEW ZEALAND EXHIBITION, 1865. Reports and Awards. . . . Dunedin, 1866. La. 8°.

—— NEW ZEALAND INDUSTRIAL EXHIBITION, 1885. The Official Record. Wellington, 1886. La. 8°.

—— NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE. See WELLINGTON.

**New Zealand Journal of Science** . . . Vol. ii, No. 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 12 (1884 85). Dunedin, N.Z., 8°.

**Newark (Del.).** DELAWARE COLLEGE EXPERIMENT STATION. Bulletin. No. xlii. Abr. ed. 1898. Newark, Del. 8°.

**Newcastle-on-Tyne.** ARMSTRONG COLLEGE. *Agricultural Department.* Bulletin, i. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1905. 8°.

—— COUNTY OF NORTHUMBERLAND. EDUCATION COMMITTEE. *County Demonstration Farm, Cockle Park, Morpeth.* Annual Report on Experiments with Crops and Stock, 7, 8. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1903–05. 8°.

—— —— —— Bulletin. No. 1, 3, 4. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1904–05. 8°.

—— CUMBERLAND, DURHAM, AND NORTHUMBERLAND COUNTY COUNCILS. Technical Education. Report on Manurial Trials (on Experiments with Crops and Stock), 3–12 (1894–1903)→ Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1895–1904→ 8°.

**Newcastle-on-Tyne**—*continued.* NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF NORTHUMBERLAND, DURHAM AND NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE. Natural History Transactions of Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle-on-Tyne; being Papers read at the Meetings of the Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and the Tyneside Naturalists' Field Club. Vol. i–xv. Lond., 1867–1905. 8°.
(*Vol. xv, pt.* 1 *only.*)

[Continued as]

Transactions. New Series. Vol. i, ii→ Lond., 1904–07→ 8°.

—— TYNESIDE NATURALISTS' FIELD CLUB. Transactions. Vol. i–vi (1847–64). Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1848–64. 8°.
(*For later Transactions,* See NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF NORTHUMBERLAND, ETC.

**Newhaven (Conn.).** CONNECTICUT ACADEMY OF ARTS AND SCIENCES. Transactions. Vol. i–xiii→ Newhaven, 1866–1907→ 8°.
(*Vol. i, pt.* 1 *only.*)

**Nilgiris.** GOVERNMENT BOTANIC GARDENS. See INDIA (SPECIAL), MADRAS.

**Nijmegen.** NEDERLANDSCHE BOTANISCHE VEREENIGING. Prodromus floræ Batavæ. Vol. i, pt. 2, 3. Ed. alt. Nijmegen, 1902–04. 8°.

—— —— Recueil de travaux botaniques néerlandais . . . Vol. i. Nimègue, 1904. 8°.

—— —— Verslagen en mededeelingen. See NEDERLANDSCH KRUIDKUNDIG ARCHIEF.

**Nimègue.** See NIJMEGEN.

**Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists' Society.** See NORWICH.

**North British Agriculturist.** Ed. by D. Young. New Series. Vol. xlvi–lix→ . Norwich, 1894–1907→ 8°.

**North Carolina.** DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. *Biological Division.* Regulations for the Control of Contagious Diseases of Livestock . . . 1900. 8°.

—— STATE BOARD OF AGRICULTURE. Bulletin. Vol. xx, No. 8–12; xxi, No. 1–7, and Special Bulletin. Raleigh, 1899–1900. 8°.

**North-Western Provinces and Oudh.** FOREST ADMINISTRATION. See INDIA (SPECIAL), NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES AND OUDH.

**Northumberland Education Committee.** See NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

**Norwich.** NORFOLK AND NORWICH NATURALISTS' SOCIETY. Transactions. Vol. i–viii→ Norwich, 1896–1907→ 8°.
(*Vol. vi, pt.* 2, 3, 5 *only.*)

**Notarisia.** Commentarium phycologicum. Rivista trimestrale . . . redattori G. B. de-Toni et D. Levi-Morenos. Anno v, No. 18–21 (1890). Venezia. La. 8°.

**Notarisia**—*continued.* Index generalis annorum i–iii (1886–88). Venezia, 1889. La. 8°.

[Continued as]

LA NOTARISIA. Commentario filologico generale. Parte speciale della Rivista Neptunia, dirretore D. Levi-Morenos. Vol. vi (1891), No. 23–28; vii (1892), No. 29–34; viii (1893); ix (1894), pp. 1–24, 1–4, 1–16. Venezia. La. 8°.

[Continued as]

LA NOTARISIA. Revue trimestrielle algologique . . . redacteur E. de Wildeman. Vol. x (1895), No. 1–4; xi (1896), No. 1–3. Venezia. La. 8°.

**Notes from the Botanical School of Trinity College, Dublin.** See DUBLIN.

**Notes from the Indian Museum.** See CALCUTTA.

**Notes from the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh.** See EDINBURGH.

**Notiser ur Sällskapets pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Forhandlingar.** See HELSINGFORS.

**Notizblatt des K. Botanischen Gartens und Museums zu Berlin.** See BERLIN.

**Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou.** See MOSCOW.

**Nova Acta Regiæ Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis.** See UPSALA.

**Nova Scotia.** HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. Journal and Proceedings. Sessions 1888–90. Halifax, N.S., 1888–90. La. 8°.

—— OFFICE OF AGRICULTURE. Provincial Government Crop Reports, Aug. 1886, Oct. 1887, Nov. 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, Dec. 1892, July 1893, July 1895, 1896, Nov. 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, Nov. 1901, Nov. 1902, Nov. 1904, 1905→ Halifax, 1886–1905→ 8°.

—— SECRETARY FOR AGRICULTURE. Annual Report, 1877, 1885–91, 1893, 1894, 1896–1906→ Halifax, N.S., [1878?]–1907→ 8°.

*(Report for 1877 wants titlep. and index.)*

**Nova Scotian Institute of Science.** See HALIFAX (N.S.).

**Nuova (La) Notarisia.** Rassegna trimestrale consacrata allo studio delle alghe. Redattore . . . G. B. de-Toni. Serie ii (1891), Genn., and fasc. 3; iii (1892), Genn.; v (1894), Sett.-Ott.; vii (1896), Aprile; viii (1897), Aprile; ix (1898), Aprile. Padova. La. 8°.

**Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano.** [Ed. by O. Beccari and T. Caruel.] Vol. i–xii, xv–xxv. Firenze, 1869–93. La. 8°.

—— Nuova Serie. Memorie della Società Botanica Italiana. Vol. i–xiv→ Firenze, 1894–1907→ La. 8°.

*(Vol. xii wants No. 1–3.)*

**Nuremberg.** See NÜRNBERG.

**Nürnberg.** NATURHISTORISCHE GESELLSCHAFT ZU NÜRNBERG. Abhandlungen. Bd. xii, xv, Hft. 3; xvi → Nürnberg, 1898, 1905–06 → 8°.

—— —— JAHRESBERICHT, 1904–05 → Nürnberg, 1905–06 → 8°.

**Nyasaland.** See BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA.

**Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne,** grundlagt af den Physiographiske Forening i Christiania. Hovedredaktor N. Wille. Bd. xxxviii–xlvi → Christiania, 1900–07 → 8°.

**Observations sur la Physique,** sur l'Histoire Naturelle, et sur les Arts . . . par l' Abbé Rozier, J. A. Mongez et de la Méthérie. Tom. xxix, pt. ii. Paris, 1786. 4°.
(*A continuation of Introduction aux Observations sur la Physique*, 1771–72.)

**Occasional Paper of the British Pteridological Society.** See KENDAL.

**Occasional Papers of the Boston Natural History Society.** See BOSTON (MASS.).

**Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences.** See SAN FRANCISCO (CAL.).

**Oesterreichische Botanische Zeitschrift.** See OESTERREICHISCHES BOTANISCHES WOCHENBLATT.

**Oesterreichische Forst- und Jagd-Zeitung.** Redigirt von E. G. Hempel, *etc.*; Jahrg. ix–xxiii. Wien, 1891–1905. Fol.

**Oesterreichisches Botanisches Wochenblatt.** Gemeinnutziges Organ für Botanik . . . Redigirt von A. Skofitz. 7 Bde. Wien, 1851–57. 8°.

[Continued as]

OESTERREICHISCHE BOTANISCHE ZEITSCHRIFT . . . Redigirt von A. Skofitz, *etc.* Jahrg. viii–lv. Wien, 1858–1905. 8°.

**Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station.** Annual Report, 19. Columbus, Ohio, 1900. 8°.

**Ohio State Board of Agriculture.** Annual Report . . . 11 (1856); 32 (1877). Columbus, 1857, 78. La. 8°.

**Ohio State Forestry Bureau.** Annual Report, i–iii (1885–87); v (1889). Columbus, Ohio, 1886–90. 8°.

**Oklahoma Agricultural Experiment Station.** See STILLWATER (OKLA.).

**Oliver & Boyd's** Edinburgh Almanac . . . 1903–05 → Edin. 8°.

**Ontario.** See TORONTO.

**Orchid (The) Album.** Conducted by Robert Warner and Henry Williams, *etc.* Vol. ix, pt. 108, x, xi. Lond., 1893–97. 4°.

**Orchid Conference,** 1885. See LONDON, ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

**Orchid (The) Review** . . . Vol. viii–xv → Lond., 1899–1907 → 8°.

**Orono (Maine).** MAINE AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION. See MAINE.

**Ottawa.** BOTANICAL CLUB OF CANADA. Report, 1902–03, 1903–04. Ottawa, 1902–04. La. 8°.

—— CENTRAL EXPERIMENTAL FARM. See CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, *Central Experimental Farm.*

**Oudh.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES AND OUDH.

—— SEE INDIA (SPECIAL), OUDH.

**Oxford.** ROYAL OXFORDSHIRE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. Rules, Schedule, and List of Members for 1885. Oxford. 8°.

—— UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD. Reports of University Institutions, 1904. Oxford, 1905. 8°.

**Palermo.** R. ISTITUTO BOTANICO DI PALERMO. Contribizioni alla biologia vegetale. Ed. da A. Borzi. Vol. ii. Palermo, 1897–99. La. 8°.

—— R. ORTO BOTANICO DI PALERMO. Bollettino. Vol. i–iii. Palermo, 1897–99. 8°.
(*Vol. i, ii, want lists of seeds collected* 1896, 1898.)

**Pamietnik Akademii Umiejetnósci w Krakowie, Wydzial Matemyczno-Przyrodniczy.** [Memoirs of the Academy of Sciences of Cracow, Section of Mathematics and Natural Sciences.] See CRACOW.

**Panormi.** Hortus Botanicus Panormitanus . . . Auctore A. Todaro. 2 tom. Panormi, 1876–91. Fol.

**Papers and Proceedings of the Agri-Horticultural Society of the Punjab.** See LAHORE.

**Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania.** See HOBART.

**Pará (Brazil).** MUSEU GŒLDI DE HISTORIA NATURAL E ETHNOGRAPHIA. Boletim. Vol. iii, No. 3, 4; iv. Para, 1902–04. 8°.

—— —— Relação das publicações scientificas feitas pelo Museu Gœldi . . . 1894–1904 . . . Bern, (1905 ?). 8°.

—— MUSEU PARAENSE. See PARA (BRAZIL), MUSEU GŒLDI.

**Paris.** EXPOSITION UNIVERSELLE DE 1867. See PARIS, UNIVERSAL EXHIBITION.

—— INSTITUT DE FRANCE. *Académie des Sciences.* Comptes Rendus. Tom. cxiv–cxli. Paris, 1892–1905. 4°.

—— —— —— —— Table générale, tom. lxii–xci, 1866–80; xcii–cxxi, 1881–91. 2 tom. Paris, 1888, 1900. 4°.

—— INSTITUT PASTEUR. Annales . . . (Journal de Microbiologie). Tom. i–xix. Paris, 1888–1905. La. 8°.

**Paris.** INSTITUT PASTEUR—*continued.* Annales. Tables générales des tom. I à V (in tom. v) ; VI à X (in tom. x) ; XI à XV (in tom. xv).

—— —— Bulletin . . . Tom. iii (1905). Paris. La. 8°.

—— MUSÉUM D'HISTOIRE NATURELLE. Mémoires. Tom. xvii–xx. Paris, [1828 ?]–32. 4°.
(*Tom. xvii has only pp.* 313–472.)

—— SOCIÉTÉ BOTANIQUE DE FRANCE. Bulletin. Tom. i–liv (Série i–iv) → Paris, 1854–1907 → 8°.
(*Tom. li wants appendix.*]

—— SOCIÉTÉ DE BIOLOGIE. Cinquantenaire . . . Volume jubilare. Paris, 1899. La. 8°.

—— SOCIÉTÉ DE GÉOGRAPHIE. Bulletin. 5ᵉ série. Tom. i, ii, iv. Paris, 1861–62. 8°.

—— SOCIÉTÉ DES AVICULTEURS FRANÇAIS. Bulletin, 1898, Avril, Septembre. Paris. 8°.

—— SOCIÉTÉ FRANÇAISE DES CHRYSANTHÉMISTES. Répertoire de couleurs pour aider à la détermination des couleurs des fleurs. . . . publié par la Soc. Fran. d. Chrysanthémistes et R. Oberthür avec la collaboration principale de H. Dauthenay. . . . 2 tom. Paris, 1905. 8°.

—— SOCIÉTÉ LINNÉENNE DE PARIS. Bulletin mensuel. No. 1, 4, 6, 14, 16, 18, 20–22, 25–27, 29–42, 44–145, 152–161, 163–165. Paris, 1874–97. 8°.

—— —— —— Nouvelle Série No. 2. Paris, 1898. 8°.

—— SOCIÉTÉ NATIONALE D'HORTICULTURE DE FRANCE. Journal. 4ᵉ série. Tom. vi, 1905. Paris. La. 8°.

—— UNIVERSAL EXHIBITION, 1867. Catalogue of the British Section. . . . In English, French, German, and Italian . . . Lond., 1867. 8°.

—— —— Rapports du jury international de l'Exposition Universelle, publiés sous la direction de Michel Chevalier. Tom. i–xiii. Paris, 1868. 8°.

—— —— Reports. 6 vols. Lond., 1868. 8°.

—— UNIVERSAL EXPOSITION, 1889. See UNITED STATES, COMMISSIONERS TO THE UNIVERSAL EXPOSITION . . . Reports. 1891.

**Pavia.** UNIVERSITÀ DI PAVIA. *Istituto Botanica.* Atti . . . redatti da Giovanni Briosi. Serie ii. Vol. 7. Milano, 1902. La. 8°.

—— —— *Laboratorio di Botanica Crittogamica.* Archivio triennale . . . Redatto dal Prof. Santo Garovaglio. Milano, 1874. 8°.

**Paxton's Magazine of Botany** . . . 16 vols. Lond., 1834–49. La 8°.

**Pennsylvania.** DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. Bulletin. No. 34, 41, 62, 65. Harrisburg, 1898–1900. 8°.

—— —— Preliminary Report of the Secretary of Agriculture, 1899, 1900. [Harrisburg ?], 1900. 8°.

**Pennsylvania State College.** See HARRISBURG (PA.).

**Peradeniya.** ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS, CEYLON. Annals. Ed. by J. C. Willis, *etc.* Vol. i, pt. 1, 4, 5; ii–iv (1901–07)→ Colombo. La. 8°.

—— —— Circulars and Agricultural Journal. Vol. i, No. 1–7, 9–25; ii, No. 1–29; iii, No. 1–13; iv (1897–1907)→ 8°.

—— —— Reports, 1864–65, 65–66, 71–73, 80 (Coffee Leaf Disease), 91, 99–1906→ Fol.

—— —— Handbook. By H. Trimen. 4th ed. Colombo, 1894. 8°.

—— —— *Library.* Catalogue, Nov. 1900. By M. Willis. Colombo, 1902. 8°.

**Perth.** EAST OF SCOTLAND UNION OF NATURALISTS' SOCIETIES. Proceedings, 1884–95. Perth, 1885–95. 8°.

—— PERTHSHIRE SOCIETY OF NATURAL SCIENCE. Proceedings. Vol. i, pt. 1, 3–6. Perth, 1881–86. 8°.

—— —— Report, 8 (1875), 13 (1880). Perth. 8°.

—— —— Transactions and Proceedings. Vol. i, pt. 1; iii, pt. 2–5; iv→ Perth, 1887, 1900–07→ 8°.

**Perth (W.A.).** DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA. See WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

—— WEST AUSTRALIA NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. Journal. No. 1–3 (1904–06)→ Perth. 8°.

**Pharmaceutical Journal and Transactions.** Ed. by J. Bell. 18 vols. (1841–59). Lond., 1842–59. 8°.

—— Index to vol. i–xv. Lond., 1857. 8°.

—— 2nd Series. 11 vols. (1859–70). Lond., 1860–70. 8°.

—— Index to vol. xvi (1856) to vol. ix, 2nd Series (1868). Lond., 1869. 8°.

—— 3rd Series. 25 vols. (1871–95). Lond., 1871–95. 8°.

—— 4th Series. Vol. i–xxv (1895–1907)→ Lond. 8°.
(*Vol. xxv* (1895) *wants titlep. and index*; *vi* (1898) *wants No.* 1449, 1458; *Index to 2nd Series vol. x* (1818)–*3rd Series vol. vii* (1878), *wanting*.)

**Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain.** See LONDON.

**Philadelphia.** ACADEMY OF NATURAL SCIENCES. Notice of the Academy . . . 3rd ed. Philadelphia, 1836. 8°.

—— —— A Notice of the . . . Academy of Natural Sciences of P., by W. S. W. Ruschenberger. Philadelphia, 1852. 8°.

—— —— Proceedings. Vol. viii (1856), pp. 1–138, 161–328; 1859 [Vol. x]–Vol. liv (1907)→ Philadelphia. 8°.

—— UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Contributions from the Botanical Laboratory. Vol. i–iii→ Philadelphia, 1892–1907→ 8°.

**Philippine Botany.** See LEAFLETS ON PHILIPPINE BOTANY.

**Philippine Islands.** DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. *Bureau of Agriculture.* Bulletin. No. 4. Manila, 1903. La. 8°.

—— —— —— Farmers' Bulletin. No. 10. Manila, 1904. 8°.

—— —— —— *Bureau of Forestry.* Bulletin. No. 1. Manila, 1903. La. 8°.

—— —— —— The Forest Manual containing the Forest Act (No. 1148), *etc.* Manila, 1904. 8°.

—— —— —— Report of the Chief, 1902–03, 1903–04. Manila, (1903 ?)–05. 8°.

—— —— *Bureau of Government Laboratories.* Annual Report, iii, iv, 1903–05. Manila, 1905–06. 8°.

—— —— —— Publications. No. 6, 7, 11, 12, 14–35→ Manila, 1903–05→ 8°.

—— —— *Bureau of Science.* Annual Report, v. Manila, 1906. La. 8°.

**Philippine (The) Journal of Science.** Ed. by P. C. Freer. Vol. i, No. 1, 8–10; Suppl. iv, v; ii (Botany)→ Manila, 1906–07→ La. 8°.

**Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society.** See LONDON, ROYAL SOCIETY.

**Physiographiska Forening i Christiania.** See NYT MAGAZIN FOR NATURVIDENSKABERNE.

**Phytologist (The).** A Popular Botanical Miscellany. Conducted by G. Luxford and Ed. Newman. (1841–54.) 5 vols. Lond., 1844–54. 8°.
(*Vol. i wants pp.* 305–880; *iii, pp.* 1025–1120 *and titlep. of pp.* 745–1120; *iv, pp.* 273–1160).

[Continued as]

THE PHYTOLOGIST. A Botanical Journal. Ed. by Alex. Irvine. (2nd Series.) 6 vols. Lond., 1855–63. 8°.
(*See also* THE NEW PHYTOLOGIST.)

**Pisa.** Hortus Pisanus. Catalogus plantarum . . . Auctore M. A. Tilli. Florentiæ, 1723. Fol.

—— R. UNIVERSITÀ DI PISA. *Istituto Botanico.* Ricerche e lavori . . . 1882–87. Fasc. i, ii. Pisa, 1886–88. 8°.

**Pittonia.** A Series of Botanical Papers by Edward L. Greene. Vol. i, pt. 1–3. Berkeley, Cal., 1887. La. 8°.

**Plata (La).** See LA PLATA.

**Plymouth.** MARINE BIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. See MARINE BIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

—— PLYMOUTH INSTITUTION AND DEVON AND CORNWALL NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. Annual Report and Transactions. Vol. vi–xiv → Plymouth, 1878–1907→ 8°.
(*Vol. vii wants pt.* 1; *xii wanting; xiii wants pt.* 5.

**Polish Scientific Literature.** Catalogue. See CRACOW, AKADEMIA UMIEJETNOŚCI.

**Pollichia.** See NEUSTADT A. D. HAARDT.

**Port Louis.** METEOROLOGICAL SOCIETY OF MAURITIUS. Transactions. Vol. iii. Mauritius, 1856. 8°.

—— ROYAL SOCIETY OF ARTS AND SCIENCES OF MAURITIUS. Report of the Secretary, 23rd May 1873 to 10th Oct. 1874. La. 8°.

—— —— Transactions. Pt. i, vol. i. Mauritius, 1848. 8°.

—— —— —— New Series. Pt. ii, vol. i, iii, iv, vi, vii. Mauritius, 1848–73. 8°.

—— SOCIÉTÉ D'HISTOIRE NATURELLE DE L'ILE MAURICE. Procès-verbaux . . . 1842–46. Maurice, 1846. La. 8°.

**Port of Spain.** See TRINIDAD.

**Portland (Maine).** PORTLAND SOCIETY OF NATURAL HISTORY. Proceedings. Vol. ii, pt. 4, 5. Portland, 1897–1901. 8°.

**Portugal.** Relatorio da Administração Geral das Matas relativo ao anno economico de 1879–80. Lisboa, 1881. 4°.

**Preliminary Report of the Secretary of Agriculture of Pennsylvania.** See PENNSYLVANIA, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Press Bulletin of the Agricultural Experiment Station of the University of Tennessee.** See KNOXVILLE (TENN.).

**Press Bulletin of Kansas State Agricultural College Experiment Station.** See MANHATTAN (KANSAS).

**Pretoria.** Transvaal Agricultural Journal. See TRANSVAAL AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL.

**Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.** See PHILADELPHIA.

**Proceedings of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of St. Helena.** See ST. HELENA.

**Proceedings of the Agricultural Research Association.** See ABERDEEN.

**Proceedings of the Agri-Horticultural Society of Madras.** See MADRAS.

**Proceedings of the Alloa Society of Natural Science.** See ALLOA.

**Proceedings of the American Forestry Congress.** See AMERICAN FORESTRY CONGRESS.

**Proceedings of the Belfast Natural History and Philosophical Society.** See BELFAST.

**Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History.** See BOSTON (MASS.).

**Proceedings of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh.** See EDINBURGH.

**Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society.** See BRISTOL.

**Proceedings of the California Academy of Natural Sciences.** See SAN FRANCISCO (CAL.).

**Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society.** See CAMBRIDGE.

**Proceedings of the Canadian Institute.** See TORONTO.

**Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences** See DAVENPORT (IOWA).

**Proceedings of the East of Scotland Union of Naturalists' Societies.** See PERTH.

**Proceedings (Economic) of the Royal Dublin Society.** See DUBLIN.

**Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science.** See INDIANAPOLIS.

**Proceedings of the International Horticultural Exhibition and Botanical Congress, London, 1866.** See LONDON.

**Proceedings of the Jamaica Society of Arts.** See JAMAICA.

**Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London.** See LONDON.

**Proceedings of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Liverpool.** See LIVERPOOL.

**Proceedings of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester.** See MANCHESTER.

**Proceedings of the Lyceum of Natural History, New York.** See NEW YORK.

**Proceedings of the Manchester Field Club.** See MANCHESTER.

**Proceedings of the Manchester Field Naturalists' and Archæologists' Society.** See MANCHESTER.

**Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Dublin.** See DUBLIN.

**Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Montreal.** See CANADIAN NATURALIST AND GEOLOGIST.

**Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute.** See WELLINGTON (N.Z.).

**Proceedings of the Perthshire Society of Natural Science.** See PERTH.

**Proceedings of the Physiographical Commission of the Academy of Sciences of Cracow.** See CRACOW.

**Proceedings of the Portland Society of Natural History.** See PORTLAND (MAINE).

**Proceedings of the Rochester Academy of Science.** See ROCHESTER (N.Y.).

**Proceedings of the Royal Agricultural and Commercial Society of British Guiana.** See GEORGETOWN (DEMERARA).

**Proceedings of the Royal Botanic Society of London.** See LONDON, ROYAL BOTANIC SOCIETY.

**Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute.** See LONDON, ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE.

**Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society.** See LONDON, ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

**Proceedings of the Royal Microscopical Society.** See MONTHLY (THE) MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

**Proceedings of the Royal Philosophical Society of Glasgow.** See GLASGOW.

**Proceedings of the Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh.** See EDINBURGH.

**Proceedings of the Royal Scottish Arboricultural Society.** See EDINBURGH.

**Proceedings of the Royal Society.** See LONDON, ROYAL SOCIETY.

**Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh.** See EDINBURGH.

**Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales.** See SYDNEY.

**Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland.** See BRISBANE.

**Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria.** See MELBOURNE.

**Proceedings (Scientific) of the Royal Dublin Society.** See DUBLIN.

**Proceedings of the Section of Sciences, K. Akademie van Wetenschappen te Amsterdam.** See AMSTERDAM.

**Proceedings of the Society of American Florists.** See SOCIETY OF AMERICAN FLORISTS.

**Proceedings and Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow.** See GLASGOW.

**Proceedings and Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science.** See HALIFAX (N.S.).

**Proceedings and Transactions of the Scottish Microscopical Society.** See EDINBURGH.

**Proceedings of the Victorian Branch of the Geographical Society of Australasia.** See MELBOURNE.

**Procès-verbaux de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Ile Maurice.** See PORT LOUIS.

**Prodromus Florae Batavae.** See NIJMEGEN, NEDERLANDSCHE BOTANISCHE VEREENIGING.

**Producers' (The) Gazette and Settlers' Record, Western Australia.** See WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

**Professional Paper of the U.S. Geological Survey.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

**Progress Report of Forest Administration in Ajmere.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), AJMERE.

**Progress Report of Forest Administration in Bengal (Lower Provinces).** See INDIA (SPECIAL), BENGAL.

**Progress Report of Forest Administration in British Burma.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), BURMA.

**Progress Report of Forest Administration in the Central Provinces.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), CENTRAL PROVINCES.

**Progress Report of Forest Administration in Coorg.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), COORG.

**Progress Report of Forest Administration in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), HYDERABAD ASSIGNED DISTRICTS.

**Progress Report of Forest Administration in Mysore.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), MYSORE.

**Progress Report of Forest Administration in the N.W. Provinces and Oudh.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), N.W. PROVINCES AND OUDH.

**Progress Report of Forest Administration of the Province of Assam.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), ASSAM.

**Progress Report of Forest Administration in the Punjab.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), PUNJAB.

**Progress Report of the Royal Commission on Vegetable Products, Department of Agriculture, Victoria.** See VICTORIA, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Progress Reports and Final Report of the Exploration Committee of the Royal Society of Victoria.** See MELBOURNE, ROYAL SOCIETY OF VICTORIA.

**Provincial Government Crop Report, Nova Scotia.** See NOVA SCOTIA.

**Publications of the Bureau of Government Laboratories, Philippine Islands.** See PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

**Publications of the University of California.** See BERKELEY (CAL.).

**Punjab.** AGRI-HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF THE PUNJAB. See LAHORE.

—— FOREST ADMINISTRATION. See INDIA (SPECIAL), PUNJAB.

—— HOSHIARPUR DISTRICT. *Arboricultural Operations.* See INDIA (SPECIAL), PUNJAB.

**Quarterly Journal of Forestry.** Ed. by W. R. Fisher. Vol. i→ Lond., 1907→ 8°.

**Quarterly Journal of the Liverpool University Institute of Commercial Research in the Tropics.** See LIVERPOOL.

**Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science.** (And Transactions of the Microscopical Society of London, 1853–68.) Ed. by Edwin Lankester, *etc.* Vol. i–vi. Lond., 1853–58. 8°.
(*Vol. vii, viii* (1859–60) *wanting.*)

—— New Series. Vol. i–viii, xxviii–li → Lond., 1861–1907 → 8°.
(*For continuation of Transactions of the Royal Microscopical Society of London,* see MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL, [*continued as the* JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY,] 1869 →.)

**Quarterly Record of the Royal Botanic Society of London.** See LONDON, ROYAL BOTANIC SOCIETY.

**Queensland.** DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. Annual Report, 1897–1901, 1904–05. Brisbane, 1898–1901, 05. Brisbane. 8°.

—— —— Botany Bulletin. No. 1–16. Brisbane, 1890–1903. 8°.
(*No.* 1–7 *were issued as "Bulletin" numbered* 4, 7, 9, 13, 18, 20, 21.)

—— —— Bulletin, No. 25. Brisbane, 1893. 8°.

—— —— —— 2nd Series. No. 2–13. Brisbane, 1894–97. 8°.

—— —— Companion for the Queensland Student of Plant Life . . . by F. M. Bailey. Brisbane, 1897. 8°.

—— —— Report on Insect and Fungus Pests. No. 1. By H. Tryon. Brisbane, 1889. 8°.

—— INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUE OF SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE. Queensland volume. By John Shirley. Brisbane, 1899. See LONDON, ROYAL SOCIETY, International Catalogue.

—— LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. *Brisbane Botanic Garden.* Report, 1876–77. Fol.

—— ROYAL SOCIETY OF QUEENSLAND. See BRISBANE.

**Queensland Agricultural Journal.** Vol. i–xviii → Brisbane, 1897–1907 → 8°.
(*Vol. x wants pt.* 3 ; *xi wants pt.* 2 ; *xv wants pt.* 4.)

**Raleigh.** STATE BOARD OF AGRICULTURE OF NORTH CAROLINA. See NORTH CAROLINA.

**Rapports du Jury International, Exposition Universelle de 1867 à Paris.** See PARIS, UNIVERSAL EXHIBITION OF 1867.

**Ratisbon.** See REGENSBURG.

**Record of the Experiment Station, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Record (The) of Technical and Secondary Education.** See LONDON, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE PROMOTION OF TECHNICAL AND SECONDARY EDUCATION.

**Records of the Botanical Survey of India.** See INDIA, BOTANICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.

**Recueil de l'Institut Botanique, Université de Bruxelles.** See BRUSSELS.

**Recueil des Mémoires et des Travaux de la Société de Botanique du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg.** See LUXEMBOURG.

**Recueil des Travaux Botaniques Néerlandais publié par la Société Botanique Néerlandaise.** See NIJMEGEN, NEDERLANDSCHE BOTANISCHE VEREENIGING.

**Regensburg.** KÖNIGLICH BOTANISCHE GESELLSCHAFT [afterwards K. BAYERISCHE BOTANISCHE GESELLSCHAFT] ZU REGENSBURG. Botanische Zeitung. See BOTANISCHE ZEITUNG.

—— —— Denkschriften. Abt. i. Regensburg, 1815. 4°.

—— —— —— Bd. vii–ix→ Regensburg, 1898–1905→ 8°.

—— —— Flora, oder Botanische Zeitung . . . Jahrg. i–xlv (in 49 Bd.). Regensburg, 1818–42. 8°.

—— —— —— Allegemeines Sach- und Namen-Register . . . 1818–42. Bearbeitet von J. K. Hasskarl, mit einer Vorrede von A. E. Fürnrohr. Regensburg, 1851. 8°.

—— —— —— Literaturberichte zur Flora . . . 12 Bd. Regensburg, 1831–42. 8°.

—— —— —— Neue Reihe. Jahrg. xlvi–lxxi (in 52 Bd.) Regensburg, 1843–88. 8°.
(*From* 1889 *onwards Flora became an independent publication.* See FLORA.)

—— —— Sylloge plantarum novarum . . . a Societate Regia Botanica Ratisbonensi edita. 2 tom. Ratisbonae, 1824–28. 8°.

—— —— *Bibliothek.* Katalog. 2 Tle. Regensburg, 1895–97. La. 8°.

**Repertorium Annuum Literaturae Botanicae Periodicae.** Curarunt G. C. Bohnensieg et W. Burck. Bd. iii–viii (1874–79). Harlemi, 1877–86. 8°.

**Report on the Administration of the Forest Department in the Several Provinces under the Government of India.** See INDIA, FOREST DEPARTMENT.

**Report of the Agricultural Experiment Station of the University of California.** See BERKELEY (CAL.).

**Report of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India.** See CALCUTTA.

**Report of the Agri-Horticultural Society of the Punjab.** See LAHORE.

**Report of the American Museum of Natural History.** See NEW YORK.

**Report of the Annual Meeting of the Royal Society of Queensland.** See BRISBANE.

**Report of the Apple and Pear Congress held at Edinburgh, 1885.** See EDINBURGH, ROYAL CALEDONIAN HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

**Report on Arboricultural Operations in the Hoshiarpur District, Punjab.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), PUNJAB.

**Report on the Arboricultural Operations in the N.W. Provinces and Oudh.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), N.W. PROVINCES AND OUDH.

**Report of the Bombay Forest Commission.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), BOMBAY.

**Report of the Botanic Garden and Government Plantations, South Australia.** See SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

**Report of the Botanic Gardens, British Guiana.** See BRITISH GUIANA.

**Report on the Botanic Gardens and Domains, &c., of New South Wales.** See NEW SOUTH WALES.

**Report on the Botanic Station, Colony of Lagos.** See LAGOS.

**Report of the Botanical Club of Canada.** See OTTAWA.

**Report of the Botanical Exchange Club of the Thirsk Natural History Society.** See THIRSK.

**Report upon the Botanical Gardens of the Government, N.W. Provinces.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), N.W. PROVINCES.

**Report of the Botanical Locality Record Club.** See LONDON.

**Report of the Botanical Survey of India.** See INDIA.

**Report on the Brisbane Botanic Garden.** See QUEENSLAND, LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

**Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Forestry of the Philippine Islands.** See PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

**Report of the Chief of the Division of Soils, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, BUREAU OF SOILS.

**Report of the College of Agriculture of the University of California.** See BERKELEY (CAL.).

**Report of the Colonial Botanist, Cape of Good Hope.** See CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

**Report of the Colonial Museum, New Zealand Geological Survey.** See NEW ZEALAND.

**Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture, United States.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Report of the Commissioners appointed to visit the Dependencies of Mauritius.** See MAURITIUS.

**Report of the Council of Agricultural Education, Department of Agriculture, Victoria.** See VICTORIA, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Report of the Council of the Royal Horticultural Society of London.** See LONDON, ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

**Report of the Council of the Royal Society.** See LONDON. ROYAL SOCIETY.

**Report on the Course of Instruction at the Forest School, Dehra Dun.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), DEHRA DUN.

**Report of the Director of the Office of Experiment Stations, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Report of the Division of Biology and Horticulture, N.Z. Department of Agriculture.** See NEW ZEALAND, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Report of the Division of Microscopy, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Report of the Division of Pomology, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Report of the Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Report of the Edinburgh Museum of Science and Art.** See EDINBURGH.

**Report of the Experimental Fields at Dodd's Reformatory.** See BARBADOS.

**Report of the Fernley Observatory, Southport.** See SOUTHPORT.

**Report on Fiber Investigations, U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Report on the Forest Administration of the Central Provinces.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), CENTRAL PROVINCES.

**Report on the Forest Administration of Ceylon.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), CEYLON.

**Report of Forest Administration in the Chota Nagpore Division of Bengal.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), BENGAL.

**Report on the Forests of Western Australia.** See WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

**Report of the Fruit Committee of the Montreal Agricultural and Horticultural Society.** See MONTREAL.

**Report of the Gardens of the Agri-Horticultural Society of the Punjab.** See LAHORE.

**Report of the Government Botanist and Curator of the Cape Government Herbarium.** See CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

**Report on the Horticultural Gardens, Lucknow.** See LUCKNOW.

**Report of the Horticultural Society of Victoria.** See MELBOURNE.

**Report of the International Show Committee of Nova Scotia.** See HALIFAX (N.S.).

**Report of the Kansas State Agricultural College Experiment Station.** See MANHATTAN (KANSAS).

**Report of the London Botanical Exchange Club.** See LONDON.

**Report of the Manchester Museum, Owen's College.** See MANCHESTER.

**Report of the Michigan Academy of Science.** See ANN ARBOR (MICH.).

**Report of the Montreal Horticultural Society and Fruit Growers' Association of the Province of Quebec.** See MONTREAL.

**Report of the Mysore Government Museum.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), MYSORE.

**Report on Natal Botanic Gardens and Colonial Herbarium.** See DURBAN.

**Report of the National Amateur Gardeners' Association.** See LONDON.

**Report of the Perthshire Society of Natural Science.** See PERTH.

**Report of Proceedings of the Central Indigenous Drugs Committee of India.** See INDIA.

**Report and Proceedings of the Manchester Field Naturalists' and Archæologists' Society.** See MANCHESTER.

**Report on the Progress and Condition of the Government Botanical Gardens at Saháranpur and Mussoorie.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), SAHÁRANPUR AND MUSSOORIE.

**Report of Progress of the Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada.** See CANADA.

**Report of the Queensland Acclimatisation Society.** See BRISBANE.

**Report of the Quekett Microscopical Club.** See LONDON.

**Report of the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta.** See CALCUTTA.

**Report of the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh.** See EDINBURGH.

**Report of the Scottish Meteorological Society.** See EDINBURGH.

**Report of the Secretary of Agriculture, United States.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Report of the Secretary of the Interior, United States.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

**Report of the Secretary of the Royal Society of Arts and Sciences of Mauritius.** See PORT LOUIS.

**Report of the Section of Chemistry and Mineralogy, Geological Survey of Canada.** See CANADA.

**Report of the Technological, Industrial, and Sanitary Museum of New South Wales.** See SYDNEY.

**Report on the Trivandrum Museum and Public Gardens.** See TRIVANDRUM.

**Report of the U.S. Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Report of the U.S. Geological (and Geographical) Survey of the Territories.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

**Report of the U.S. National Museum.** See WASHINGTON, SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

**Report of the Woburn Experimental Fruit Farm.** See WOBURN.

**Reports of the British Association.** See BRITISH ASSOCIATION.

**Reports of the British Pteridological Society.** See KENDAL.

**Reports of the Commission for the Investigation of Mediterranean Fever.** See LONDON, ROYAL SOCIETY.

**Reports on the Cultivation of Cinchona in India.** See INDIA, CINCHONA CULTIVATION.

**Reports of the Dunedin Naturalists' Field Club.** See EDINBURGH.

**Reports of Geological Explorations, N.Z. Geological Survey.** See NEW ZEALAND.

**Reports from the Laboratory of the Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh.** See EDINBURGH.

**Reports of the Linnean Society of London.** See LONDON.

**Reports to the Malaria Committee of the Royal Society.** See LONDON, ROYAL SOCIETY.

**Reports of the Meteorological Council of the Royal Society.** See LONDON, ROYAL SOCIETY.

**Reports on the Paris Universal Exhibition, 1867.** See PARIS.

**Reports of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Ceylon.** See PERADENIYA.

**Reports, Royal Gardens, Kew.** See KEW.

**Reports of the Royal Society of Tasmania.** See HOBART.

**Reports of the Sleeping Sickness Commission.** See LONDON, ROYAL SOCIETY.

**Reports of the United States Commissioners to the Universal Exposition of 1889 at Paris.** See UNITED STATES.

**Review of the Forest Administration in India.** See INDIA, FOREST ADMINISTRATION.

**Revista del Museo de la Plata.** See LA PLATA.

**Revista do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro.** See RIO DE JANEIRO.

**Revista de Sciencias Naturaes do Collegio de S. Fiel.** See BROTERIA.

**Revue de Botanique.** Bulletin mensuel de la Société Française de Botanique. Tom. i–xiii. Courrensan, (Toulouse,) 1882–95. La. 8°.

(*Tom. ii wants pp.* 45–60, 233–280; *iii wants pp.* 337 →; *vii wants titlep. and pp.* 1–184, 209–288, 385 →; *x wants pp.* 273–608.)

**Revue Générale de Botanique.** Dirigée par G. Bonner. Tom. i–xvii. Paris, 1889–1905. La. 8°.

**Revue Horticole,** journal des jardiniers et amateurs . . . Par une réunion d'horticulteurs. Tom. iii; v, pp. 289–584. Paris, 1838–44. 12°.

—— 2ᵉ série. Tom. iv, v. Paris, (1845–46.) 8°.

—— 3ᵉ série. Tom. i, ii; v, pp. 21–508. Paris, (1847–51.) 8°.

—— Nouvelle série. Tom. i–v. Paris, (1901–05.) La. 8°.

**Revue Mycologique;** recueil trimestriel illustré, consacré à l'étude des champignons . . . Dirigé (fondé) par C. Roumeguère. Tom. xxii–xxvii. Toulouse, 1900–05. 8°.

(*Tom. xxii wants pl.* 191–195 *and* 197; *xxvii wants titlep.*)

**Rhodora.** Journal of the New England Botanical Club. Ed. by Benjamin Lincoln Robinson [and others]. Vol. i–ix→ Boston, Mass. 1899–1907→ 8°.

**Ricerche e Lavori eseguiti nell' Istituto Botanico della R. Università di Pisa.** See PISA.

**Rio de Janeiro.** JARDIM BOTANICO. Contributions du Jardin Botanique . . . par J. B. Rodrigues. i–iv. Rio de Janeiro, 1901–07. Fol.

—— —— Plantas novas cultivadas . . . descriptas . . . por J. B. Rodrigues. i–v. Rio de Janeiro, 1891–98. Fol.

—— MUSEU BOTANICO DO AMAZONAS. Vellosia. Contribuções do Museu Botanica do Amazonas. Vol. i–iv (1885–88). 2ª ed. Rio de Janeiro, 1891–92. 4°.

**Rio de Janeiro**—*continued.* MUSEU NACIONAL. Archivos. Vol. ii–v, vii, viii, xiii. Rio de Janeiro, 1877–92, 1905. 4°.

—— —— Revista. Vol. i (Seguimento aos Archivos, vol. ix). Rio de Janeiro, 1895. Fol.

**Rochester (N.Y.).** ROCHESTER ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Proceedings. Vol. i–iv → Rochester, N.Y., 1891–1906 → La. 8°.

**Rocznik Zarządu Akademii Umiejętności w Krakowie.** See CRACOW.

**Rome.** Hortus Romanus juxta systema Tournefortianam . . . distributus a G. Bonelli. 5 tom. Romae, 1772–78. Fol.

—— REALE ISTITUTO BOTANICO DI ROMA. Annuario. Redatto dal Prof. R. Pirotta. Anno i–x → Milano, 1885–1907 → 4°. (*Anno iii wants all except fasc.* 1).

**Rose Conference.** See NATIONAL ROSE CONFERENCE.

**Rothamsted (Herts).** Rothamsted Experiments. Memoranda of the Origin, Plan, and Results, of the Field and other Experiments conducted on the Farm and in the Laboratory of Sir J. B. Lawes, 1884–93, 95, 97–99, 1901. 4° and 8°.

—— —— Plans and Summary Tables, arranged for Reference in the Fields. Lond., 1897–99, 1901–05. 8°.

—— Rothamsted Memoirs on Agricultural Chemistry and Physiology. (From the Philosophical Transactions.) Vol. i–iii. Lond., 1893. 4°.

—— Rothamsted Memoirs on Agricultural Chemistry and Physiology. Field and Feeding Experiments. Vol. i–vii. Lond., 1893–99. 8°.

**Rozprawy i Sprawozdania z Posiedzeń Wydziatu Matematyczno-Przyrodniczego Akademii Umiejętności w Krakowie.** [Sessions and Transactions of the Section of Mathematics and Natural Sciences of the Academy of Sciences of Cracow.] See CRACOW.

**Sacramento (Cal.).** CALIFORNIA STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Transactions . . . 1873. Sacramento, 1874. 8°.

—— UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. See BERKELEY (CAL.).

**St. Helena.** Flora S^ta^ Helenica. St. Helena, 1825. 8°.

—— AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF ST. HELENA. Proceedings, 1823–25. St. Helena, 1823–(25.) 8°.

**St. Louis.** MISSOURI BOTANICAL GARDEN. Annual Report. No. i–xviii → St. Louis, 1890–1907 → La. 8°.

**St. Petersburg.** ACADEMIA IMPERIALIS SCIENTIARUM PETROPOLITANAE. See ST. PETERSBURG, ACADÉMIE IMPÉRIALE DES SCIENCES.

—— ACADÉMIE IMPÉRIALE DES SCIENCES. *Musée Botanique.* Schedae ad Herbarium florae rossicae . . . i, ii, iv, v. (No. 1–600, 901–1600). St. Petersburg, 1898–1905. La. 8°.

**St. Petersburg.** ACADÉMIE IMPÉRIALE DES SCIENCES. *Musée Botanique--continued.* Travaux. Fasc. i–iii → St. Pétersbourg, 1902–07 → La. 8°.

—— BOTANIC GARDEN. See ST. PETERSBURG, JARDIN IMPÉRIAL BOTANIQUE.

—— JARDIN IMPÉRIAL BOTANIQUE. Acta Horti Petropolitani. Tom. i–xxvi → Petropoli, xv [1871]–1907 → La. 8°.

—— —— Bulletin. Tom. i–vii → St. Pétersbourg, 1901–07 → La. 8°.

—— —— *Bibliotheca.* Catalogus systematicus . . . Curavit E. de Berg. Petropoli, 1852. 8°.

**San Diego Society of Natural History.** Official Organ. See WEST AMERICAN SCIENTIST.

**San Francisco (Cal.).** BOARD OF PARK COMMISSIONERS. Annual Report, xxvi (June 30, 1897). San Francisco, 1897. 8°.

—— THE CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF NATURAL SCIENCES. Bulletin. Vol. i, ii (1884–87). San Francisco, 1886–87. La. 8°.

—— —— Occasional Papers, i–vi. San Francisco, 1890–99. 8°.

—— —— Proceedings. Vol. i (2nd ed.), vii, pt. 1 (1854–76). San Francisco, 1873, 63–77. 8°.

—— —— —— 2nd Series. 6 vols. (1888–96). San Francisco, 1889–97. 8°.

—— —— —— 3rd Series. Botany. 2 vols. (1897–1904). San Francisco. La. 8°.

—— —— —— 4th Series. Vol. i (1907) → San Francisco. La. 8°.

—— —— Proceedings . . . at reception[s] . . . 1880, 1881. San Francisco, 1880–81. 8°.

**San José de Costa Rica.** INSTITUTO FISICO-GEOGRAFICO DE COSTA RICA. Boletin. Año i, No. 2–4, 7. San José, (1901.) La. 8°.

—— INSTITUTO FISICO-GEOGRAFICO Y MUSEO NACIONAL. Anales. Tom. iii–vi (1890–93). San José, 1892–95. Fol.

—— MUSEO NACIONAL DE COSTA RICA. Anales. Tom. i (1887). San José, 1888. 4°.
(*Tom. iii → of the Anales del Instituto Fisico-geografico form tom. ii → of the Anales del Museo.*)

—— —— Informe, 1898–1900. San José. La. 8°.

—— —— Insectos de Costa Rica . . . por J. F. Tristan. San José, 1897. 8°.

—— —— Moluscos . . . de la meseta central de Costa Rica . . . por P. Biolley. San José, 1897. 8°.

**São Fiel.** COLLEGIO DE S. FIEL. See BROTERIA.

**Schleswig-Holstein.** NATURWISSENSCHAFTLICHER VEREIN FÜR SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN. Schriften. See KIEL.

**Schriften des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Schleswig-Holstein.** See KIEL.

**Schriften der Physikalisch-Ökonomischen Gesellschaft zu Königsberg.** See KÖNIGSBERG IN PR.

**Schweizerische Botanische Gesellschaft.** See BERN.

**Schweizerische Naturforschende Gesellschaft.** Compte-rendu des travaux présentés à la 63ᵉ Session . . . 1880. Genève, 1880. 8°.

—— Verhandlungen. Versammlungen xxv–lxxvii (1840–1894). Fribourg, Lausanne, *etc.*, 1841–94. 8°.

**Science Gossip, Hardwicke's.** See HARDWICKE'S SCIENCE GOSSIP.

**Science Progress** . . . Ed. by J. B. Farmer. Vol. ii, No. 11, 12; iii–v. Lond., 1895–96. 8°.

—— New Series. Vol. i, ii. Lond., 1897–98. 8°.

**Scientific Memoirs by Medical Officers of the Army of India.** See INDIA.

**Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society.** See DUBLIN.

**Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society.** See DUBLIN.

**Scotland.** EAST OF SCOTLAND UNION OF NATURALISTS' SOCIETIES. See PERTH.

—— HIGHLAND AND AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY OF SCOTLAND. See EDINBURGH.

**Scottish (The) Farmer.** Ed. by A. MacNeilage. Vol. i–v. Glasgow, 1893–97. Fol.
(*Vol. v wanting.*)

[Continued as]

THE SCOTTISH FARMER, FARMING WORLD AND HOUSEHOLD . . . Vol. vi–xv→ Glasgow, 1898–1907→ Fol.

**Scottish (The) Geographical Magazine.** See EDINBURGH, ROYAL SCOTTISH GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

**Scottish Horticultural Association.** See EDINBURGH.

**Scottish (The) Journal of Natural History.** Vol. i, No. 1–3, 5, 6. Glasgow, 1890. 8°.

**Scottish Meteorological Society.** See EDINBURGH.

**Scottish Microscopical Society.** See EDINBURGH.

**Scottish Mountaineering Club.** See EDINBURGH.

**Scottish Mountaineering Club Journal.** See EDINBURGH.

**Scottish Natural History Society.** See EDINBURGH.

**Scottish (The) Naturalist.** Ed. by J. W. H. Traill. 6 vols. Perth, 1871–82. 8°.

—— New Series. 4 vols. Perth, 1883–90. 8°.

—— 3rd Series. No. 31–34. Perth, 1891. 8°.

[Continued as]

THE ANNALS OF SCOTTISH NATURAL HISTORY. Ed. by J. A. Harvie-Brown, J. W. H. Traill, and W. E. Clarke. 1892–1907 → Edin. 8°.

**Seed Bulletin of the Agricultural Experiment Station of the University of California.** See BERKELEY (CAL.).

**Semaine (La) Horticole.** Rédacteur en chef, L. Linden. No. 1–6, 8, 9, 55. Bruxelles, 1897–98. 4°.

**Semarang.** PROEFSTATION. Mededeelingen van het Proefstation "Midden-Java" . . . over suikerriet uit "zaad," door F. Benecke. Semarang, 1889. 8°.

**Senckenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft.** See FRANKFURT AM MAIN.

**Sessions and Transactions of the Section of Mathematics and Natural Sciences of the Academy of Sciences of Cracow.** See CRACOW.

**Siena.** R. UNIVERSITÀ DI SIENA. *Laboratorio [ed Orto] Botanico.* Bullettino. Redatto dal Fl. Tassi. Anno i–viii → Siena, 1896–1906 → 8°.

**Simla.** Indian Meteorological Memoirs. See INDIAN METEOROLOGICAL MEMOIRS.

**Singapore.** Agricultural Bulletin of the Malay Peninsula. See AGRICULTURAL BULLETIN OF THE MALAY PENINSULA.

—— BOTANIC GARDENS. See STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

**Sitzungsberichte der Botanischen Gesellschaft zu Stockholm.** See STOCKHOLM.

**Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin.** See BERLIN.

**Sitzungsberichte der Königlichen Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München.** See MUNICH.

**Sitzungsberichte des Naturhistorischen Vereins der Preussischen Rheinlande, &c.** See BONN.

**Sitzungsberichte der Niederrheinischen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde.** See BONN.

**Sitzungsberichte der Physikalisch-Medicinischen Societät zu Erlangen.** See ERLANGEN.

**Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge.** See WASHINGTON, SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

**Smithsonian Institution.** See WASHINGTON.

**Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections.** See WASHINGTON, SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

**Società Botanica Italiana.** See FLORENCE.

**Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica.** See HELSINGFORS, SÄLLSKAPET PRO FAUNA ET FLORA FENNICA.

**Societatum Litteræ.** Verzeichniss der in den Publikationen der Akademieen und Vereine aller Länder erscheinenden Einzelarbeiten auf dem Gebiete der Naturwissenschaften. Hrsg. von E. Huth, *etc.* Jahrb. i–xiv (1887–1900). Berlin, 1888–1900. 8°.

**Société Botanique Néerlandaise.** See NIJMEGEN.

**Société Botanique Suisse.** See BERN, SCHWEIZERISCHE BOTANISCHE GESELLSCHAFT.

**Société Française de Botanique** [TOULOUSE]. Bulletin Mensuel. See REVUE DE BOTANIQUE.

**Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles.** See SCHWEIZERISCHE NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT.

**Société Linnéenne du Nord de la France.** See AMIENS.

**Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles.** See LAUSANNE.

**Society of American Florists.** Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Convention . . . at St. Louis, Mo., Aug. 9th–12th, 1893. Boston, 1893. 8°.

**South Australia.** AGRICULTURAL BUREAU DEPARTMENT. Annual Report, 1890–91. Adelaide, 1891. Fol.

—— BOTANIC GARDEN AND GOVERNMENT PLANTATIONS. Report, 1871–89. Adelaide, 1872–90. Fol.

—— NORTHERN TERRITORY. Cotton-growing in the Northern Territory. Report by J. Bottomley and M. and N. Holtze. 1904. Fol.

—— WOODS AND FORESTS DEPARTMENT. Annual Progress Report upon State Forest Administration, 1879–80, 1881–82, 1886–87, 1888–89, 1892–93. Adelaide, 1880–93. Fol.

**Southport.** METEOROLOGICAL DEPARTMENT. *The Fernley Observatory.* Report and Results of Observations, 1904–07 → Southport, 1905–07 → La. 8°.

**Sprawozdanie Komisyi Fizyograficznej, Akademia Umiejętnósci w Krakowie.** [Proceedings of the Physiographical Commission, Academy of Sciences of Cracow.] See CRACOW.

**Steiermark.** NATURWISSENSCHAFTLICHER VEREIN FÜR STEIERMARK. See GRAZ.

**Stillwater (Okla.).** OKLAHOMA AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE. *Agricultural Experiment Station.* Annual report, x (1900–01). Stillwater. 8°.

**Stockholm.** BOTANISCHE GESELLSCHAFT ZU STOCKHOLM. Sitzungsberichte. Jahrg. i, ii, 1, 4, 6 (1883–84). (Bot. Centralbl. xvii, xix.) Kassel, 1883–85. 8°.

—— HORTUS BOTANICUS BERGIANUS. Catalogus plantarum . . . Auctoribus V. B. Wittrock et H. O. Juel. Stockholm, 1891. La. 8°.

**Stockholm** — *continued.* KONGLIGA VETENSKAPS ACADEMIA. Nya Handlingar. Tom. xxi–xxxiii (1800–12). Stockholm, 1800–12. 8°.

[Continued as]

Handlingar, 1813–22, 1849–54. Stockholm, 1813–(22), 51–56. 8°.

—— STOCKHOLMS HÖGSKOLA. *Botaniska Institut.* Meddelanden. (Trav. Instit. Bot. Univ. de Stockholm. Bd. i–iv (1898–1901). 8°.

—— SVERIGES OFFENTLIGA BIBLIOTEK, STOCKHOLM, UPSALA, LUND. Accessions-Katalog, i–xix (1886–1905)→ Stockholm, 1887–1906 → 8°.

—— —— —— Register, 1886–95. Stockholm, 1896–98. 8°.

**Straits Settlements.** Agricultural Bulletin. See AGRICULTURAL BULLETIN OF THE MALAY PENINSULA.

—— BOTANIC GARDENS, SINGAPORE. Annual Report, 1882, 1886, 1899, 1901–06→ Singapore, 1883–1907→ Fol.

—— FOREST DEPARTMENT. Annual report, 1885–86. Singapore 1885–87. Fol.

**Strassburg.** KAISER-WILHELMS-UNIVERSITÄT. Das Stiftungs-Fest . . . am 1. Mai 1890. Strassburg, 1890. 8°.

**Student (The):** Edinburgh University Magazine. New Series. Vol. ii–xi, xii, No. 1 (1889–97). Edin. La. 8°.
(*Vol. ii,* 1889, *wants titlep. and index; iii wants titlep. and index; x wants No.* 12, *titlep. and index; xi wants No.* 20, *titlep. and index.*)

—— —— Bazaar number, 1896. Edin., 1896. La. 8°

**Stuttgart.** VEREIN FÜR VATERLÄNDISCHE NATURKUNDE IN WÜRTTEMBERG. Jahreshefte. Jahrg. xlviii, lx–lxiii → Stuttgart, 1892, 1904–07→ 8°.
(*Jahrg. lx wants pp.* 1–68 *of Beilage ii.*)

**Summary of Events of the Administration of Gondal State.** See INDIA (SPECIAL), GONDAL STATE.

**Summary Report of the Geological Survey Department of Canada.** See CANADA.

**Surveyor (The),** and Municipal and County Engineer. Vol. v, vi (1894). Lond. Fol.

**Sydney.** ROYAL SOCIETY OF NEW SOUTH WALES. Journal and proceedings. Vol. xiii–xxxvi (1879–1902). Sydney, 1880–1902. 8°.

—— —— *Library.* Catalogue of the scientific books. . . . Pt. i. General catalogue. Sydney, 1889. 8°.

—— TECHNOLOGICAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND SANITARY MUSEUM. Report, 1885–88, 90. Fol.

**Tasmania.** COUNCIL OF EDUCATION. Tasmanian scholarships. Examiner's report, 1873. Fol.

—— ROYAL SOCIETY OF TASMANIA. See HOBART.

**Tennessee.** UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE. See KNOXVILLE (TENN.).

**Texas Agricultural Experiment Stations.** See AUSTIN (TEXAS).

**Thirsk.** THIRSK NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. *Botanical Exchange Club.* Reports, 1859, 1861, 1864, 1865. Thirsk, 1859–66. 8°.
(*In report for* 1863 *is a list of the Herbarium of British Roses, by J. G. Baker.*)

[Continued as]

THE LONDON BOTANICAL EXCHANGE CLUB, afterwards THE BOTANICAL EXCHANGE CLUB OF THE BRITISH ISLES. See LONDON.

**Thüringischer Botanischer Verein.** See WEIMAR.

**Tijdschrift uitgegeven door de Nederlandsche Maatschappij ter Bevordering van Nijverheid.** See HAARLEM.

**Timber Trades Journal and Sawmill Advertiser.** Vol. xxxvi–lxii → Lond., 1894–1907 → Fol.
(*Vol. xlii–xlvii wanting; lviii wants No.* 1495.)

**Timehri**: being the journal of the Royal Agricultural and Commercial Society of British Guiana. Ed. by E. F. im Thurn, *etc.* Vol. i–v. Demerara, 1882–86. 8°.

—— New Series. Vol. i–vii, pt. 1. Demerara, 1887–93. 8°.
(*Vol. iii* (1889) *wants plate to Abell's paper, p.* 380.)

**Tobago Botanic Station.** See WEST INDIES, IMPERIAL DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Tokyo.** IMPERIAL CENTRAL AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION. See JAPAN.

—— IMPERIAL UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO. *College of Agriculture.* Bulletin. Vol. iii, No. iv. Tokyo, 1898. La. 8°.

**Topeka (Kansas).** KANSAS ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Transactions. Vol. viii–xx → Topeka, 1883–1907 → 8°.

**Toronto.** CANADIAN INSTITUTE. Annual Report. Session 1886–94. Toronto, 1888–94. La. 8°.

—— —— An appeal to the C.I. on the rectification of Parliament, by S. Fleming. Toronto, 1892. La. 8°.

—— —— Proceedings . . . being a continuation of "The Canadian Journal of Science. . . ." New (3rd) Series. Vol. i–iii, iv, fasc. 1, 2; v–vii. Toronto, 1884–90. 8°.

—— —— —— New Series. Vol. i, No. 1, 4–6; ii. Toronto, 1897–1904. La. 8°.

—— —— Transactions. Vol. i–viii (1889–1905) → Toronto, 1891–1905 → La. 8°.

—— ONTARIO AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, AND EXPERIMENTAL FARM. Annual Report, 28 (1902). Toronto, 1903. 8°.

—— ONTARIO AGRICULTURAL AND EXPERIMENTAL UNION. Annual Report, 24 (1902). Toronto, 1903. 8°.

**Torrey Botanical Club.** See NEW YORK.

**Torreya.** A Monthly Journal of Botanical Notes and News. Ed. for the Torrey Botanical Club by Marshall Avery Howe, *etc.* Vol. i–vii→ Lancaster, Pa., 1901–07→ 8°.

**Toulouse.** SOCIÉTÉ FRANÇAISE DE BOTANIQUE. Revue de Botanique. See REVUE DE BOTANIQUE.

**Transactions of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh.** See EDINBURGH.

**Transactions of the British Mycological Society.** See WORCESTER.

**Transactions of the California State Agricultural Society.** See SACRAMENTO (CAL.).

**Transactions of the Cambridge Philosophical Society.** See CAMBRIDGE.

**Transactions of the Canadian Institute.** See TORONTO.

**Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences.** See NEWHAVEN (CONN.).

**Transactions of the Edinburgh Field Naturalists' and Microscopical Society.** See EDINBURGH.

**Transactions of the Edinburgh Geological Society.** See EDINBURGH.

**Transactions of the English Arboricultural Society.** See CARLISLE.

**Transactions of the Essex Field Club.** See ESSEX.

**Transactions of the Guinness Research Laboratory.** See DUBLIN.

**Transactions of the Hertfordshire Natural History Society and Field Club.** See WATFORD.

**Transactions of the Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland.** See EDINBURGH.

**Transactions and Journal of Proceedings of the Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society.** See DUMFRIES.

**Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science.** See TOPEKA (KANSAS).

**Transactions of the Linnean Society.** See LONDON.

**Transactions of the Malvern Naturalists' Field Club.** See WORCESTER.

**Transactions of the Manchester Microscopical Society.** See MANCHESTER.

**Transactions of the Massachusetts Horticultural Society.** See BOSTON (MASS.).

**Transactions of the Meteorological Society of Mauritius.** See PORT LOUIS.

**Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow.** See GLASGOW.

**Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences.** See NEW YORK.

**Transactions of the Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists' Society.** See NORWICH.

**Transactions of the Philosophical Institute of Victoria.** See MELBOURNE.

**Transactions of the Philosophical Society of Victoria.** See MELBOURNE.

**Transactions of the Plymouth Institution and Devon and Cornwall Natural History Society.** See PLYMOUTH.

**Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute.** See WELLINGTON (N.Z.).

**Transactions and Proceedings of the Perthshire Society of Natural Science.** See PERTH.

**Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia.** See MELBOURNE.

**Transactions of the Royal Horticultural Society of London.** See LONDON, ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

**Transactions of the Royal Medico-Botanical Society of London.** See LONDON, ROYAL MEDICO-BOTANICAL SOCIETY.

**Transactions of the Royal Microscopical Society.** See MONTHLY (THE) MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

**Transactions of the Royal Scottish Arboricultural Society.** See EDINBURGH.

**Transactions of the Royal Scottish Society of Arts.** See EDINBURGH.

**Transactions of the Royal Society of Arts and Sciences of Mauritius.** See PORT LOUIS.

**Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh.** See EDINBURGH.

**Transactions of the Royal Society of Victoria.** See MELBOURNE.

**Transactions (Scientific) of the Royal Dublin Society.** See DUBLIN.

**Transactions of the Scottish Horticultural Association.** See EDINBURGH.

**Transactions of the Scottish Natural History Society.** See EDINBURGH.

**Transactions of the Tyneside Naturalists' Field Club.** See NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

**Transactions of the Watford Natural History Society and Hertfordshire Field Club.** See WATFORD.

**Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters.** See MADISON (WIS.).

**Transactions of the Wisconsin State Agricultural Society.** See MADISON (WIS.).

**Transactions of the Yorkshire Naturalists' Union.** See LEEDS.

**Transvaal (The) Agricultural Journal.** Vol. ii, No. 5. Pretoria, 1903. 8°.

**Travaux de l'Institut de Botanique de l'Université de Stockholm.** See STOCKHOLM.

**Travaux du Musée Botanique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg.** See ST. PETERSBURG.

**Trenton (N.J.).** TRENTON NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. Journal. Vol. i, ii, No. 1, 2 (1886–91). Trenton. 8°.

**Trinidad.** BOTANICAL DEPARTMENT. Circular note. No. 6, 7. 1894. Fol.

—— ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS. Annual report, 1889, 93, 99, 1900, 02–05, 07 → Trinidad, 1890–1907 → Fol.

—— —— Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information. No. 11 (1889), 17 (1892), 20 (1893), 21–24 (1894); Vol. ii, No. 1–4, 7, 8 (1895–96); iii, pt. 1–12 (1897–99); No. 21–37, 39–56 (1899–1907) → Trinidad. 8°.

**Trivandrum.** TRIVANDRUM MUSEUM AND PUBLIC GARDENS. Report, 1899–1900, 1900–01, 1901–02, 1902–03, 1903–04. Trivandrum, 1901–05. 8°.

**Tromsö.** MUSEUM. Aarshefter, xxi, xxii (1898–99). Tromsö, 1899–1904. 8°.

**Tropenpflanzer (Der).** Zeitschrift für tropische Landwirtschaft . . . Hrsg. von O. Warburg und F. Wohlmann. Jahrg. ii–ix. Berlin, 1898–1905. 8°.
(*Jahrg. iii wants No.* 6 ; *ix wants titlep. and index.*)

—— Beihefte zum Tropenpflanzer. Bd. i–v, vi, No. 1–5 (1900–05). Berlin. 8°.

**Tropical (The) Agriculturist:** a monthly record of information for planters of coffee, tea, *etc.* Vol. ii, xii–xxv, xxvi, No. 1–6. Colombo, 1883, 93–1906. La. 8°.
(*Vol. xxii wants pp.* 379–86 ; *xxiv wants pp.* 13–34, *being No.* 2, 3 *of Tea-Sales*, 1905.)

**Tropical Life,** a monthly journal . . . Vol. i, No. 1–6 ; ii. iii, No. 1–9, 11, 12 (1905–07) → (Lond.). 4°.

**Tübingen.** BOTANISCHES INSTITUT ZU TÜBINGEN. Untersuchungen. Hrsg. von W. Pfeffer. 2 Bde. Leipzig, 1881–88. 8°.

**Tyneside Naturalists' Field Club.** See NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

**Ungarische Botanische Blätter.** See MAGYAR BOTANIKAI LAPOK.

**United States.** Monthly catalogue of the U.S. Government Publications. By J. H. Hickcox. Vol. i–x. Washington, 1885–94. 8°.
(*Vol. ii wants titlep.; v titlep. and index; viii index.*)

—— Report of an Exploration of parts of Wyoming, Idaho, and Montana, in August and September 1882, made by P. H. Sheridan. Washington, 1882. 8°.

—— Report of the geological exploration of the fortieth parallel made . . . by C. King. Vol. v. [Botany, by S. Watson and others.] Washington, 1871. 4°.

—— Report of the International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska . . . [by P. H. Ray]. Washington, 1885. 4°.

—— Report upon United States geographical surveys west of the one-hundredth meridian in charge of G. M. Wheeler . . . Vol. vi. Botany [by J. T. Rothrock and others]. Washington, 1878. 4°.

—— COMMISSIONERS TO THE UNIVERSAL EXPOSITION OF 1889 AT PARIS. Reports . . . 5 vols. (Executive Documents of the House of Representatives, 1889–90, vol. 38–42.) Washington, 1891. La. 8°.

—— —— DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. Farmers' Bulletin. No. 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14–18, 30, 38, 39, 50, 54, 58, 68, 70, 75, 86, 91, 113, 188, 194, 195, 198, 199, 204, 208, 213–215, 217–221, 224, 238, 242, 243, 245, 247, 248, 250, 253, 260, 272, 274 → Washington, 1891–1907 → 8°.

—— —— List of the Agricultural, Horticultural, and Pomological Societies . . . on the books . . . July 1, 1870. Washington, 1870. 8°.

—— —— Miscellaneous. Special report. No. 3, 4. Washington, 1883–84. 8°.

—— —— Monthly Reports, 1871–74. Washington, 1872–75. 8°.

—— —— Report. No. 59, 68, 84. Washington, 1899–1907. 8°.

—— —— Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture, 1867, 70, 71, 73. Washington, 1868–74. 8°.

—— —— Report of the Secretary of Agriculture, 1891, 98, 1900, 1902. Washington, 1892–1902. 8°.

—— —— Special Report. No. 26 (The culture of Sumac in Sicily). Washington, 1880. 8°.

—— —— Yearbook, 1895–1906 → Washington, 1896–1907 → 8°.
(1900, 02, 05 *wanting*.)

**United States.** DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE — *continued.*
*Bureau of Animal Industry.* Special Bulletin. Proceedings of an Interstate Convention of Cattlemen . . . 1890. Washington, 1890. 8°.

—— —— *Bureau of Entomology.* Bibliography of the more important contributions to American economic entomology. By S. Henshaw. Pt. i–iii. Washington, 1889. 8°.

—— —— —— Bulletin. No. 4, 10–12. Washington, 1884–87. 8°.

—— —— —— —— New Series. No. 10, 13, 15, 17, 22, 32, 39, 40, 47, 49. Washington, 1898–1904. 8°.

—— —— —— —— Technical Series. No. 5, 8. Washington, 1897–1900. 8°.

—— —— *Bureau of Plant Industry.* Bulletin. No. 1–119 → Washington, 1901–07 → 8°.
(*No.* 13, 15, 21, 27, 47, 73, 78, 84, 86–89, 100 *pt.* 3, 102 *pt.* 2, 112, 115, 117 *wanting.*)

—— —— —— Circular. No. 1–3, 5, 7, 8. Washington, 1908. 8°.

—— —— *Bureau of Soils.* Bulletin. No. 36. Washington, 1907. 8°.

—— —— —— Circular. No. 8 (1901). 8°.

—— —— —— Report of the Chief, 1900. Washington, 1900. 8°.

—— —— —— Report. No. 64, and Maps, Field operations, 1899. Washington, 1900. 8°.

—— —— *Bureau of Statistics.* Agricultural Graphics. A Report of Exhibits illustrating Agricultural Statistics at the World's Industrial and Cotton Exposition at New Orleans, La., by J. R. Dodge. Washington, 1885. 8°.

—— —— —— Special Report on Immigration . . . By Ed. Young. Washington, 1872. 8°.

—— —— *Division of Agrostology.* Bulletin. No. 2, 4–6, 9, 20–24. Washington, 1897–1900. 8°.

—— —— —— Circular. No. 18–21, 25, 26, 28–30, 36 (1899–1901). 8°.

—— —— *Division of Botany.* Bulletin. No. 1, 3, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 20–22, 24, 29. Washington, 1886–1901. 8°.

—— —— —— Circular. No. 6, 7, 9–13, 24, 25, 27 (1896–1900). 8°.

—— —— —— Inventory No. 2 of Foreign Seeds and Plants imported by the Section of Seed and Plant Introduction. No. 1001–1900 (1899). 8°.

—— —— —— Special Bulletin. The Agricultural Grasses of the United States, by G. Vasey . . . Washington, 1884. 8°.

**United States.** DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. *Division of Botany*. Special Bulletin—*continued*. New ed. Washington. 1889. 8°.

—— —— *Division of Entomology*. See UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, *Bureau of Entomology*.

—— —— *Division of Forestry*. Annual Report, 1886–92, 1903. Washington, 1887–93, 1903. 8°.

—— —— —— Bulletin. No. 5–8. Washington, 1891–93. 8°. La. 8°.

—— —— —— Circular. No. 6, 8 [n. d.]. 8°.

—— —— *Division of Microscopy*. Catalogue of the Microscopical Exhibit of the U.S. Department of Agriculture at the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition, New Orleans, 1884–85. Washington, 1885. 8°.

—— —— —— Food Products, i–iii. Washington, 1894, 93. 8°.

—— —— —— Report, 1892, 93. Washington, 1893–94. 8°.

—— —— *Division of Pomology*. Bulletin. No. 1–8. Washington, 1888–99. 8°.

—— —— —— Report, 1891, 92, 94. Washington, 1892–95. 8°.

—— —— *Division of Publications*. List of Publications . . . 1889–93. Washington, 1894. 8°.

—— —— —— Monthly List of Publications, Aug. 1903–07→ 8°.
(*May, Oct.* 1904 *wanting*.)

—— —— *Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology*. Bulletin. No. 2–8, 10, 11, 13–23, 25–27. Washington, 1892, 89–1900. La. 8°.

—— —— —— Circular. No. 8, 10, 17. 1889–99. 8°.

—— —— —— Quarterly and Periodical Bulletin. See JOURNAL OF MYCOLOGY, vol. v–vii (1889–94).

—— —— —— Report, 1888–92. Washington, 1889–93. 8°.

—— —— *Fiber Investigations*. Report. No. 6, 9, 10. Washington, 1894–98, 80.
(*No.* 6 *wanting*.)

—— —— *Library*. Bulletin. No. 20. Washington, 1898. 8°.

—— —— *Office of Experiment Stations*. Bulletin. No. 22, 51, 74, 106. Washington, 1895–1902. 8°.

—— —— —— Circular. No. 42 (1899). 8°.

—— —— —— Experiment Station Record. Vol. i–iv; v, No. 1–6; viii, No. 10; ix, No. 4, 12; x, No. 1–3, 5; xi, No. 5–12; xiii, except pp. 759–774; xiv–xix (1889–1907)→ Washington, 1890–1907→ La. 8°.

**United States.** DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. *Office of Experiment Stations—continued.* Foreign Experiment Stations. (Repr. from Bulletin, No. iii.)

—— —— —— Report, 1892. Washington, 1893. 8°.

—— —— *Section of Foreign Markets.* Circular. No. 17, 19 (1897). 8°.

—— —— *U.S. National Herbarium.* Contributions. Vol. i, No. 1–8; ii–xi→ Washington, 1890–1906→ 8°.

—— —— *Weather Bureau.* Annual Review of the California Climate and Crop Service for 1895. Sacramento, 1896. 8°.

—— DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. Report of the Secretary of the Interior for . . . year ending June 30, 1891. Washington, 1891. 8°.

—— —— *Geological Survey.* Annual Report, i, iii–xxiii. Washington, 1880–1902. 4°.
(*Report ii, iv wanting.*)

—— —— —— Bulletin. No. 1–207, 209–217. Washington, 1884–1903. 8°.

—— —— —— The Geology and Mineral Resources of a Portion of the Copper River District, Alaska, by F. C. Schrader and A. C. Spencer. Washington, 1901. La. 8°.

—— —— —— Mineral Products of the United States. Calendar years 1895 to 1904. S. sht. la. fol.

—— —— —— Mineral Resources of the United States. Washington, 1883–94, 1901–02. 8°.

—— —— —— Monographs, 1–31; 32, pt. 2; 34–45. Washington, 1890–1903. 4°.

—— —— —— —— Atlases. Washington, 1882–1903. Fol.

—— —— —— Preliminary Report on the Cape Nome Gold Region, Alaska, by F. C. Schrader and A. H. Brooks. Washington, 1900. 8°.

—— —— —— Production of Coal in the United States from 1814 . . . to the close of 1904. S. sht. la. fol.

—— —— —— Professional Paper. No. 1–10, 13–15. Washington, 1902–03. 4°.

—— —— —— Reconnaissances in the Cape Nome and Norton Bay Regions, Alaska, in 1900, by Alfred H. Brooks *and others*. Washington, 1901. La. 8°.

—— —— —— Water-Supply and Irrigation Paper. No. 65–87. Washington, 1902–03. 8°.

—— DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. *Geological (and Geographical) Survey of the Territories.* Annual Report, 1–11. Washington, 1873–79. 8°.

**United States.** DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. *Geological (and Geographical) Survey of the Territories — continued.* Bulletin. Vol. i, ii, No. 1, extracts 1–3, No. 2–4; iii–vi. Washington, 1875–82. 8°.

—— —— —— Catalogue of the Publications. Washington, 1874. 8°.

—— —— —— —— 2nd ed. Washington, 1877. 8°.

—— —— —— —— 3rd ed. Washington, 1879. 8°.

—— —— —— Geological and Geographical Atlas of Colorado and Portions of Adjacent Territory. By F. V. Hayden. 1877. La. Fol.

—— —— —— Illustrations of Cretaceous and Tertiary Plants of the Western Territories . . . Washington, 1878. 4°.

—— —— —— Miscellaneous Publications. No. 1 (3rd and 4th eds.), 2, 4, 10, 12. Washington, 1873–80. 8°.

—— —— —— Preliminary Report of the Field Work for the Season of 1877. Washington, 1877. 8°.

—— —— —— Report. Vol. i, ii, v, vii, ix–xii. Washington, 1873–79. 4°.

—— —— —— Sketch of the Origin and Progress . . . By F. V. Hayden. Washington, 1877. 8°.

—— —— —— *Entomological Commission.* Annual Report, 1 (1877). Washington, 1878. 8°.

—— HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. *30th Congress.* 2nd Session, 1849. Miscellaneous. No. 5. Geographical Memoir upon Upper California. . . . By J. C. Frémont. Washington, 1849. 8°.

—— —— *52nd Congress.* 1st Session, 1892. Report. No. 2096. Forest reservations in California. 8°.

—— —— —— 2nd Session, 1893. Report. No. 2437. Protection of forest reservations. 8°.

—— —— *53rd Congress.* 1st Session, 1893. Report. No. 78. Public forest reservations. 8°.

—— NATIONAL MUSEUM. See WASHINGTON, SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

—— OFFICE OF EXPLORATIONS AND SURVEYS. Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857–1858 by J. C. Ives. Washington, 1861. 4°.

—— PATENT OFFICE. Report of the Commissioner of Patents, 1850 (pt. 2. Agriculture); 1861 (Agriculture). Washington, 1851, 62. 8°.

—— —— Results of Meteorological Observations made from 1854 to 1859. Vol. ii, pt. 1. Washington, 1864. 4°.

—— TREASURY DEPARTMENT. Reports from the Secretary . . . of Scientific Investigations in Relation to Sugar and Hydrometers. Rev. ed. Washington, 1848. 8°.
(*pp.* 161–176 *wanting.*)

**United States**—*continued.* WAR DEPARTMENT. *Surgeon-General's Office.* Circular. No. 5, 6. Washington, 1867, 65. 4°.

**Untersuchungen aus dem Botanischen Institut zu Tübingen.** See TÜBINGEN.

**Upsala.** REGIA SOCIETAS SCIENTIARUM UPSALIENSIS. Nova acta. Series 3. Vol. i–xx. Upsaliæ, 1855–1904. 4°.

—— —— —— Volumen extra. Ad celebranda solemnia quadragenaria Universitatis Upsaliensis. Upsaliæ, 1877. 4°.

—— —— —— Catalogue méthodique, 1744–1889. Upsala. 4°.

—— —— —— Series 4. Vol. i, ii→ Upsaliæ, 1905–07→ 4°.

**Urbana (Ill.).** UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS. *Agricultural Experiment Station.* Bulletin. No. 7, 45. 1889, 96. 8°.

**Vellosia.** Contribuições do Museu Botanico do Amazonas. See RIO DE JANEIRO, MUSEU BOTANICO.

**Venezuela.** UNIVERSIDAD CENTRAL. See CARÁCAS.

**Verein deutscher forstlicher Versuchsanstalten.** See GERMANY, FORSTLICH-PHANOLOGISCHE STATIONEN DEUTSCHLANDS.

**Verhandelingen uitgegeeven door de Maatschappy ter Bevordering van den Landbouw te Amsterdam.** See AMSTERDAM.

**Verhandlungen des Botanischen Vereins für die Provinz Brandenburg.** See BERLIN.

**Verhandlungen der K. K. Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien.** See VIENNA.

**Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn.** See BRÜNN.

**Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der Preussischen Rheinlande und Westphalens.** See BONN.

**Verhandlungen der Physicalisch-Medicinischen Societät zu Erlangen.** See ERLANGEN.

**Verhandlungen der Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft.** See SCHWEIZERISCHE NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT.

**Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den K. Preussischen Staaten.** See BERLIN.

**Verhandlungen des Zoologisch-Botanischen Vereins in Wien.** See VIENNA.

**Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station.** See BURLINGTON (VT.).

**Verslag van het Museum en School voor Kunstnijverheid te Haarlem.** See HAARLEM, NEDERLANDSCHE MAATSCHAPPIJ TER BEVORDERING VAN NIJVERHEID.

**Verslag omtrent den Staat van 's Lands Plantentuin te Buitenzorg.** See BUITENZORG, JARDIN BOTANIQUE.

**Verslagen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen.** See AMSTERDAM.

**Verslagen en Mededeelingen der Nederlandsche Botanische Vereeniging.** See NEDERLANDSCH KRUIDKUNDIG ARCHIEF.

**Victoria.** ACCLIMATISATION SOCIETY OF VICTORIA. See MELBOURNE.

—— BOTANIC GARDEN. Annual Report of the Government Botanist, 1858, 59–60, 60–61, 62–63, 64–65, 69, 74. Melbourne. Fol.

—— DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. Additions to the Fungi on the Vine in Australia. By D. M'Alpine, assisted by Gerald H. Robinson. Melbourne, [n. d.]. 8°.

—— —— Bulletin. No. 1–8, 11, 12, 14. Melbourne, 1888–91. 8°.

—— —— —— [Another Series]. No. 5, 6, 9. Melbourne, 1903–04. 8°.

—— —— Course of Lectures delivered by Officers of the Department of Agriculture during the year 1891, in the Working Men's College, Melbourne. Melbourne. 8°.

—— —— Fungus Diseases of Stone-fruit Trees in Australia . . . by D. M'Alpine. Melbourne, 1902. La. 8°.

—— —— Guides to Growers. No. 32. Fungus Diseases of the Raspberry. By D. M'Alpine. (May, 1897.) 8°.

—— —— Illustrated Description of Thistles, &c., included within the provisions of the Thistle Act of 1890. Melbourne, 1893. 8°.

—— —— Journal. Vol. i, pt. 1–6, 9; ii–v→ Melbourne, 1902–07 → 8°.

—— —— Report by Mr. D. Wilson, on the Results of his Visits to Europe in the Interests of the Dairying and Other Industries of Victoria. Melbourne, 1894. 8°.

—— —— Report on Rust in Wheat Experiments, 1892–93, by D. M'Alpine. Melbourne, 1894. 8°.

—— —— Revised List of Fruit Trees, &c., Recommended for Cultivation as suitable for Marketing, Canning, Drying, Exporting, &c. Melbourne, 1894. 8°.

—— —— Systematic Arrangement of Australian Fungi . . . by D. M'Alpine. Melbourne, 1895. La. 8°.

—— —— *Council of Agricultural Education.* Report . . . 1888, 1889. Melbourne, [1889.] 8°.

**Victoria.** DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—*continued. Royal Commission on Vegetable Products.* Progress Report, viii. Melbourne, (1890.) 8°.

—— FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA. Journal. See VICTORIAN NATURALIST.

—— HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF VICTORIA. See MELBOURNE.

—— PHILOSOPHICAL INSTITUTE OF VICTORIA. See MELBOURNE.

—— PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF VICTORIA. See MELBOURNE.

—— ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALASIA (VICTORIAN BRANCH). See MELBOURNE.

—— ROYAL SOCIETY OF VICTORIA. See MELBOURNE.

**Victoria (Cameroons).** Die Pflanzungen und der Botanische Garten in Victoria (Kamerun) im Jahre 1900–01. Bericht, erstattet von Dr. Preuss. Berlin, 1902. Fol.

**Victorian (The) Naturalist.** The Journal . . . of the Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria. Vol. vi, No. 1, 2. Melbourne, 1889. 8°.

**Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra den Naturhistoriske Forening i Kjöbenhavn.** See COPENHAGEN.

**Vienna.** Die botanischen Anstalten Wiens im Jahre 1894. (Beil. z. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr.) Wien, 1894. La. 8°.

—— K. K. GARTENBAU-GESELLSCHAFT IN WIEN. Organ. See WIENER OBST- UND GARTEN-ZEITUNG.

—— K. K. NATURHISTORISCHE HOFMUSEUM. Annalen. Bd. i, No. 1, 2. Wien, 1886. La. 8°.

—— K. K. ZOOLOGISCHE BOTANISCHE GESELLSCHAFT. See VIENNA, ZOOLOGISCH-BOTANISCHER VEREIN.

—— KAISERLICHE AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN IN WIEN. Verzeichnis der von der K. A. d. W. in W. herausgegebenen . . . Schriften. Wien, 1892. 8°.

—— UNIVERSAL EXHIBITION, 1873. A catalogue of the Indian Department, by J. F. Watson. Lond., 1873. La. 8°.

—— UNIVERSITÄT. *Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein.* Mitteilungen. Jahrg. i, No. 1–8; ii, No. 9; iii, No. 1–8; iv, v→ Wien, 1903–07→ 8°.

—— ZOOLOGISCH-BOTANISCHER VEREIN. Verhandlungen. Bd. i, ii, vii. Wien, 1852–53, 57. 8°.

[Continued as]

K. K. ZOOLOGISCH-BOTANISCHE GESELLSCHAFT. Verhandlungen. Bd. viii–xiii, xv–lvii→ Wien, 1858–1907→ 8°.

—— —— —— Personen-, Orts- und Sach-Register, 1851–80. Wien, 1857–84. 8°.

**Viertel-Jahrsschrift der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich.** See ZÜRICH.

**Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station.** See BLACKSBURG (VA.).

**Vlaamsch Natuur- en Geneeskundig Congres.** Handelingen, 1899–1900. Antwerpen, 1899–1900. La. 8°.

**Washington.** NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. Memoirs. Vol. i. Washington, 1866. 4°.

—— SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. Annual report of the Board of Regents, 1849–55, 57, 60, 63–1907→ Washington, 1850–1907→ 8°.

—— —— Bibliographia Americana historico-naturalis, A.D. 1851. By C. Girard. Washington, 1852. 8°.

—— —— Directions for collecting, preserving, and transporting specimens of Natural History. Washington, 1852. 8°.

—— —— List of Foreign Institutions in Correspondence with the Smithsonian Institution, 1854, 1856. 8°.

—— —— Publications of Learned Societies and Periodicals in the Library of the Smithsonian Institution. Pt. ii (1856). 4°.

—— —— Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge. Vol. xi, No. 126; xii, No. 135; xx, xxi. Washington, 1859–76. La. 4°.

—— —— Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. No. 102, 118, 128, 140, 167, 254, 258, 291, 344, 469. Washington, 1858–82. La. 8°.

—— —— *United States National Museum.* Report upon the condition and progress . . . during the years ending June 30th, 1893, 1895. By G. Brown Goode. Washington, 1895, 1897. 8°.

—— —— —— Report. See also WASHINGTON, SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. Annual report.

—— —— —— *Department of Geology.* Catalogue of the type . . . specimens of fossils, minerals, and ores. . . . Pt. 1. Fossil invertebrates. (Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., No. 53, pt. 1.) Washington, 1905. 8°.

**Water Supply and Irrigation Paper, U.S. Geological Survey.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

**Watford.** WATFORD NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY AND HERTFORDSHIRE FIELD CLUB. Transactions. Vol. i, ii (1875–79). Watford, 1878–80. 8°.

[Continued as]

HERTFORDSHIRE NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY AND FIELD CLUB. Transactions. Vol. i–xiii (1879–1907)→ Lond. 1882–1907→ 8°.

—— —— *Library.* Catalogue. Lond., 1885. 8°.

**Watson Botanical Exchange Club.** Annual Report, 15–23→ Eastleigh, *etc.*, 1899–1907→ 8°.

**Weekblad, Nederlandsche Maatschappij ter Bevordering van Nijverheid, Haarlem.** See HAARLEM.

**Weekly Weather Report of the Meteorological Office.** See LONDON, METEOROLOGICAL OFFICE.

**Weimar.** THÜRINGISCHER BOTANISCHER VEREIN. Mittheilungen. Neue Folge. Hft. i–xvi. Weimar, 1891–1901. 8°.

**Wekelijksche Courant de Nijverheid.** See HAARLEM, NEDERLANDSCHE MAATSCHAPPIJ TER BEVORDERING VAN NIJVERHEID.

**Wellington (N.Z.).** NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE. Transactions and Proceedings. Vol. ii, x–xix, xxi–xxxix (1869–1906) → Wellington, N.Z., 1870–1907 → 8°.

—— —— —— Index. Vol. i–xvii. Wellington, 1886. 8°.

—— —— [Botanical papers from the Transactions of the N.Z. Institute, vol. viii–xii (1876–80)]. 1 vol. 8°.

**West (The) American Scientist.** . . . Official organ of the San Diego Society of Natural History. C. R. Orcutt, ed. and pub. Vol. vii, No. 55, 56, 59, 62, 63; xii, No. 3–8, 10; xiii, No. 1; xiv, No. 2; xv, No. 2. San Diego, (Orcutt,) California, 1890–1902. 8°.

**West Indian Bulletin.** The Journal of the Imperial Department of Agriculture for the West Indies. Vol. i–viii (1899–1907) → Barbados, 1900–07 → 8°.

**West Indies.** IMPERIAL DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. Fortnightly review. See AGRICULTURAL NEWS.

—— —— Journal. See WEST INDIAN BULLETIN.

—— —— Pamphlet Series. Moth Borer in Sugar-Cane, and No. 3, 11–14, 17, 18, 22, 23, 29. Barbadoes, (Bridgetown,) 1900–04. 8°.

—— —— *Tobago Botanic Station.* Annual Report, 1901–02, 03–06 → Trinidad, 1902–06 → Fol.

**Western Australia.** The Possibilities of the Dairying industry in Western Australia. Ed. by L. Lindley-Cowen. Perth, 1898. 8°.

—— The Producers' Gazette and Settlers' Record, Western Australia. Vol. v, pt. 1–4, 6. Perth, 1898. 8°.

—— Report (i, ii,) on the Forests of Western Australia. . . . By J. Ednie-Brown. Perth, 1896–99. 4°.

—— The West Australian Settler's Guide and Farmer's Handbook. Pt. i–vi. Ed. by L. Lindley-Cowen. Perth, 1897–98. 8°.

—— Year-book for 1893–94, 98–99, 1900–03, 02–04 → Perth, 1895–1906 → 8°.

—— BUREAU OF AGRICULTURE. See WESTERN AUSTRALIA, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Western Australia**—*continued.* DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. Annual report . . . for year ending June 30th, 1897, 98. Fol.

—— —— Investigation into the Poison Plants of Western Australia. 1898. Fol.

—— —— Journal. Vol. i, No. 18. Perth, 1894. 4°.

—— —— —— Vol. i–xii (1900–05)→ Perth, 1900–05→ 8°.
(*Vol. i wants January; v wants pt.* 1, 2.)

—— —— Official Report of the proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference of Producers. Perth, 1898. 8°.

**Whitaker (Joseph).** An almanack for . . . 1896, 1900, 1903. Lond. 8°.

**Whitton (Jas.).** Meteorological notes. 1895–1905. See GLASGOW.

**Wien.** See VIENNA.

**Wiener Illustrirte Garten-Zeitung.** See WIENER OBST- UND GARTEN-ZEITUNG.

**Wiener Obst- und Garten-Zeitung.** Illustrirte Monatsschrift für Pomologie. . . . Jahrg. i–iii. Wien, 1876–78. 8°.

[United in 1879 with the "Gartenfreund" as]

WIENER ILLUSTRIRTE GARTEN-ZEITUNG. Organ der K. K. Gartenbau-Gesellschaft in Wien. . . . Jahrg. iv–xxx. Wien, 1879–1905. 8°.
(*Jahrg. iv wants Taf.* 2; *ix wants Taf.* 3.)

**Wisconsin.** The history of Wisconsin . . . by Wm. R. Smith. Pt. i. Historical. Vol. i. Pt. ii. Documentary. Vol. iii. Madison, Wis., 1854. 8°.

—— UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN. See MADISON (WIS.).

—— WISCONSIN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, ARTS, AND LETTERS. See MADISON (WIS.).

—— WISCONSIN NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. See MILWAUKEE (WIS.).

—— WISCONSIN STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. See MADISON (WIS.).

—— WISCONSIN STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. See MADISON (WIS.).

**Woburn Experimental Fruit Farm.** Report . . . 2–7 → Lond., 1900–07 → 8°.

**Woods and Forests.** A weekly illustrated Journal of Forestry. No. 1–4 (Dec. 1883). Lond. 4°.

**Wooster (Ohio).** See OHIO AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION.

**Worcester.** BRITISH MYCOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Transactions, 1897–1906→ Worcester. La. 8°.

—— MALVERN NATURALISTS' FIELD CLUB. Transactions, 1853–70. Worcester. 8°.

**Würzburg.** BOTANISCHES INSTITUT IN WÜRZBURG. Arbeiten. Hrsg. von J. Sachs. Bd. i–iii, Hft. 1. Leipzig, 1874–84. 8°.

**Wyoming Experiment Station.** See LARAMIE (WYOMING).

**Year-Book of Science,** 1891–92. Ed. by T. G. Bonney., Lond., 1892–93. 8°.

**Yearbook of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland,** 1884, 85, 91, 92, 94–1907 → Lond. 8°.

**Yearbook of the United States Department of Agriculture.** See UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

**Yorkshire Naturalists' Union.** See LEEDS.

**Zeitschrift für das Landwirthschaftliche Versuchswesen in Oesterreich.** Jahrg. i, Hft. 1. Wien, 1898. La. 8°.

**Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen.** Hrsg. von B. Danckelmann. Bd. i–xxxvii. Berlin, 1869–1905. 8°.

**Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten** . . . Hrsg. von P. Sorauer. Jahrg. i–xv (1891–1905). Stuttgart. La. 8°.

**Zoe.** (A Biological Journal.) Ed. by T. S. Brandegee. Vol. i, ii, iv, No. 3. San Francisco, 1890–93. La. 8°.

**Zomba (B.C.A.).** Meteorological observations. See BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA. Results of Nyasaland meteorological observations.

**Zürich.** NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT IN ZÜRICH. Viertel-Jahrsschrift. Jahrg. i–lii → Zürich, 1856–1907 → 8°.

# A Key to the Labiatae of China.

BY

STEPHEN TROYTE DUNN, B.A., F.L.S., F.R.G.S.,
Formerly Superintendent of the Botanical and Forestry Department, Hongkong, China.

THE following keys to the genera and species of the Labiate plants of China proper, and the enumeration of the species which accompanies them, were drawn up from the splendid mass of material assembled at Kew from the chief herbaria of the Old World, under the circumstances mentioned in my preliminary paper in this periodical (xxxvii, 154), published two years ago. The characters and localities mentioned are taken from the actual specimens seen, and it has been possible to compare most of them with their original types. The only large collection consulted since the above paper was written has been the Labiates of the Hongkong herbarium, kindly entrusted to me by my friend and successor, Mr. W. J. Tutcher, Superintendent of the Botanical and Forestry Department of that important Crown Colony, which Sir Joseph Hooker once referred to in an official memorandum as the key to the botanical position with respect to China.

The keys have throughout been constructed on practical lines, and are based as far as possible on characters easily observable without minute examination. The enumeration on the same principle contains references only to the clearest and most readily accessible descriptions of the genera and species. These are followed in each case by the colour of the flowers, months of flowering, and natural habitat whenever the information has been obtained. A list of the specimens seen from each province follows, the collectors' numbers being added for the convenience of students in herbaria not annotated by the writer. A classified list of determinations of plants numbered by the different collectors is appended to the paper.

My object in selecting the *Labiatae* out of all the families represented in the Chinese flora to examine at this time was to test whether botanical exploration had proceeded far enough to make possible the study of the phytogeographical division of the empire. For these attractive and easily preserved plants

[Notes, R.B.G., Edin., No. XXVIII, May 1915.] A
Wt. 13/608—450—5/15.—N. & Co., Ltd. Gp. 10.

are probably better represented in our herbaria than most others. The writer is reluctantly forced to the conclusion that our present knowledge does not warrant the drawing up of any such scheme of plant areas for China, and the following suggestions are merely an indication of some obvious distribution lines which appeared in the preparation of the work. The apparent distribution along lines is doubtless due to the fact that, compared with the great bulk of the empire, the areas collected in are but isolated points, and the attempt to trace out an area of distribution results in lines connecting them.

1. Commencing then from Yunnan, the south-west corner of China, and probably the richest province in Labiates, many species (such as *Leucas mollissima* and *Teucrium japonicum*) extend due eastwards along the dry hills of S. China as far as Hainan and Kwangtung and northwards as far as E. Szechuen and Hupeh through Kweichow. *Teucrium quadrifarium* and *Stachys kouyangensis*, starting from the same province, pursue a north-eastern line, reaching as far as the Yangtze in lower situations, while such species as *Plectranthus ternifolius*, though common and characteristic in the southern uplands, extend no further north than Kweichow. *Elsholtzia communis* and *E. polystachya*, avoiding on the other hand the eastern part of this area, seem to follow the dry grassy mountain pastures through the centre of China as far as the middle of the northern boundaries in Shensi and Chili.

2. While the above species follow lines radiating out from Yunnan through the half quadrant east to north-east, many others, such as *Orthosiphon rubicundus*, *Plectranthus Coetsa*, *Salvia hians*, and *Nepeta lamiopsis*, are found to extend from Yunnan due north along the bare stony pastures which flank the lofty mountain ranges of Tibet as far as Ta-chien-lu in E. Szechuen. *Dracocephalum tanguticum* and *D. heterophyllum* reach still further north on the same line, running down to the lesser altitudes of Kansu; while the peculiar group of *Elsholtzia* species, with woolly flower-spikes, is represented by a succession of forms along the same range (viz. *E. ianthina* in Kansu, *E. calycocarpa* and *E. eriostachya* further south). All the species of north and south extension show, as usual, increasing altitude with decreasing latitude.

3. Coming now to denizens of damp and shady places which radiate from the south-west, *Pogostemon fraternus* and *P. glaber*, *Scutellaria discolor*, *Craniotome versicolor*, and *Leucosceptrum canum* reach from India only as far as the shady forests of S. Yunnan; *Dysophylla verticillata* and *D. auricularia* extend thence due eastwards to Kwangtung, while *D. linearis* reaches north-eastwards to Kweichow. *Scutellaria rivularis* has in the

same region a much wider range, adorning with its intensely blue spikes the margins of springs and rivulets as far north as the Yangtze and as far east as the damp upland woods of Fukien.

4. Transferring our attention now to the opposite or north-east corner of China, *Plectranthus glaucoides*, Thyme (*Thymus Serpyllum*), *Scutellaria scordifolia*, and *S. viscidula* are known in the empire only from Shantung and Chili, the north-eastern-most provinces. *Plectranthus amethystoides*, *Mosla dianthera*, and *M. lanceolata* are examples of the numerous species extending down the whole east coast on the dry grassy ranges so well known to mariners of the coastwise routes. *Salvia miltiorrhiza*, on the other hand, though abundant in the northern coastal provinces, does not reach further south than Chekiang and extends westwards to Hupeh.

5. *Ajuga ciliata* follows a diagonal south-west course from the north-east as far as central China, while such species as *Nepeta Cataria* continue the same south-west line across the whole country as far as Yunnan.

6. A few maritime species such as *Hyptis suaveolens* follow the salt marshes from the south as far as Fukien, but in this family, as in the rest of the Chinese flora, few species are restricted to saline regions.

7. *Scutellaria macrantha*, one of the finest Labiate plants of the flora, is confined, like a few other species, to the line of northern provinces.

8. The centre of China, viz. Hupeh and its neighbourhood, is, so far as records show, the home of an unusually large number of endemic species, such as *Salvia Maximowicziana* and *Phlomis gracilis*; but it must be remembered that the region has become better known than almost any other in consequence of the inclusion of Henry's vast collections there in the material elaborated by Hemsley in his Enumeration of the plants of China in the Linnean Journal.

9. As regards endemic elements in the various provinces there is doubtless everywhere a comparatively large proportion of species exclusively confined to each of the numerous isolated and peculiar tracts which occur throughout the country, and every new mountain which is botanically explored yields its quota of novelties. In the writer's own experience, a month's sojourn on the central range of Fukien contributed some 30–40 new species to the flora; while three days on the sacred mountain, Hong Wong Shan, near Swatow, has enriched our knowledge with many beautiful species before unknown. Yunnan has a very large list of exclusive species, having been the hunting-ground of three most energetic collectors whose finds were examined and described by, or for, three of the most efficient

botanical establishments in the world. The centre of the province was known first from the collections of Delavay and the writings of Franchet at the Jardin des Plantes, Paris; the south from Henry's collections and the labours of Kew botanists, still in progress; the north from Forrest's explorations and the publications of the Edinburgh Botanic Garden. The romantic and adventurous journeys of the latter collector will, it is to be hoped, be described some day in book form, and they might make one of the most attractive narratives of botanical enterprise in China. Next to Yunnan, perhaps Szechuen is the best known from the writings and collections of Wilson, and especially from the Plantae Wilsonianae published by the Arnold Arboretum. Kwangtung, though less fortunate in its failure to attract horticultural collectors and in the absence of very large exhaustive collections in European herbaria, has had many earnest botanical students from the earliest times of European immigration. The collections of Hance and Ford, and in more recent times Matthew, Tutcher, and the writer, have been examined and described at different times and in many publications. But the province has the unique advantage of a complete descriptive flora (*Flora of Kwangtung*, by Dunn and Tutcher), and of a botanical establishment and fine herbarium at Hongkong. These three provinces have already been proved to have large endemic lists, and these are not likely to be greatly reduced. In a smaller degree the same may be said of the less explored regions; and when the mapping out of botanical regions comes to be undertaken, the existence of many specialised internal areas will doubtless be recognised.

## KEY TO GENERA.

1. Lower or horizontal lip or (when subregular) lobe of corolla entire . . . . . 2.
   Lower or the erect lip 3-lobed . . . . . 26.

2. Upper tooth of calyx very broad . . . . . 3.
   Upper tooth little, if any, broader than others . . 13.

3. Upper tooth of calyx decurrent on tube . . . . 10.
   Upper tooth not decurrent . . . . . 4.

4. Corolla spurred . . . . . 8. *Plectranthus*.
   Corolla not spurred nor gibbous at base . . . 5.

5. Flowers in compact spikes or heads . . . . 6.
   Inflorescence loose . . . . . 8.

6. Flowers in globular heads . . . . 5. *Acrocephalus*.
   Flowers in oblong or linear spikes . . . . 7.

7. Leaves ovate serrate . . . 10. *Anisochilus.*
   Leaves oblong crenate . . . . 4. *Nosema.*

8. Calyx cylindric pitted . . . . . 9.
   Calyx campanulate . . . . . 12.

9. Fruiting calyx 3–4 times as long as broad . 2. *Geniosporum.*
   Fruiting calyx twice as long as broad . 3. *Mesona.*

10. Calyx lobes shut together in fruit . . 31. *Scutellaria.*
    Calyx campanulate in fruit . . . . . 11.

11. Corolla tube distinctly exserted . . 7. *Orthosiphon.*
    Corolla tube hardly exserted . . 1. *Ocimum.*

12. Corolla lobes nearly equal . . . 6. *Moschosma.*
    Lower lobe longer, deflexed . . . . 9. *Coleus.*

13. Corolla gibbous at base or distinctly 2-lipped or inflorescence loose . . . . . 17.
    Corolla tube cylindric, hardly 2-lipped; inflorescence compact . . . . . 14.

14. Corolla distinctly 4-lobed . . . . . 15.
    Corolla 5-lobed . . . . . 16.

15. Leaves pinnatifid . . . . 50. *Amethystea.*
    Leaves not deeply lobed . . . . . 19.

16. Stamens 2 . . . . . 19. *Mosla.*
    Stamens 4 . . . . . 18. *Perilla.*

17. Calyx teeth setaceous . . . . 11. *Hyptis.*
    Calyx teeth triangular or lanceolate . . . 18.

18. Corolla bilabiate; stamens declinate . 8. *Plectranthus.*
    Corolla lobes spread into a flat limb; stamens divaricate . . . . . 17. *Hancea.*

19. Filaments bearded at centre . . . . 20.
    Filaments glabrous . . . . . 22.

20. 3 or more leaves whorled together . . 13. *Dysophylla.*
    Leaves opposite in pairs . . . . . 21.

21. Leaves sessile or subsessile . . . 13. *Dysophylla.*
    Leaves long-stalked . . . . 12. *Pogostemon.*

22. Calyx divided nearly to base . . . . 25.
    Calyx shortly lobed . . . . . 23.

23. Flowers in dense axillary whorls . . . . 24.
    Flowers in terminal or axillary often dense racemes . . . . 15. *Elsholtzia.*

24. Anthers 4; calyx teeth lanceolate . . . 20. *Mentha.*
    Anthers 2; calyx teeth subulate . . . 21. *Lycopus.*

25. Calyx plumose, pappus-like . . . 14. *Colebrookia.*
    Calyx subglabrous . . . . . 16. *Keiskia.*

26. Upper lip of corolla much shorter than the lower, bifid or o . . . . . 27.
Upper lip as long as, or longer than, the lower, entire . . . . . 31.

27. Flowers minute, in crowded cymes . . 35. *Craniotome.*
Flowers of moderate size, spiked or racemed . . 28.

28. Stamens included . . . . 33. *Chelonopsis.*
Stamens exserted . . . . . 29.

29. Flowers in dense woolly spikes . . 52. *Leucosceptrum.*
Flowers in racemes . . . . . 30.

30. Upper lip of corolla entire or emarginate . . 53. *Ajuga.*
Upper lobes of corolla 2 or 4, equal . 51. *Teucrium.*

31. Flowers in small corymbed spikes . . 22. *Origanum.*
Inflorescence not corymbose . . . . 32.

32. Leaves small entire . . . . . 33.
Leaves moderate or large, crenate or serrate . . 34.

33. Calyx bilabiate . . . . . 23. *Thymus.*
Calyx teeth equal . . . . 24. *Micromeria.*

34. Stamens 2, anthers on long-equitant connective . 27. *Salvia.*
Stamens 4 . . . . . 35.

35. Calyx 13–15-nerved . . . . . 36.
Calyx 5–10-nerved . . . . . 40.

36. Calyx bilabiate . . . . . 37.
Calyx teeth equal and sinuses equal . . . 39.

37. Bracts bristle-like; corolla tube hardly exserted . . . . 25. *Calamintha.*
Bracts broader or corolla tube far exserted . . 38.

38. Calyx with 5 distinct veins, others obscure . . 26. *Melissa.*
Nerves of calyx 15 distinct . . . 30. *Dracocephalum.**

39. Flowers in dense terminal spikes without bracts . . . . . 28. *Lophanthus.*
Flowers in loose inflorescences or with conspicuous bracts . . . . . 29. *Nepeta.*

40. Stamens included in corolla tube . . . . 41.
Stamens exserted . . . . . 42.

41. Leaves inciso-lobate . . . 34. *Marrubium.*
Leaves crenate or serrate . . . 33. *Chelonopsis.*

42. Upper lobe of calyx broad, winged . . . . 43.
Calyx lobes subequal . . . . . 44.

* The division of *Dracocephalum* from *Nepeta* was recognised by Linnaeus and most subsequent botanists as depending upon the bilabiate form of the calyx in the former, the latter having 5 equal calyx teeth. The irregularity of the bilabiate calyx of *Dracocephalum* consists in either (1) having one broad upper lobe and 4 small narrow ones below, or (2) having 3 teeth united nearly to the top, the remaining 2 free from each other and from the 3 united ones.

43. Flowers in a single terminal spike ; filaments bifid at top . . . . . 32. *Prunella.*
Flowers in panicled racemes . . 42. *Paralamium.*

44. Calyx with 10 equal teeth . . . . 44. *Leucas.*
Calyx 5-toothed with occasionally 5 intermediate smaller ones . . . . . 45.

45. Style equally bifid . . . . . 46.
Style entire, or lobes very unequal . . . . 55.

46. Corolla tube saccate on lower side . . 49. *Eurysolen.*
Corolla tube cylindric or equally dilated above . . . . . 47.

47. Nutlets fleshy when ripe . . . 48. *Gomphostemma.*
Nutlets dry when ripe . . . . . 48.

48. Shrubs with scarlet flowers . . . 37. *Colquhounia.*
Herbs . . . . . 49.

49. Nutlets rounded at top . . . . . 50.
Nutlets truncate, often with a raised rim at top . . 53.

50. Leaves trifid or calyx teeth spinose . . 39. *Galeopsis.*
Leaves entire or lobed, teeth not spiny . . . 51.

51. Stamens longer than corolla . . 36. *Anisomeles.*
Stamens included under upper lip . . . . 52.

52. Nutlets supported on conspicuous gynophore 43. *Loxocalyx.*
Nutlets sessile . . . . . 38. *Stachys.*

53. Plant shaggy with long silky hairs . . 46. *Eriophyton.*
Plant without long silky hairs . . . . 54.

54. Leaves not lobed ; calyx teeth soft . . 41. *Lamium.*
Leaves pinnatifid or calyx teeth spinous . . 40. *Leonurus.*

55. Flowers in dense whorls . . . 45. *Phlomis.*
Flowers in stalked cymes . . . 47. *Microtoena.*

## 1. Ocimum, Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 607.

Leaves softly hairy, regularly closely crenate ; calyces thickly glandular with few soft hairs . . . . . 1. *O. sanctum*, L.
Leaves nearly glabrous, nearly entire ; calyces with few glands, setose . . . 2. *O. basilicum*, L.

1. **Ocimum sanctum**, Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 609.
Flowers white.
SZECHUEN : O-mi-shan, 1899, *Hugh.*
HAINAN : *Henry*, 8709.

2. **Ocimum basilicum**, Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 608.
Flowers purple, August. Woods.
CHILI : Pekin, *Bretschneider.*
CHEKIANG : *Hickin.*

YUNNAN: Mengtze, *Henry*, 11,375; *Ducloux*, 512.
KIANGSU: Shanghai, *Faber*.
YUNNAN: Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 24; Mengtze, 5000 ft., *Henry*, 11,375; *Ducloux*, 512.
KWANGTUNG: *Ford*, 140; Swatow, Wukingfu, *Dalziel*.

2. **Geniosporum,** Wall.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 609.

**Geniosporum strobiliferum,** Wall.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 610.
Flowers white with purple veins. Dry forests.
YUNNAN: Pu-erh, *Henry*, 13,393.

3. **Mesona,** Bl.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 611.

| | |
|---|---|
| Leaves obtuse at apex, acute or acuminate at the base, glabrous | 1. *chinensis*. |
| Leaves acute at apex, obtuse at base, thinly hairy beneath | 2. *procumbens*. |

1. **Mesona chinensis,** Benth.; Fl. Hongk. 274.
Flowers September.
KWANGTUNG: Thai-yong, 2000 ft., Swatow, *Dalziel*; Saywan, Hongkong, *Wilford*, 216; Hongkong, *Harland*, 675.

2. **Mesona procumbens,** Hemsl. in Ann. Bot. ix (1895), 155, t. 7.
Flowers blue, April to November.
KWANGTUNG: Phoenix Mt. near Swatow, *Dunn*; Hongkong New Territory, cult. *Tutcher*.

4. **Nosema,** Prain in Journ. As. Soc. Beng. lxxiii, 20.

**Nosema prunelloides,** Prain.
*Mesona prunelloides*, Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 267.
Flowers pink, blue, or white, April to October. Rocky slopes.
HAINAN: *Katsumata*; Shun Cheong, *Ford*, 457; Pakhoi, *Playfair*.

5. **Acrocephalus,** Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 611.

| | |
|---|---|
| Herb | 1. *capitatus*. |
| Shrub | 2. *fruticosus*. |

1. **Acrocephalus capitatus,** Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 611.
Flowers white or pale purple.
YUNNAN: Szemao, *Henry*, 12,610.

2. **Acrocephalus fruticosus,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 154.
Flowers September.
YUNNAN: Valley of Yangtze below Pung-tzu-la at 9000 ft., *Forrest*, 582.

6. **Moschosma,** Reichb. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 612.

**Moschosma polystachyum,** Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 612.

Flowers flesh-coloured.

HAINAN : *Henry*, 8181.

7. **Orthosiphon,** Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 612.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Corolla longer than the stamens . . . . . | 2. |
| | Corolla much shorter than the stamens . . . . | 3. |
| 2. | Corolla slender ; leaves suddenly narrowed into slender petioles . . . . | 1. *O. marmoritis.* |
| | Corolla broad ; leaves gradually narrowed below, sessile or subsessile . . | 2. *O. rubicundus.* |
| 3. | Corolla more than 2 cm. long . . . | 3. *O. stamineus.* |
| | Corolla less than 1.5 cm. long . . | 4. *O. debilis.* |

1. **Orthosiphon marmoritis,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 154.

*Plectranthus marmoritis*, Hance in Journ. Bot. 1874, 53.

Flowers white, July and August. On rocks in shady places.

KWANGTUNG : *Ford*, 146 (partly) ; West River, *Sampson*, 18th July 1872 ; Lungchow, *Morse*, 531.

2. **Orthosiphon rubicundus,** Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 614.

*Coleus wulfenioides*, Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 231.

Flowers pink, red, or purple, May to September. Barren grassy slopes and pine woods.

SZECHUEN : Tung valley, 4500 ft., *Wilson*, 4349.

YUNNAN : *Ducloux*, 17 ; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 219, 1758, 2004, 2181, 2693 ; common in pine woods on the sides of the Hoching and Lichiang ranges at 8000–9000 ft., *Forrest*, 126 ; south end of Lang-kong valley, *Forrest*, 5584 ; Mengtze, 5000 ft., *Henry*, 9800, *Hancock*, 66.

HAINAN : Sam-shan-sze, *Dunn's Chinese collector.*

3. **Orthosiphon stamineus,** Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 615.

Flowers blue.

HAINAN : La-tai-si, *Ford*, 460 ; *Henry*, 8533 ; Tingan (Katsumata) *Hongkong Herb.* 5556.

4. **Orthosiphon debilis,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 267.

*Plectranthus cardiaphyllus*, Hemsl. l.c. 269.

Flowers white.

SZECHUEN : S. Wushan, 7500 ft., *Henry*, 5770, *Wilson*, 4348, 4348A.

HUPEH : Chien-shih, *Henry*, 5770A, 6993, 6050.

## 8. **Plectranthus,** L'Herit.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 616.

1. Leaves whorled in threes . . . . 1. *ternifolius.*
   Leaves opposite . . . . . 2.

2. Calyx with 2 nearly entire lips; corolla spurred . . . . . 49.
   Calyx with 5 nearly equal teeth . . . . 3.

3. Corolla tube 4–6 times as long as the calyx . . 4.
   Corolla tube not more than twice as long as the calyx . . . . . 9.

4. Flowers racemose . . . . . 5.
   Flowers paniculate . . . . . 6.

5. Upper lip of the corolla about equal to the lower . . . . . 2. *macranthus.*
   Upper lip of the corolla 3 times as long as the lower . . . . 3. *Prainianus.*

6. Leaves ovate . . . . . 7.
   Leaves linear-oblong . . . 4. *angustifolius.*

7. Corolla widely gibbous at the base . . 5. *Bulleyanus.*
   Corolla cylindric at the base . . . . 8.

8. Leaves blunt, subsessile . . . . 6. *Stracheyi.*
   Leaves acute, stalked . . . . 7. *striatus.*

9. Leaves distinctly stalked . . . . . 10.
   Leaves sessile or subsessile . . . . 30.

10. Leaves stellately tomentose . . . . . 11.
    Leaves without stellate tomentum . . . . 13.

11. Leaves rugose . . . . . 12.
    Leaves flat . . . . . 8. *discolor.*

12. Teeth of fruiting calyx $\frac{1}{5}$ of its tube . 9. *leucophyllus.*
    Tube of fruiting calyx equal to the teeth . . 10. *rugosus.*

13. Leaves cordate . . . . 11. *sculponiatus.*
    Leaves not cordate . . . . . 14.

14. Flowers racemose . . . 12. *excisus* (var. *racemosus*).
    Flowers paniculate or in axillary cymes . . . 15.

15. Calyx teeth, at least in fruit, 4 times the teeth . . . . . 16.
    Calyx tube not more than twice the teeth . . . 22.

16. Corolla 9–10 mm. long; seeds oblong . 13. *rubescens.**
    Corolla 5–6 mm. long . . . . . 17.

17. Corolla widely gibbous at the base . . 14. *phyllopodus.*
    Corolla nearly or quite cylindric at the base . . 18.

* *P. rubescens*, Hemsl., is a glabrous-leaved form of a species which includes scabrous- and densely pubescent-leaved plants connected together by various intermediates. The shape of the corolla, calyx, and leaves, and the red colour of the plant are uniform in all. *P. Coetsa* differs in its large branching habit, its calyx $\frac{1}{2}$ mm. not 5 mm. long, and its calyx teeth $\frac{1}{2}$ not $\frac{1}{4}$ of the tube.

18. Corolla tube 3–4 times longer than the calyx; calyx 1 mm. broad and long, calyx teeth blunt . . . . . *7. striatus.*
Corolla tube not more than twice as long as the calyx . . . . . 19.

19. Leaves acute or acuminate . . . . . 20.
Leaves blunt . . . . . 15. *Henryi.*

20. Inflorescence woolly . . . . . 16. *eriocalyx.*
Inflorescence not woolly . . . . . 21.

21. Leaves grey-pubescent beneath . . . 17. *Cavaleriei.*
Leaves nearly glabrous beneath . . 18. *glaucocalyx.*

22. Corolla widely gibbous at base . . . . . 23.
Corolla cylindric at base or nearly so . . . . 28.

23. Corolla 5–6 mm. long . . . . . 19. *Coetsa.*
Corolla 7–15 mm. long; leaves glabrous . . . 24.

24. Leaves obtuse or acuminate; flowers in narrow panicles or in axillary cymes . . . . 25.
Leaves cuspidate; flowers in spreading panicles . . . . . 12. *excisus.*

25. Leaves shortly acuminate . . . . . 26.
Leaves obtuse . . . . . 27.

26. Corolla 7 mm. long . . . . . 20. *Rosthornii.*
Corolla 1.1 cm. long . . . . . 21. *ricinispermus.*

27. Corolla 7–9 mm. long . . . . 22. *adenanthus.*
Corolla 1.2–1.4 cm. long . . . . 23. *irroratus.**

28. Leaves lanceolate, acute, cuneate at the base . . . . . 29.
Leaves ovate, abruptly acuminate at the base . . . . . 15. *Henryi.*

29. Fruiting calyx teeth short, triangular . 18. *glaucocalyx.*
Fruiting calyx teeth long, acute . 24. *nervosus.*

30. Corolla widely gibbous at the base . . . . 31.
Corolla cylindric at base or nearly so . . . 46.

31. Flowers 1.2–1.5 cm. long . . . . . 32.
Flowers 5–10 mm. long . . . . . 34.

32. Leaves linear-oblong . . . 4. *angustifolius.*
Leaves ovate . . . . . 33.

33. Flowers in axillary cymes; leaves obtuse . . 23. *irroratus.*
Flowers in loose panicles; leaves acute . . 25. *Forrestii.*

34. Inflorescence woolly or tomentose . . . 16. *eriocalyx.*
Inflorescence glabrous or pubescent . . . 35.

35. Flowers in racemes . . . 12. *excisus* (var. *racemosus*).
Flowers in panicles or cymes . . . . 36.

* *P. irroratus*, Diels, in cultivation has larger leaves and fewer flowers.

36. Flowers 8–10 mm. long . . . . . 37.
Flowers 5–6 mm. long . . . 26. *amethystoides.*

37. Leaves acuminate or acute . . . . . 38.
Leaves obtuse . . . . . 42.

38. Flowers in axillary cymes . . . . . 39.
Flowers in panicles . . . . . 40.

39. Shrub; leaves finely serrate . . 27. *pleiophyllus.*
Large herb; leaves coarsely serrate, acuminate . . . . 28. *grosseserratus.*

40. Bracts serrate . . . . . 41.
Bracts sub-entire . . . . 26. *amethystoides.*

41. Whole plant pubescent; panicle spreading 29. *megathyrsus.*
Plant subglabrous; panicle narrow . 22. *adenanthus.*

42. Leaves all radical . . . . . 30. *oreophilus.*
Leaves cauline . . . . . 43.

43. Flowers in axillary cymes . . . 27. *pleiophyllus.*
Flowers paniculate . . . . . 44.

44. Leaves ovate . . . . . 45.
Leaves oblong or linear oblong . . 4. *angustifolius.*

45. Leaves cuneate at the base . . . 22. *adenanthus.*
Leaves rounded at the base . . . 27. *pleiophyllus.*

46. Calyx 1 mm. long and broad; calyx teeth blunt . . . . . 6. *Stracheyi.*
Calyx more than 1 mm. long . . . . 47.

47. Inflorescence paniculate . . . . . 48.
Inflorescence of axillary cymes; leaves densely pubescent and reticulate beneath . . . . . 31. *phyllostachys.*

48. Inflorescence subglabrous . . . . 24. *nervosus.*
Inflorescence woolly . . . . . 16. *eriocalyx.*

49. Corolla with a long slender spur . . 32. *calcaratus.*
Corolla with a broad spur of moderate length 33. *macrocalyx.*

1. **Plectranthus ternifolius,** Don.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 621.

*Elsholtzia Lychnitis,* Léveillé et Vaniot in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. viii, 425.

Flowers whitish to lavender, September and November. Dry open mountain sides.

KWEICHOW: Tchen-lin-tcheou, *Bodinier et Martin*; Toutcheou, *Cavalerie,* 2573.

YUNNAN: Mountains east of Szemao at 5000 ft., *Henry,* 9020, 9020A; Salween-Irrawadi divide, 5000–7000 ft., N. of Ya-ko, *Forrest,* 1043; Tali-fu to Tengyueh road, *Forrest,* 1007.

KWANGSI: Lungchow, *Morse,* 134.

KWANGTUNG: Mainland opposite Hongkong 2000–3000 ft., *Hance*, 745; common on the bare uplands above Taipo, *Dunn*.

2. **Plectranthus macranthus,** Hook. f.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 616.
*Hancea Hemsleyana*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 223.
Flowers violet to rose-purple, August to September. Moist banks of streams, sides of marshes, etc., and in dense jungle.
SZECHUEN: Omi, *Wilson*, 5118A, B.
KWEICHOW: Pin-fa, *Cavalerie*, 363.
YUNNAN: Mingkwang-Irrawadi divide at 7000–8000 ft., *Forrest*, 961; Teng-yueh, *Howell*, 126.

3. **Plectranthus Prainianus,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 158.
*Hancea Prainiana*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 223.
Flowers violet, August.
KWEICHOW: near the cascades, Pin-fa, *Cavalerie*, 362.

4. **Plectranthus angustifolius,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 154.
Flowers dark or light purple. Grassy mountains.
HUPEH: Fang, *Wilson*, 2577.
YUNNAN: *Ducloux*, 274 (*fide* Henry); Mengtze, 5000–5500 ft., *Henry*, 10,069, 10,069A; near Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 2497, 2600.

5. **Plectranthus Bulleyanus,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 229.
Flowers deep blue, June. Dry situations among scrub and shady pastures.
YUNNAN: eastern flank of Tali range at 9000–10,000 ft., *Forrest*, 4554.

6. **Plectranthus Stracheyi,** Benth. Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 618.
*P. veronicifolius*, Hance in Journ. Bot. 1885 (Nov.), 327.
Flowers white, November.
YUNNAN: Forests south of Szemao at 4000 ft., *Henry*, 12,721.
HAINAN: Hung-mo (Lai Distr.), *B. C. Henry*, Nov. 21, 1882.

7. **Plectranthus striatus,** Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 618.
*P. Gerardianus*,* Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 617.
*P. Tatei*, Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 274.
*P. Esquirolii*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 247.
*Orthosiphon Bodinieri*, Van. in Bull. Acad. Geogr. Bot. xiv, 170.
*O. glabrescens*, Van. l.c, 168.

* *P. Gerardianus*, Benth.: see Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 156.

Flowers from pale blue or white to dark red, June to January. Forest, woods, scrub, damp shady places, grassy mountains.*

SZECHUEN: W. China at 1200 ft. to 2800 ft., *Wilson*, 4376, 4377; Yangtze banks, W. China, *Wilson*, 4379.

HUPEH: Ichang, *Henry*, 2926; Chang-yang, *Henry*, 7689, *Wilson*, 2651; Mt. Omi, *Wilson*, 5120.

KWEICHOW: Ko-te-pang-kaou, *Esquirol*, 214; Kouy-yang, *Bodinier*, 2480.

YUNNAN: *Ducloux*, 266, 554; *Maire*, 313, 425, 647, 1293, 1582, 2030, 2344; mountains N. and S.E. of Mengtze, 5000–6500 ft., *Henry*, 9042, 9043, 9073, 9796, 9797, 9840, 10,071, 11,166, 11,266, 11,286; Mi-lê district, *Henry*, 10,071A, 10,072; Yuen-chang at 3500 ft., *Henry*, 11,576; Szemao, W. Mountains, at 5000 ft., *Henry*, 12,475; 12,581; Teng-yueh, *Howell*, 26; Yangtze Valley between Tzu-ko and Shih-ku at 6000–7000 ft., *Forrest*, 18; eastern flank of Tali range, *Forrest*, 6820; Yunnan-sen, *Bodinier*.

KWANGTUNG: Wong-yu, *Tate*; Lo-fou-shan at 3100 ft., *Ford*, 47; Lantao, *Dunn*; Lienchow River, *Matthew*.

8. **Plectranthus discolor,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. XXXV, 155.

Flowers blue, August to October.

SZECHUEN: Min Valley, 4000–9000 ft., *Wilson*, 4321, 4322; between Ta-chien-lu and Chengtu, *Hosie*.

9. **Plectranthus leucophyllus,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. XXXVII, 157.

Flowers, July to October.

SZECHUEN: Tung Valley, 1200 m., *Wilson*, 4319; between Ta-chien-lu and Chengtu, *Hosie*.

10. **Plectranthus rugosus,** Wall.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 620.

Flowers white with rose or purple spots.

SZECHUEN: Ta-chien-lu, *Pratt*, 529.

11. **Plectranthus sculponiatus,** Van. in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. XIV, 167.

Flowers very fragrant, blue or dull yellow, sometimes with a purple blotch on the lower lip, August to October. Moist valleys, pine woods.

KWEICHOW: Gan-pin, *Bodinier*, 1942.

YUNNAN: *Ducloux*, 220; *Maire*, 26, 400, 520, 1609, 2023, 2318; foot of mountains at Mengtze, *Hancock*, 430, *Henry*, 9235; Pu-erh at 4500 ft., *Henry*, 13,492; north of Tali-fu, 8000–

* In shady places the flowers are paler, the leaves larger and often more pubescent.

11,000 ft., *Forrest*, 597; eastern flank of Lichiang range, 9000–10,000 ft., *Forrest*, 6345; Tung valley, *Wilson*, 4387–88.

12. **Plectranthus excisus,** Maxim.; Mél. Biol. ix, 423.

*P. racemosus*,* Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 273.

Flowers yellow, red, or purple, July to October. Ditches.

SZECHUEN: N. Wu-shan, *Henry*, 7049, *Wilson*, 4385; S. Wu-shan, *Henry*, 4855; Chang-yang, *Wilson*, 1682A.

HUPEH: Fang, *Wilson*, 2382, 2513, 2582, *Henry*, 6695, Patung, *Henry*, 2463, 7233; Tien-pong-scian at 1990 m., *Silvestri*, 2080; Ichang, *Henry*, 417.

13. **Plectranthus rubescens,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 273.

*P. dichromophyllus*, Diels in Engl. Jahrb. xxix, 562.

Flowers purple, August to October. Banks of streams.

HUPEH: Ichang, *Henry*, 974 (type).

SZECHUEN: W. China at 5000 ft., *Wilson*, 4375; Nan-chuan, *Rosthorn*, 1164; Lung-mo-ai, *Rosthorn*, 861.

14. **Plectranthus phyllopodus,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 227.

*P. leucanthus*,† Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 230.

Flowers blue or white, May to September. Mountain meadows and borders of pine forests.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Tali range at 8000–11,000 ft., *Forrest*, 4555–56; hills of Yangtze-Mekong divide, 6000–10,000 ft., *Forrest*, 595.

15. **Plectranthus Henryi,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 271.

Flowers white with mauve dots.

HUPEH: Ichang, *Henry*, 2727, 2763, 3086, 3094.

16. **Plectranthus eriocalyx,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 155.

Flowers lavender-coloured, September and October. Sandy wastes.

SZECHUEN: Mt. Omi, October 1904, *Wilson*, 5125.

YUNNAN: Valley of Yangtse, between Chi-tien and Chin-ho, elevation of 6000–7000 ft., October 1904, *Forrest*, 587; near Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 1599, 2024, 2040; sandy wastes on mountains

* *P. racemosus*, Hemsl.: see note in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 158. This form is confined to C. China and can only be distinguished from *P. excisus*, Maxim., by its racemose flowers; its leaves are stalked *or* sessile, cuspidate *or* not, whereas in the latter they are always stalked and always cuspidate.

† *P. leucanthus*, Diels: the only difference observable in the type specimens of this and *P. phyllopodus*, Diels, is in the pubescence of the leaves.

near Mengtze, September 1893, 5500 ft., *Hancock*, 73; Mengtze at 4500 ft., *Henry*, 9811.

17. **Plectranthus Cavaleriei,** Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 247.

KWEICHOW: *Esquirol*, 834.

18. **Plectranthus glaucocalyx,** Maxim.; Mél. Biol. ix, 426.

Flowers lilac, August to September. Grassy places.

CHILI: Pekin, *Carles, Hemeling, Bretschneider*, 600, *Satow*; W. Hills, Pekin, *Carles*; Miao-fêng-shan, Pekin, W. Hills, *Hancock*, 75.

SHANTUNG: *Williamson*; I-tu-hsien, Ching-chou-fu, *Couling*, 73A; grassy slopes on Lou-Shan, Tsingtau, *Dunn*.

19. **Plectranthus Coetsa,** Ham.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 619.

*P. leptobotrys*, Diels in Engl. Jahrb. xxix, 561.

Flowers reddish, bluish, or white, August to October. Grassy mountains, forests, and wooded cliffs.

SZECHUEN: W. China at 6000 ft., *Wilson*, 4380, 4384.

HUPEH: Ou-tan-scian, 2090 m., *Silvestri*, 2079; Nanto, *Henry*, 2983.

YUNNAN: Mengtze, N. and S.W. mountains at 6000–8000 ft., *Henry*, 10,075, 10,238, 10,073, 10,073A, 11,279, 13,774: Szemao, south forests at 5000 ft., *Henry*, 12,698.

20. **Plectranthus Rosthornii,** Diels in Engl. Jahrb. xxix, 562.

Flowers October.

SZECHUEN: Nanchuan, Tien-sheng-chiao, *Rosthorn*, 1122.

21. **Plectranthus ricinispermus,** Pamp. in Nuov. Giorn. Ital., 1910, 707.

Flowers pink, September to October.

HUPEH: Fang, *Wilson*, 1682; Patung, *Wilson*, 2819; Yu-koan-tin at 6000 ft., *Silvestri*, 2082, 2082A; Ou-tan-scian, *Silvestri*, 2083, 2083A, B.

SZECHUEN: Chang-yang, *Wilson*, 2652.

22. **Plectranthus adenanthus,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 228.

Flowers purple or blue, May to August. Grassy slopes and pine woods.

SZECHUEN: W. China at 3000 ft., *Wilson*, 4574; Tung valley, *Wilson*, 4382.

YUNNAN: east of Tali range, 10,000–11,000 ft., *Forrest*, 4557; Mengtze, 6000–7000 ft., *Hancock*, 567, 5000 ft., *Henry*, 13,792, 10,067, 10,067A.

23. **Plectranthus irroratus,** G. Forrest ex Diels l.c. 228.

Flowers blue, July. Stony pastures and dry shady places among undergrowth in pine forests.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Lichiang range, 9000–10,500 ft., *Forrest*, 2507, 6143.

24. **Plectranthus nervosus,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 272.

*P. moslifolius*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 247.
*Teucrium Mairei*, Léveillé.

Flowers June to November.

HUPEH: W. Hupeh, *Wilson*, 483A; Ichang, *Henry*, 992 (type), 1055 (type), 2725 (type); Patung, *Henry*, 5105 (type).

KIANGSU: Shanghai, *Carles*, 347, *Maingay*, 658.

KWEICHOW: Pin-fa, *Cavalerie*, 587.

KWANGTUNG: N. River, *Ford*, 25 (type); Lienchow River, *Matthew*.

YUNNAN: *Maire*, 1615, 2483.

25. **Plectranthus Forrestii,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 229.

Flowers blue, July to August. Open mountain meadows and grassy glades in pine forests.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Lichiang range, 11,000 ft., *Forrest*, 2851, 6243, 6462.

26. **Plectranthus amethystoides,** Benth.; Mél. Biol. ix, 424.

*P. inflexus*,* Vahl.
*P. sinensis*,† Miq. in Journ. de Bot. Néerl. i, 115.

Flowers slaty blue, January to September. Rocky hills.

SHANTUNG: Kiao-chow, *Zimmermann*; Wei-hai-wei, *Matthew*.

CHEKIANG: Ningpo (Faber), *Hongkong Herb.* 333.

FUKIEN: Foochow, *Carles*, 679.

KIANGSI: Kewkiang, *Bullock*.

KWANTGUNG: Canton, *Sampson*, 202, *Hance*, 10,531; Fan-ling, Hongkong, *Tutcher*.

27. **Plectranthus pleiophyllus,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 228.

Flowers bright blue, June to August. Ledges of cliffs and dry stony pastures.

* *P. inflexus*, Vahl: this MS. name was taken up by Bentham in his Addendum to the Monograph of *Labiatae*, but appears to be inseparable from *P. amethystoides*.

† *P. sinensis*, Miq.: the description does not distinguish it from the rather variable *P. amethystoides*, Benth., which is frequent in the region in which Miquel's plant was gathered.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Lichiang range, 9000–12,000 ft., *Forrest*, 2333, 6313, 6395, 6603.

28. **Plectranthus grosseserratus,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 154.

SZECHUEN: Wu-shan, *Wilson*, 1429.

29. **Plectranthus megathyrsus,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 230.

Flowers pale purplish blue, September. Among scrub and grass.

YUNNAN: western slopes of Tsan-shan range, 9000–10,000 ft., *Forrest*, 897.

30. **Plectranthus oreophilus,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 227.

Flowers blue, July. Margins of pine forests.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Lichiang range, 10,000–11,000 ft., *Forrest*, 2564, 6207.

31. **Plectranthus phyllostachys,** Forrest ex Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 230.

Flowers a dirty yellow, September. Dry rocky situations, margins of forests.

YUNNAN: Hoching and Lichiang valley, 8000–12,000 ft., *Forrest*, 624, 6056, 6394.

32. **Plectranthus calcaratus,** Hemsl. in Hook. Ic. Pl. t. 2671.

Flowers lilac.

YUNNAN: Szemao forest at 4500 ft., *Henry*, 12,339.

33. **Plectranthus macrocalyx,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 157.

Flowers, November.

CHEKIANG: *Hickin*.

FUKIEN: Foochow, *Carles*, 734.

## 9. **Coleus,** Lour.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 624.

1. Lip of corolla 5 times longer than the tube . . . . 2.
   Lip 3 times the tube . . . . . 1. *Esquirolii*.
2. Pubescent plant with papery leaves . . . 2. *bracteatus*.
   Glabrous with succulent leaves . . 3. *carnosifolius*.

1. **Coleus Esquirolii,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 158.

*Calamintha Esquirolii*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. viii, 450.

Flowers lilac or purple, October to November. Rocks in shady places.

KWEICHOW: Shin-gny-hien, *Esquirol*, 1058 (type).

YUNNAN: Mengtze at 4600 ft., S.E. mountains at 4000–6000 ft., *Henry*, 9222, 9222A, *Hancock*, 235.

2. **Coleus bracteatus,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 158.

Flowers purple.

YUNNAN: Szemao, W. mountains at 5000 ft., *Henry*, 12,537; Pu-erh at 4500 ft., *Henry*, 13,498.

3. **Coleus carnosifolius,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 158.

*Plectranthus carnosifolius*, Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 269.

Flowers purple and white.

KWANGTUNG: N. River, *Ford*, 107.

## 10. **Anisochilus,** Wall.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 627.

| | |
|---|---|
| Whole plant grey-strigose . . . . | 1. *sinensis.* |
| Plant subglabrous . . . . . | 2. *pallidus.* |

1. **Anisochilus sinensis,** Hance in Journ. Bot. 1885, 327.

Flowers, October.

HAINAN: Lam-ko, *B. C. Henry* (Hance, 22,207).

2. **Anisochilus pallidus,** Wall.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 629.

Flowers red.

YUNNAN: Szemao, south forests at 4000 ft., *Henry*, 12,675.

## 11. **Hyptis,** Jacq.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 630.

**Hyptis suaveolens,** Poit.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 630.

Flowers, March to December, blue. Salt marshes.

FUKIEN: Amoy, *Hance*, 1485.

KWANGTUNG: Chao-chau-fu, *Dalziel*; Hongkong, *Ford*, 73; Swatow, *Dunn*; Macao, *Hance*, 1485.

HAINAN: *Henry*, 8736.

## 12. **Pogostemon,** Desf.; Fl. Br. Ind. iv, 631.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Leaves long-stalked; calyx glabrous or with spreading hairs . . . . . | 2. |
| Leaves narrowed into very short stalks; calyx with adpressed pubescence . . | 1. *Dielsianus.* |

2. Flowers black when dry; lower calyx teeth setaceous . . . . . 3.
Flowers pale when dry; calyx teeth all triangular . . . . . 4.

3. Flower nearly twice as long as calyx . . 2. *fraternus*.
Flower only slightly longer than the calyx . . 3. *nigrescens*.

4. Calyx nearly glabrous; hairy part of filament exserted . . . . . 4. *glaber*.
Calyx hairy; hairy part of filament included . 5. *Championi*.

1. **Pogostemon Dielsianus,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 159.

Flowers rose, November. In scrub on dry rocky hillsides.

YUNNAN: Salween valley between Shih-chi-ti and Hsia-ku-ti, *Forrest*, 875.

2. **Pogostemon fraternus,** Miq.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 635.

Flowers red. Damp sandy ground.

YUNNAN: Szemao forest at 4600 ft., *Henry*, 11,699.

3. **Pogostemon nigrescens,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 159.

Flowers red or purple. Shady woods.

YUNNAN: Mengtze, *Henry*, 9082; Feng-chen-lin, *Henry*, 11,174; Szemao, *Henry*, 12,563.

4. **Pogostemon glaber,** Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 633.

Flowers white tinged with pink. Woods.

YUNNAN: Mengtze, *Henry*, 10,418, 11,487; Szemao at 4500–5000 ft., *Henry*, 12,832.

5. **Pogostemon Championi,** Prain in Kew Bull. 1908, 254.

Flowers pale purple.

*P. parviflorus*, Benth. in Fl. Hongkong. 275 (non alibi).

Flowers January.

KWANGTUNG: Hongkong, *Champion*, 339; Ha-hang, Hongkong New Territory, *Wong Kei*; Lienchow River, *Matthew*.

13. **Dysophylla,** Blume; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 637.

1. Leaves opposite . . . . . 1. *auricularia*.
Leaves verticillate . . . . . 2.

2. Stem and leaves hirsute . . . . . 2. *cruciata*.
Stem and leaves glabrous or nearly so . . . 3.

3. Flower spike 5 mm. thick . . . . . 4.
   Flower spike 12 mm. thick . . . . . 3. *linearis.*

4. Leaves 3 in a whorl, oblong-lanceolate obtuse . . . . . 4. *Sampsoni.*
   Leaves 4–10 in a whorl, linear, acute . . . 5. *verticillata.*

1. **Dysophylla auricularia,** Bl. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 638.

Flowers pink, January to August. Ditches.

YUNNAN : Szemao, 4500 ft., *Henry*, 12,311.

KWANGTUNG : Hongkong and neighbourhood, *Lamont*, 570, *Harland*, 468, *Champion* ; Lo-fou-shan at 1000 ft., *Ford*, 3 ; Wampoa, *Hance* ; Pakoi, *Playfair* ; Ha-hang, Hongkong New Territory, *Wong Kei.*

HAINAN : *Henry*, 8168.

2. **Dysophylla cruciata,** Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 639.

HAINAN : *Carles*, 77, *Henry* ; Hoihow, *Hance*, 20,307.

3. **Dysophylla linearis,** Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 639.

*D. Martini*, Van. in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 178.

Flowers pink to lavender, September. Wet places.

KWEICHOW : Tsin-tchen (Martin), *Bodinier*, 1946.

YUNNAN ; Szemao, 4500–5000 ft. *Henry*, 12,226 & A, 12,628.

4. **Dysophylla Sampsoni,** Hance in Ann. Sci. Nat., 5th. sér. v, 234.

Flowers August. Damp situations.

KWANGTUNG : Canton, *Sampson* (Hance, 10,946).

5. **Dysophylla verticillata,** Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 639.

*D. Esquirolii*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. x, 476.

Flowers August, red. Ditches, padi fields.

KWEICHOW : Ten-chang, *Esquirol*, 155.

KWANGTUNG : Swatow, Tai-yong, *Dalziel* ; Canton, *Hance*, 11,448 ; Hoi-fung, *Lo Quai* ; Lienchow River, *Matthew.*

HAINAN : Tingan, *Katsumata.*

14. **Colebrookia,** Sm. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 642.

**Colebrookia oppositifolia,** Sm. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 642.

Flowers white, December. Grassy mountains.

YUNNAN : Shih-ping at 3000–4000 ft., *Henry*, 11,593, 11,593A, 11,593B ; Mengtze at 5500 ft., *Henry*, 10,921 ; Szemao at 4500 ft., *Henry*, 12,740 ; Red River forests, *Hancock*, 248.

## 15. **Elsholtzia,** Willd.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 642.

1. Bracts linear or subulate . . . . . 2.
   Bracts broad, blunt or acuminate . . . . 12.

2. Leaves white-tomentose beneath, rugose . . . 3.
   Leaves not tomentose, flat . . . . . 4.

3. Leaves abruptly acuminate below into a slender stalk . . . . . 1. *rugulosa.*
   Leaves cuneate at the base, sessile; raceme tail-like . . . . . 2. *Myosurus.*

4. Leaves on slender petioles, rounded or shortly acuminate at base . . . . 5.
   Leaves sessile . . . . . 8.

5. Leaves large; plant shrubby large . . 3. *flava.*
   Leaves small; humble annuals . . . . 6.

6. Flower spike slender, interrupted; bracts subulate . . . . . 4. *incisa.*
   Flower spike stout, continuous; bracts linear . . . . . 7.

7. Bracts strongly ciliate . . . . 5. *pilosa.*
   Bracts pubescent . . . . . 6. *communis.*

8. Corolla tube 4 times as long as calyx . . . 9.
   Corolla tube less than twice calyx . . . . 10.

9. Flowers 4–5 mm. long; whole plant roughly hairy . . . . . 7. *polystachya.*
   Flowers 9 mm. long; whole plant, except the inflorescence, glabrous . . . 8. *Stauntoni.*

10. Leaves nearly smooth above and almost glabrous beneath; calyx teeth linear, contracted together in fruit . . . . 11.
    Leaves scabrous above, pubescent beneath; calyx teeth short, triangular, open in fruit . . . . . 9. *ochroleuca.*

11. Leaves gradually narrowed to the base; calyx and corolla adpressed-pubescent . 10. *blanda.*
    Leaves abruptly acuminate below; calyx and corolla woolly . . . . 7. *polystachya.*

12. Leaves entire . . . . . 11. *integrifolia.*
    Leaves crenate or serrate . . . . . 13.

13. Leaves all linear or linear-lanceolate, sessile . . 14.
    Leaves ovate or stalked . . . . . 15.

14. Stem tall, erect, simple; bracts nearly glabrous, reticulate, truncate, a little retuse or shortly cuspidate . . 12. *heterophylla.*
    Stem branched or short and decumbent; bracts woolly, rounded or conspicuously cuspidate . . . . . 20

15. Spike unilateral ; plant annual . . . . . 16.
Spike multifarious . . . . . 17.
16. Flowers purple . . . . . 13. *cristata*.
Flowers yellow . . . . . 14. *luteola*.
17. Leaves small, ovate ; flower spike ovate . 15. *kachinensis*.
Leaves oblong or linear ; spike cylindric, woolly . . . . . 18.
18. Leaves nearly glabrous on both sides, serrate . . . . . 16. *ianthina*.
Leaves pubescent on both sides, crenate-serrate . . . . . 19.
19. Calyx teeth reflexed in fruit . . 17. *calycocarpa*.
Calyx teeth erect in fruit . . . 18. *eriostachya*.
20. Annual with one-sided spike of yellow flowers . . . . . 14. *luteola*.
Perennial with quadrifarious purple flowers 19. *Bodinieri*.

1. **Elsholtzia rugulosa,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 278.

*E. Labordei,* Vaniot in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 177.

*Plectranthus Labordei,* Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxi, 47.

Flowers white, yellowish, or lavender, August to October. Dry grassy and stony pastures and woods.

KWEICHOW : Tsin-gay (Laborde), *Bodinier*, 2711.

YUNNAN : Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 633, 1394, 1628, 2309, 2399 ; Luchang Hills, Salween-Irrawadi divide, *Forrest*, 1035 ; northern end of Lichiang valley at 9000 ft., *Forrest*, 6527 ; base of eastern flank of Tali range at 6700–8000 ft., *Forrest*, 6869 ; valley of Yangtze below Chu Tün at 7000–8000 ft., *Forrest*, 630 ; Mekong side of the Mekong-Salween divide, *Forrest*, 878 ; Pu-erh, *Bourne*, 34 ; Mengtze, 5000–6000 ft., *Hancock*, 410 ; Szemao at 4600 ft., *Henry*, 9912.

2. **Elsholtzia Myosurus,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 160.

Flowers dull yellow, August. Dry open places in scrub.

YUNNAN : Eastern flank of Tali range at 7000–8000 ft., *Forrest*, 7220.

3. **Elsholtzia flava,** Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 642.

Flowers fragrant, yellow to orange, May to September. Moist shady places.

SZECHUEN : W. China at 4500 ft., *Wilson*, 4339.

CHEKIANG : *Hickin.*

YUNNAN : *Ducloux*, 520 ; Mengtze, north forests at 8000 ft., *Henry*, 10,239 ; among the hills in the neighbourhood of Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 1778, 2036, 2171, 2174 ; eastern flank of

Lichiang range, 7000–9000 ft., *Forrest*, 4693, 6283; Yangtze valley above Na Le, 5000–8000 ft., *Forrest*, 523.

4. **Elsholtzia incisa,** Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 644.

Frequently recorded from S. China, but the voucher specimens seen by me prove to be *E. communis*, Diels.

5. **Elsholtzia pilosa,** Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 644.

*Dysophylla Mairei*, Léveillé.

Flowers white, pink, or lilac, September to October. Fields and dry pastures.

YUNNAN: *Ducloux*, 580; Tong-tchouan, 4500 m., *Maire*; Mengtze at 6000 ft., *Henry*, 9233, 9711; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 1204, 2035; Ming-kwang valley, 6000–7000 ft., *Forrest*, 947; northern end of Lichiang valley at 9000 ft., *Forrest*, 6680; Mekong at 6000–9000 ft., *Forrest*, 583, 588.

6. **Elsholtzia communis,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxi, 47.

*E. alopecuroides*, Léveillé et Vaniot in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. viii, 424.

*Pogostemon Cypriani*, Pamp. in Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. 1910, 708.

*Dysophylla communis*, Coll. et Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxviii, 114.

Flowers pink or white, October. Waste ground, woods, and open grassy places on clay.

SHENSI: N. Shensi, *Giraldi*, 597.

HUPEH: Kao-tien-chan, *Silvestri*, 2085–88A; Nanto, *Henry*, 2889A; Ichang, *Henry*, 2889, 3272.

KWEICHOW: Pin-fa, *Cavalerie*, 1426.

YUNNAN: *Ducloux*, 509; common at 6000–11,000 ft. in all the valleys, *Forrest*, 628, 830, 831; Mengtze at 4600 ft., *Hancock*, 230, *Henry*, 9726; Mi-lê District, *Henry*, 9892; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 632, 1202, 1206, 1623.

7. **Elsholtzia polystachya,** Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 643.

*E. tristis*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. viii, 424.

*E. Dielsii*, Léveillé l.c. ix, 441.

*E. Souliei*, Léveillé l.c. ix, 248 (non 218).

Flowers yellow, pink, or white, July to October. Open shrubby pastures, dry stony ground, margins of pine forests.

CHILI: Zu-lu (Lan-yi-san Province), *Giraldi*; *Satow*.

SZECHUEN: Ta-chien-lu, *Soulié*, 781, *Hosie*; W. China, *Wilson*, 1299A, 4314.

HUPEH: Fang, *Henry*, 6755.
KWEICHOW: Kouy-yang, *Bodinier*, 1944.
YUNNAN: Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 127, 634, 1235, 1300, 1637, 2173, 2310, 2602, 2604; *Ducloux*, 565; eastern flank of Tali range at 7000–9000 ft., *Forrest*, 4694, 4759; eastern flank of Lichiang range at 9000–11,000 ft., *Forrest*, 2681, 6333, 6549, 6617, 6718; Teng-yueh, *Howell*, 77; Mengtze at 5000–6000 ft., *Henry*, 6996, 11,305.

8. **Elsholtzia Stauntoni,** Benth.; DC. Prodr. xii, 160.
Bot. Mag. t. 8460 (type).
Flowers September.
CHILI: mountain west of Pekin, *Forbes*; Nan-kau, *Williams* (Hance, 14,608); Pekin, *Bretschneider*, 77.

9. **Elsholtzia ochroleuca,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 161.
Flowers pale yellow.
YUNNAN: Mengtze at 4700 ft., *Henry*, 9136.

10. **Elsholtzia blanda,** Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 643.
Flowers white, fragrant.
YUNNAN: Mengtze at 5500 ft., *Henry*, 9250, 9250A, 10,070.

11. **Elsholtzia integrifolia,** Benth. Labiatae, 714.
CHILI: Jehol, *Staunton* (*olim in Herb. Banks*, Benth.).

12. **Elsholtzia heterophylla,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 231.
Flowers pink. Open or wooded boggy ground.
YUNNAN: Mengtze, 5500–7000 ft., *Henry*, 9950A, 9950B, 10,305; Mi-lê District, *Henry*, 9950A; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 1203, 1543, 2037; Ming-kwang valley north of Li-shih-toa-ho at 6000–7000 ft., *Forrest*, 934; eastern flank of Tali range at 8000–10,000 ft., *Forrest*, 7209.

13. **Elsholtzia cristata,** Willd.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 645.
*E. Souliei*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 218 (not 248).
*E. Argyi*, Léveillé l.c. viii, 425.
*E. Feddei*, Léveillé l.c. ix, 218.
Flowers lilac, September to November. Stony pastures and cultivated fields.
SHENSI: Thiu-kio-tchien, *Giraldi*.
CHILI: Peking, *Hemeling*, *Bretschneider*, 576.
SHANTUNG: Chefoo, *Carles*, 343; *Bullock*, 343; Tsingtau, *Dunn*.

HUPEH: Chang-yang Mts., W. Hupeh, *Wilson*, 1745, 4364, 5717; Ichang, *Henry*, 135, 159, 955, 2674.
SZECHUEN: Tongolo, *Soulié*, 226–27; Ta-chien-lu, *Hosie*.
KIANGSU: Chusan, *Home*, *R. Brown*; Shanghai, *Carles*, 406; Sio-le-kiao, *d'Argy*.
CHEKIANG: Ningpo, *Home*.
KIANGSI: Kewkiang, *Carles*, *Hickin*.
KWEICHOW: Pin-fa, *Cavalerie*.
YUNNAN: eastern flank of Lichiang range at 9000–10,000 ft., *Forrest*, 6699; abundant in Mekong and Yangtze valleys, 5000–11,000 ft., *Forrest*, 622; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 1205, 1640, 1762, 2317, 2494.
KWANGTUNG: Lienchau River, *B. C. Henry*.

14. **Elsholtzia luteola,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 232.

Flowers pale yellow, September. Moist ground.
YUNNAN: Ching-tun plateau, 12,000–13,000 ft., *Forrest*, 625.

15. **Elsholtzia kachinensis,** Prain in Journ. As. Soc. Beng. lxxiii, 206.

Flowers purple, July to October. Marshy stony ground.
YUNNAN: *Ducloux*, 510; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 1624; Szemao, E. Mts. at 5000 ft., *Henry*, 12,670; Ming-kwang Valley north of Machung at 6000–7000 ft., *Forrest*, 946; Lichiang valley at 8500 ft., *Forrest*, 6729; eastern flank of Tali range at 7000–9000 ft., *Forrest*, 7042, 7195; Tali-fu and Ting-chuan valleys at 6500–8000 ft., *Forrest*, 585.

16. **Elsholtzia ianthina,** Dunn.

*Dysophylla ianthina*, Maxim. ex Kanitz Növquyt. gyujtesek grof. Szeckenyi (1891) 46.

Flowers June to August. Wet meadows or shallow water.
KANSU: south of Tetuaz River, *Przewalski*, 387; foot of northern ridge, *Przewalski*, 96.

17. **Elsholtzia calycocarpa,** Diels in Engl. Jahrb. xxix, 560.

Flowers July.
SZECHUEN: Tsa-ku-lao, *Rosthorn*, 2543.

18. **Elsholtzia eriostachya,** Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 645.

Flowers yellow.
KANSU: *H. F. Ridley*.
SZECHUEN: Tongolo, *Soulié*, 375; Ta-chien-lu, *Soulié*, 93; *Pratt*, 884.

19. **Elsholtzia Bodinieri,** Vaniot in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 176.

Flowers rose-lavender, September to November. Exposed rocky places.

YUNNAN: Yunnan-sen, *Bodinier*, 2547; *Maire*, 1542, 2396; Yuan-chang at 5000 ft., *Henry*, 9368B; Mengtze at 6000 ft., *Henry*, 9368, 9368A; summit of Sung-kwei pass at 11,000–12,000 ft., *Forrest*, 7371; mountains west of Tali-fu at 9000 ft., *Forrest*, 586; eastern flank of Lichiang range at 9000–10,500 ft., *Forrest*, 2997.

16. **Keiskia,** Miq. in Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd. Bot. ii, 105.

**Keiskia japonica,** Miq. l.c.

KIANGSU: recorded there by Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 279.

17. **Hancea,** Hemsl.* in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 309.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Corolla tube expanded at middle to 4 times its width below | 1. *sinensis.* |
| Corolla tube cylindric | 2. |
| 2. Corolla tube 1.3 cm. long | 2. *nudipes.* |
| Corolla tube 2.4 cm. long | 3. *Cavaleriei.* |

1. **Hancea sinensis,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 310, t. 6.

Flowers dark purple, July.

SZECHUEN: Ta-chien-lu, *Pratt*, 152; Omi, *Faber*, 666, 681 (types), *Wilson*, 5124, 5132; W. China, *Wilson*, 4373 (4000 ft.).

YUNNAN: Mengtze, S.E. Mts., *Henry*, 9196.

2. **Hancea nudipes,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 170.

*Plectranthus nudipes*, Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 272.

SZECHUEN: N. Wushan, *Henry*, 7037; Kuan-shien Mts. at 5000 ft. (50 miles north-west of Chengtu), *Fergusson*.

3. **Hancea Cavaleriei,** Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 224.

* The position of *Hancea* next to *Keiskia* in the *Saturineae* instead of in the place (*Prasieae*), suggested by its author, Hemsley, requires explanation. When established by that author its fruit was unknown and, *Prasieae* and *Saturineae* not being entirely distinguishable except by the characters of the nutlets, he doubtfully placed it in the former. Ripe fruits having now been received from Léveillé, and the nutlets proving to be naturally quite dry, it may be placed in *Saturineae* as Léveillé himself suggested to me. It is only distinguished from *Plectranthus* by the expansion of its corolla into a limb of five flat lobes, by the divaricate, not declinate, stamens. A certain accommodation of species is necessary in consequence of this unexpected affinity. *Plectranthus nudipes*, Hemsl., is here transferred to *Hancea*, *Hancea Hemsleyana* and *Prainiana*, Léveillé, to *Plectranthus*.

## 18. **Perilla**, Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 646.

1. Whole plant shaggy . . . . . 1. *ocymoides*.
   Plant glabrous or pubescent . . . . . 2.

2. Calyx 1.1–1.3 cm. long ; seeds white . . . 2. *avium*.
   Calyx 6–7 mm. long ; seeds reddish . . 3. *nankinensis*.

1. **Perilla ocymoides**, Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 646.

   Flowers white.
   HUPEH : *Henry*, 4455, 4971.

2. **Perilla avium**, Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 161.

   Flowers white, October. Cultivated.
   CHILI : Pekin, *Bretschneider*, 577, *Carles*, 140.
   FUKIEN : Foochow, *Carles*, 733.
   YUNNAN : S.W. China, *Bourne*, 2 ; Salween and Irrawadi basins, *Forrest*, 871 ; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 25, 734, 2614.
   KWANGTUNG : Swatow, *Dunn*.

3. **Perilla nankinensis**, Decne. in Rev. Hort. 1852, 61.

   *P. arguta*, Benth. Fl. Hongk. 276.
   *P. Cavaleriei*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. viii, 424.
   Flowers pink, April to September. Waste ground.
   CHILI : Pekin to Jehol, *Staunton*.
   HUPEH : *Henry*, 4356 ; Hokiang, *Henry*, 692 ; S. Wu-shan, *Wilson*, 2659 ; Ichang, *Henry*, 459, 1050, 2607, 3023, 2258A.
   KIANGSU : Shanghai Hills, *Carles*, 15.
   CHEKIANG : *Hickin*.
   FUKIEN : Foochow, *Carles*, 15.
   KWEICHOW : Tsin-gay, *Cavalerie*, 2709, 2710.
   KIANGSI : Lungchow, *Morse*, 520.
   KWANTGUNG : Hongkong, *Forbes*, *Faber*, *Carles*, 348, *Maingay*, 536, 537, *Hance* ; Macao, *Callery*, 158 ; Canton, *Hance*, 6546 ; Lantao, *Dunn*.

## 19. **Mosla**, Ham. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 646.

1. Flowers within large bracts . . . . 1. *chinensis*.
   Flowers bare . . . . . 2.

2. Seeds reticulate . . . . . 3.
   Seeds opaque smooth ; leaves long-stalked ovate, crenate-dentate : seeds spherical, opaque . . . . . 2. *Cavaleriei*.

3. Seeds closely reticulate, deeply pitted . . 3. *lanceolata*.
   Seeds loosely reticulate, flat . . . . 4. *dianthera*.

1. **Mosla chinensis,** Maxim. in Mél. Biol. xi, 805; Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 162.
*M. Fordii,* Maxim. in Mél. Biol. xii, 525.
*Calamintha clipeata,* Vaniot in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 184.
Flowers June to September.
HUPEH: Ichang, *Henry,* 2240, 4325.
CHEKIANG: *Hickin.*
FUKIEN: Foochow, *Carles,* 725.
KWEICHOW: near Lau-shan, *Bodinier,* 2669.
KWANGTUNG: Lienchow River, *Hongkong Herb.,* 1333; Wong-lun-kun, Lo-fou-shan, 3100 ft., *Ford.*

2. **Mosla Cavaleriei,** Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 247.*
Flowers rose, September. Stream banks.
KWEICHOW: Pin-fa, *Cavalerie,* 530.

3. **Mosla lanceolata,** Maxim. in Mél. Biol. ix, 434.
*M. Argyi,* Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 248.
*Calamintha Argyi,* Léveillé l.c. viii, 423.
Flowers purple, September to October. Fields.
HUPEH: Patung, Nanto, Ichang, *Henry,* 61, 2319, 2560, 2609, 2790, 4812, 4895–97, 5017, 7376.
SHANTUNG: Tsingtau, *Zimmermann.*
KIANGSU: hills near Shanghai, *Carles,* 225.
CHEKIANG: *Hickin*; Ningpo, *Faber,* 61, 81, 334, 1710.
FUKIEN: Amoy, *Hance,* 1484 (type); Foochow, *Carles,* 772.
KIANGSI: Kewkiang, City Wall, *Carles,* 226; *Shearer*; Lushan, *Bullock,* 62.
KIANGSU: Sin-kia-wei, Souo-se, *d'Argy.*
KWANGTUNG: Whampoa, *Hance,* 1484 (type); Danes' Island, *W. Brown*; Swatow, *Dunn*; Hongkong, *Wright,* 492; Lo-fou-shan, *Ford,* 30; Sze-se-shan, *Wong Kei.*

4. **Mosla dianthera,** Maxim. in Mél. Biol. ix, 431; Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 162.
*M. soochouensis,* Matsuda ?
*M. punctata,* Maxim. in Mél. Biol. ix, 436.
Flowers pink, August to September. Roadsides.
SHANTUNG: Chefoo, *Faber,* 116.
HUPEH: Ichang, *Henry,* 865, 2274, 2489, 2742; Kiating, *Wilson,* 4378.

* *Mosla Cavaleriei,* Léveillé.—Diagnosis amplificata: Herba gracilis, caule sparse hirsuto. *Folia* ovata, acuta, basi breviter acuminata, 3–4 cm. longa, papyracea, utrinque sparse hirsuta, serrata, petiolo lamina paullo breviore. *Racemi* terminales axillaresque, 5–7 cm. longi, 1 cm. lati, omnino hirsutuli. *Flores* oppositi, singuli bracteaeque lineares 2 mm. longi; pedicelli calyci aequilongi. *Calyx* campanulatus, 1 mm. longus; dentes lineares tubo longiores. *Corolla* cylindrica, calyce bis longior, apice summo breviter lobata. *Stamina* duo, inclusa. *Styli* paullo exserti. *Nuculae* sphericae, opacae, 0.3 mm. diametro.

KIANGSU : Shanghai, *Carles, Maingay*, 534.
FUKIEN : Foochow, *Carles*, 736.
KWANGTUNG : Lo-fou-shan at 3100 ft., *Ford*, 40 ; *Hance*, 22,288 ; Swatow, Thaiyong, *Dalziel* ; Kwai-sin, *Lo Quai* ; Lienchow River, *Matthew* ; Ma-lo-tong, *Tutcher*.

20. **Mentha,** Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 647.

| | |
|---|---|
| Flowers in short terminal racemes . . . | 1. *Malinvaldi.* |
| Flowers in axillary whorls . . . . | 2. *arvensis.* |

1. **Mentha Malinvaldi,** Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. iii, 21.
Flowers October. Stream sides.
KWEICHOW : Tin-fan, *Cavalerie*, 1933.

2. **Mentha arvensis,** Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 648.
Flowers lavender, September and October. Ditches and marsh-edges.
CHILI : Pekin, *Bretschneider*, 578–79.
SHANTUNG : Ching-chou-fu, *Couling*.
SHENSI : *Giraldi*.
SZECHUEN : *Henry*, 7210.
HUPEH : Nanto, *Henry*, 2637, 2735 ; Ichang, *Henry*, 66, 72 ; W. Hupeh, *Wilson*, 2528A.
KIANGSU : Shanghai, *Maingay*, 539, *Carles*.
FUKIEN : Foochow, *Carles*, 690.
YUNNAN : *Ducloux*, 208 ; eastern flank of Lichiang range at 9000 ft., *Forrest*, 2559 ; Lichiang valley, *Forrest*, 2560 ; Tali valley, *Forrest*, 4531 ; base of eastern flank of Tali range, *Forrest*, 6897 ; Mengtze at 4500 ft., *Henry*, 10,428, 10,428A ; Szemao, W. Mts., *Henry*, 10,428B ; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 923.
KWANGTUNG : Hongkong, Saiwan, *Hance*, 2982 ; Kwai-sin, *Lo Quai* ; Sun Wai, *Tutcher*.

21. **Lycopus,** Tourn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 648.

| | |
|---|---|
| Leaf-serrations acuminate, pungent . . . | 1. *lucidus.* |
| Leaf-serrations blunt . . . . . | 2. *europaeus.* |

1. **Lycopus lucidus,** Linn. ; DC. Prodr. xii, 178.
Flowers July. Water sides.
CHILI : Pekin, *Bretschneider*, 598 ; *Staunton*.
SHANTUNG : Wei-hai-wei, *Dunn*.
HUPEH : *Henry*, 5197 ; Patung, *Henry*, 4597 ; W. Hupeh, *Wilson*, 1537.
KIANGSU : Shanghai, *Faber*.
YUNNAN : Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 657, 1220, 1877, 2527 ; Mengtze, rare, *Hancock*, 207 ; Szemao, *Henry*, 12,618.
KWANGTUNG : Kwai-sin, *Lo Quai*.

2. **Lycopus europaeus,** Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 648.

*L. Cavaleriei,* Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. viii, 423.
Flowers bluish white, August.
CHILI : Pekin, *Bretschneider,* 583.
KWEICHOW : Tou-an-gué, *Cavalerie,* 2480.

22. **Origanum,** Tourn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 648.

**Origanum vulgare,** Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 648.

Flowers pink, July to October. Dry grassy places.
SHENSI : *Giraldi.*
SZECHUEN : Ta-tsien-lu, *Pratt,* 604, *Hosie.*
HUPEH : *Henry,* 623 ; Ichang, *Henry,* 2140, 2414 ; Hankow, *Carles* ; W. Hupeh, *Wilson,* 1529 ; *Silvestri,* 2060.
KIANGSU : Chinkiang, *Carles,* 478.
CHEKIANG : *Barchet* ; Wenchow, *Bowring.*
KIÁNGSI : *David* ; Kewkiang, *Shearer.*
YUNNAN : Lichiang range at 8200 ft., *Forrest,* 2528 ; eastern flank of Tali range at 7000–9000 ft., *Forrest,* 4532 ; base of eastern flank of Lichiang range at 8000–9000 ft., *Forrest,* 5767 ; Mengtze, *Henry,* 11,137, *Hancock,* 209 ; Yunnan-sen, *Maire,* 314, 1590, 2692.

23. **Thymus,** Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 649.

**Thymus Serpyllum,** Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 649.

Flowers whitish, June to September. Grassy slopes.
CHILI : (Pierson), *Hance,* 7103.
SHANTUNG : Chefoo hillsides, *Carles,* 333, *Williamson, Maingay,* 46 ; Wei-hai-wei, *Matthew, Dunn.*

24. **Micromeria,** Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 649.

**Micromeria biflora,** Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 650.

*Thymus Cavaleriei,* Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. xi, 298.
Flowers rose, June. Sandy hills.
KWEICHOW : Tin-lan, *Cavalerie,* 3778.
YUNNAN : Yunnan-sen, *Maire,* 1843.

25. **Calamintha,** Moench. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 650.

| | |
|---|---|
| Bracts minute . . . . . | 1. *gracilis.* |
| Bracts varying from the length of the pedicel to the length of pedicel and flower together . . . . . | 2. *Clinopodium.* |

1. **Calamintha gracilis,** Benth. in DC. Prodr. xii, 232.

*C. confinis,* Hance in Journ. Bot. 1868, 331.

*C. radicans,* Van. in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 18.

Flowers lilac or pink, April to September. Dry grassy or waste places.

SHANTUNG : *Faber*, 304.

SZECHUEN : Chien-shi, W. China, *Wilson*, 911.

HUPEH : *Henry*, 1957 ; Ichang, *Henry*, 252, 1198.

KIANGSU : Shanghai, *Carles*, 354.

FUKIEN : Foochow, *Carles*, 611 ; Yuen-ki, *Dunn*.

YUNNAN : *Ducloux*, 8.

KWEICHOW : Hoang-ko-chou (Seguin), *Bodinier*.

KWANGTUNG : Chaochoufu, *Dalziel*, *Dunn* ; Sai-chu-shan (Sampson), *Hance*, 13,045 ; Hongkong, Peak District common, *Dunn*, *Ford*, 145 ; Pakwan, *Hance*, 7489 ; Hongkong, Victoria Peak, *Bodinier*, 1131.

2. **Calamintha Clinopodium,** Benth.

*Key to Varieties of* C. Clinopodium.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Bracts as long as the calyx | 2. |
| Bracts shorter than the calyx | 3. |
| 2. Leaves medium in size | var. *typica.* |
| Leaves large | var. *discolor.* |
| 3. Bracts from half as long to nearly as long as the calyx | 4. |
| Bracts less than half the calyx | 6. |
| 4. Stem creeping ; bracts few | var. *repens.* |
| Stem erect or ascending | 5. |
| 5. Flowers large, twice as long as the calyx ; hairs spreading | var. *megalantha.* |
| Flowers small ; bracts few ; hairs deflexed | var. *chinensis.* |
| 6. Leaves large | var. *pratensis.* |
| Leaves small | 7. |
| 7. Stem branched erect ; hairs spreading | 8. |
| Stem decumbent ; bracts few ; flowers small | var. *umbrosa.* |
| 8. Heads small, numerous | var. *polycephala.* |
| Heads few | var. *nepalensis.* |

var. **typica.**

*Calamintha Clinopodium,* Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 650.

Flowers pink. Grassy places.

YUNNAN : Mengtze at 5000 ft., *Henry*, 9231A ; N.W. Yunnan, *Monbeig*, 214.

var. **discolor.**

*Calamintha discolor*, Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. XXV, 232.

Flowers pale rose-purple, June and July. Grassy open glades in forests.

HUPEH: Changyang, *Wilson*, 2512.

YUNNAN: south of Red River from Manmer at 6000 ft., *Henry*, 9766; eastern flank of Tali range at 9000–10,000 ft., *Forrest*, 4527 (type).

var. **repens.**

*Calamintha repens*, Benth.; DC. Prodr. xii, 233.

Flowers, June.

SZECHUEN: Mt. Omi, *Wilson*, 5133.

var. **megalantha.**

*Calamintha chinensis*, var. *megalantha*, Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. XXV, 233.

Flowers rose, June to August. Open ground.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Lichiang range at 10,000–11,000 ft., *Forrest*, 6322, *Forrest*, 2476 (type).

var. **chinensis.**

*Calamintha chinensis*, Benth. in DC. Prodr. xii, 233.

Flowers pink, May to November. Waste fields and grassy places.

CHILI: Peiling, Pekin, *Webster*; Pekin, *Bretschneider*, 585.

SHANTUNG: *Maingay*, 45; Wei-hai-wei, *Matthew*.

HUPEH: W. Hupeh, *Wilson*, 810.

CHEKIANG: *Barchet*.

KIANGSI: Shanghai, *Faber*.

FUKIEN: Amoy, *Hance*, 7581.

YUNNAN: near Mengtze at 5000 ft., *Henry*, 9231; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 777, 1471, 1759, 1299; eastern flank of Lichiang range at 9000–10,500 ft., *Forrest*, 2309.

KWANGTUNG: North River, *Hance*, 7581.

HAINAN: *Katsumata*.

var. **pratensis,** Dunn.

HUPEH: Ichang and Patung, *Henry*, 1333, 1830A, 4916.

var. **umbrosa.**

*C. umbrosa*, Benth. in DC. Prodr. xii, 232.

*C. tsacapanensis*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. viii, 423.

*Melissa umbrosa*, Bieb.

Flowers rose to purple, May to July. Stony and grassy ground.

HUPEH: *Henry*, 943, 3661; Ichang, *Henry*, 757, 1013, 2778; Hankow, *Carles*.

KIANGSU: Shanghai, *Carles*, 355; Tsacapan, *d'Argy*.

FUKIEN: Amoy at 1700–1800 ft., *Hance*, 1483; Foochow, *Carles, Dunn*.

YUNNAN: Mengtze at 5000 ft., *Henry*, 11,824; eastern flank of Lichiang range at 9000–10,500 ft., *Forrest*, 2309A; Tali valley at 6700–8000 ft., *Forrest*, 4528; eastern flank of Tali range at 7000–9000 ft., *Forrest*, 4522; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 778, 2042, 2187, 2303, 2694.

KWANGTUNG: Swatow, Thai-yong, *Dalziel*.

var. **polycephala.**

*Calamintha polycephala*, Vaniot in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 183.

Flowers pink, September. Hedges.

KWEICHOW: Gan-pin, *Bodinier*, 1941.

YUNNAN: common on Mekong-Yangtze divide at 10,000 ft., *Forrest*, 584.

var. **nepalensis.**

*Melissa nepalensis*, Benth.

Flowers rose, August. Dry stony places.

HUPEH: Ichang, Patung, *Henry*, 3661, 4841.

YUNNAN: Momien, *Anderson*; eastern flank of Tali range at 7000–8000 ft., *Forrest*, 4529.

26. **Melissa**, Linn.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 651.

**Melissa parviflora**, Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 651.

*Calamintha Cavaleriei*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. viii, 424.

Flowers rose-purple to whitish, July to August. Open stony or bushy ground.

HUPEH: Omi-shan, *Wilson*, 5130.

KWEICHOW: Pin-fa, *Cavalerie*, 488, 3055.

YUNNAN: Tali range at 6700–8000 ft., *Forrest*, 4538, 7286; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 780, 2158, 2651, *Ducloux*, 116; Mengtze, forests to north at 8000 ft., *Henry*, 10,214, 10,214A.

27. **Salvia**, Linn.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 653.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Flowers large | 2. |
| | Flowers small | 18. |
| 2. | Leaves pinnate | 3. |
| | Leaves simple | 6. |

3. Exserted part of corolla tube longer than the lobes . . . . . 1. *trijuga.*
Exserted part shorter than the lobes . . . . 4.

4. Terminal leaflet similar in shape to the side ones, less than twice as long . . . . . 5.
Terminal leaflet linear-oblong, more than 3 times as long as the side ones . 2. *yunnanensis.*

5. Upper lip of blue corolla straight ; leaflets at least 7 in number ; calyx cylindric, 3–4 times longer than broad . . 3. *Bowleyana.*
Upper lip of yellow or blue corolla hooded ; leaflets at most 5 or very rarely 7 ; calyx campanulate, not twice as long as broad . . . . . 4. *miltiorrhiza.*

6. Corolla tube cylindric or gradually wider above calyx . . . . . 7.
Corolla tube suddenly enlarged above the calyx . . . . . 15.

7. Most of the leaves widely hastate . . . . 8.
Leaves not widely hastate . . . . . 9.

8. Corolla tube $\frac{1}{4}$ longer than calyx . . . 5. *Roborowskii.*
Corolla tube 2–3 times calyx . . . 6. *tricuspis.*

9. Leaves round in outline . . . . . 10.
Leaves oblong, cordate or sagittate . . . 12.

10. Corolla tube less than twice as long as the campanulate calyx . . . . 7. *campanulata.*
Corolla tube 2–3 times the calyx . . . . 11.

11. Calyx cylindric, half the corolla tube . . 8. *cynica.*
Calyx campanulate, one-third of corolla tube . . . . . 9. *Maximowicziana.*

12. Flowers in dense verticils subtended by large bracts . . . . . 10. *hians.*
Flowers fewer and bracts small . . . . 13.

13. Leaves tomentose beneath . . . . 11. *Przewalskii.*
Leaves pubescent beneath . . . . . 14.

14. Calyx cylindric ; leaves truncate at base . . 12. *glutinosa.*
Calyx campanulate ; leaves sagittate . . 13. *brevilabra.*

15. Leaves white-silky tomentose beneath, elliptic . . . . . 14. *digitaloides.*
Leaves not tomentose beneath ; hastate or cordate . . . . . 16.

16. Calyx cylindric, as long as the exserted part of corolla tube . . . . . 15. *umbratica.*
Calyx campanulate, half as long as exserted part of corolla tube . . . . . 17.

17. Upper leaves truncate or sagittate at base . 16. *Bulleyana.*
Upper leaves cuneate at base . . . 17. *castanea.*

| | |
|---|---|
| 18. Leaves lanceolate narrowed to a short petiole ; flowers under 1 cm. in a dense terminal panicle . . . . | 19. *japonica*. |
| Leaves pinnate or cordate ; flowers over 1 cm. in long interrupted racemes . . | 18. *plebeia*. |

1. **Salvia trijuga,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 237.

Flowers deep lavender, September. Dry open places.

YUNNAN : Lichiang valley at 8500 ft., *Forrest*, 65, 2813, 6562.

2. **Salvia yunnanensis,** C. H. Wright in Kew Bull. 1896, 164.

*S. Bodinieri*, Vaniot in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 191.

*S. Esquirolii*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. viii, 421.

Flowers violet, blue, or purple, August. Exposed rocky slopes.

KWEICHOW : Hin-y-hien Mountain, *Bodinier*, 1504. Lung-chen-po, *Esquirol*, 572.

YUNNAN : *Ducloux*, 159 ; Tali range, *Forrest*, 2047, 4543, 7248 ; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 217, 1294, 2220, 2266, 2661, 7248 ; S.W. Mentgze at 4600–6500 ft., *Hancock*, 61 (type), *Henry*, 10,053.

3. **Salvia Bowleyana,** Dunn in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxxviii, 363.

Flowers blue, June to November. Grassy places along rivers.

FUKIEN : Yuen-fu River, *Carles, Dunn.*

4. **Salvia miltiorrhiza,** Bunge ; Mél. Biol. xi, 304.

*S. pogonocalyx*, Hance in Journ. Linn. Soc. xiii, 85.

*S. anomala*, Vaniot in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 190.

*S. Charbonnetii*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 220.

Flowers blue, rose, or yellow, May to August. Cultivated fields and grassy places.

CHILI : Fuping, *Chanet*, 546 ; Ming tombs, *Bodinier*, 144 ; Pekin, *Satow*, *Hemeling*, *Forbes*, *Hance*, 6514, 11,432, *Bretschneider*, 586, *Hancock*, 44, *Bushell* ; Pekin Hills, *Carles*, 159 ; Great Wall at Tinghai, *Sandilands.*

SHANTUNG : *Carles* ; Chefoo, *Perry*, *Swinhoe* ; Kiaochau, *Dunn.*

HUPEH : Ichang, *Henry*, 488, 1347, 1997 ; W. Hupeh, *Wilson*, 402.

GANWHAI : Wuhu, *Carles.*

CHEKIANG : *Barchet.*

KIANGSU : Shanghai, *Carles*, 160.

KIANGSI : Kiukiang, *Shearer*, *Forbes.*

KWEICHOW : Tong-chang, *Esquirol.*

5. **Salvia Roborowskii,** Maxim. ; Mél. Biol. xi, 302.
KANSU : *Przewalski.*

6. **Salvia tricuspis,** Franch. in Bull. Soc. Phil. Par. sér. 8, iii, 150.
*S. Marretii,* Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 220.
Flowers pale yellow or pink. Cultivated fields.
SZECHUEN : Ta-chien-lu, *Soulié* (type), 627 ; Tongolo, *Soulié,* 238 ; W. China at 8500 ft., *Wilson,* 4346–47.

7. **Salvia campanulata,** Wall. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 654.
*S. hylocharis,* Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 236.
*S. Forrestii,* Diels l.c. 235.
Flowers orange, June to August. Alpine meadows and open glades in forests.
YUNNAN : Lichiang and Tali ranges at 9000–12,000 ft., *Forrest,* 2394, 4548, 5678.

8. **Salvia cynica,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 164.
SZECHUEN : Ta-chien-lu, *Pratt,* 71 ; Wu-shan at 6500 ft., *Wilson,* 4342.

9. **Salvia Maximowicziana,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 285.
*S. Fargesii,* Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix. 220.
Flowers yellow, white, or purple, July to August.
SZECHUEN : O-mi-shan at 6000 ft., *Henry,* 672, *Wilson,* 4343, 5126 ; Tchen-kéou-tin, *Farges,* 31.
HUPEH : *Henry,* 6822 ; Fang, *Henry,* 6864 (type), *Wilson,* 1688, 2349, 2399.

10. **Salvia hians,** Royle ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 653.
*S. Prattii,* Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxiv, 316.
*S. Souliei,* Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 219.
Flowers purplish-rose, June to September. Rocks and stony pastures.
SZECHUEN : Ta-chien-lu, *Soulié,* 600, *Pratt,* 491, 546 ; Tongolo, *Soulié,* 300.
YUNNAN : Tse-kou, *Monbeig* ; eastern flank of Lichiang range at 11,000–14,000 ft., *Forrest,* 2919, 5754, 5811, 5970.

11. **Salvia Przewalskii,** Maxim. ; Mél. Biol. xi. 301.
*S. mandarinorum,* Diels in Engl. Jahrb. xxix, 557.
*S. thibetica,* Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 219.

*S. tatsiensis*, Franch. in Bull. Soc. Philom. Par. sér. 8, iii, 3, 149.

Flowers blue, August. Alpine meadows.

KANSU: Tangut, *Przewalski*.

SZECHUEN: Ta-chien-lu, *Soulié*, 203; Tongolo, *Soulié*, 313; Kaupai, Tsa-ku-lao, *Rosthorn*, 2516.

12. **Salvia glutinosa,** Linn.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 653.

Flowers purple, September.

SZECHUEN: *Wilson*, 4344 (7000–9000 ft.).

CHEKIANG: Ningpo, *Ford*, 90.

13. **Salvia brevilabra,** Franch. in Bull. Soc. Phil. Par. sér. 8, iii, 3, 149.

*S. Blinii*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 219.

Flowers purple, July.

SZECHUEN: Ta-chien-lu, *Soulié*, 97, *Pratt*, 614, *Wilson*, 4345 (10,000–12,000 ft.).

14. **Salvia digitaloides,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. XXV, 234.

Flowers yellow with pale violet markings, April to May. Dry shady pine forests.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Lichiang range, Sung-kwei, 8000–9000 ft., *Forrest*, 2031, 5619.

15. **Salvia umbratica,** Hance in Journ. Bot. 1870, 75.

Flowers blue, September to October.

CHILI: Jehol, *David*, 2122; Peking, *Bretschneider*, 593; Taihanling, *Bullock*, 43; *Carles*.

SZECHUEN: Ta-chien-lu, *Hosie*.

16. **Salvia Bulleyana,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. XXV, 233.

*S. flava*, Forrest ex Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 235.

Flowers yellow to rose, July to August. Stony pastures and shady forest glades.

YUNNAN: Lichiang and Tali ranges at 10,000–12,000 ft., *Forrest*, 602, 2262, 2548, 4545, 4546 (type), 4547, 6079, 6831, 6953, 6988.

17. **Salvia castanea,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 233.

Flowers canary-yellow, September. Stony pastures.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Lichiang range, *Forrest*, 2938.

18. **Salvia plebeia,** R. Br. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 655.

Flowers blue, all the year. Fallow and cultivated fields, and on rocks.

Widely scattered from Chili and Shantung to Yunnan and Kwangtung.

19. **Salvia japonica,** Thunb.* ; Fl. Jap., 22.

*S. betonicoides*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. viii, 421.

*S. tuberifera*, Léveillé l.c.

*S. Cavaleriei*, Léveillé l.c. 422.

*S. Delavayi*, Léveillé l.c. ix, 220.

*S. Prionitis*, Hance in Journ. Bot. 1870, 74.

*S. scapiformis*, Hance l.c. 1885, 368.

*S. Piazeskii*, Maxim. in Mél. Biol. xi, 304.

*S. Fortunei*, Benth. in DC. Prodr. xii, 354.

*S. chinensis*, Benth. l.c. 355.

Flowers blue, red, purple, or rarely white, March to October. Shady places near brooks and on wood borders. Widely distributed in China from Shensi to Yunnan and Kwangtung.

28. **Lophanthus,** Fisch. et Mey. ; DC. Prodr. xii, 369.

**Lophanthus rugosus,** Fisch. et Mey. ; DC. Prodr. xii, 369.

*Elsholtzia monostachys*, Lév. et Vaniot in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. viii, 424.

Flowers pink to rose-purple, May to September. Woods.

KIANGSU : Shanghai, *Faber*.

CHILI : foot of Mt. Conolly, Pekin, *Carles*.

FUKIEN : Buongkang, *Dunn*.

SHENSI : Tu-kia-po, *Giraldi*.

CHEKIANG : Ningpo, *Faber*.

HUPEH : W. Hupeh, *Wilson*, 2508, *Henry*, 424 ; Ou-tan-scien, *Silvestri*, 2044.

KWEICHOW : Kouy-yang, *Bodinier*, 2486.

YUNNAN : Feng-chen-lin, forests at 7000 ft., *Henry*, 11,215.

* The species is extremely variable, and many forms have received specific names ; but they are so closely connected by the intermediates in the large series now before me, and they are so devoid of any geographical significance, that it appears most reasonable to treat the whole as unispecific. The constant characters are the raceme or panicle of small blue flowers, cylindric calyx, protruded corolla tube, upper straight concave lip, and reflexed 3-lobed lower one. The degree of protrusion of the tube and the stamens is certainly in some cases sexual. The leaves vary through a very wide range ; they are even occasionally digitate or pedate through the division of the lower leaflets of a trifoliolate leaf (*Morse*, 4). Hemsley's *var. erythrophylla* has the upper lip shorter and the stamens protruded from earliest anthesis, but the intermediates are numerous.

## 29. **Nepeta,** Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 656.

1. Leaves pinnatifid . . . . . 2.
   Leaves ovate or rotund, crenate or serrate . . . 3.
2. Terminal lobe of leaf large, deeply crenate ; flower twice as long as the calyx . . 1. *lavandulacea.*
   Terminal and all the lobes linear ; flower exceeding the calyx by one quarter . . 2. *tenuifolia.*
3. Leaves complanate . . . . . 3. *complanata.*
   Leaves distichous . . . . . 4.
4. Spike of flowers dense, continuous . . . 4. *lamiopsis.*
   Flowers in interrupted spikes or distant verticils, or in panicles . . . . . 5.
5. Flowers few together in the axils of the stem-leaves . . . . . 5. *Glechoma.*
   Flowers in terminal whorled cymes . . . . 6.
6. Corolla tube shorter than the long hair-pointed calyx teeth . . . . . 7.
   Corolla tube much longer than the acute (not hair-pointed) calyx teeth . . . . 8.
7. Leaves large, acute . . . . . 6. *Cataria.*
   Leaves small, obtuse . . . . . 7. *leucophylla.*
8. Corolla 2 cm. long . . . . . 8. *Everardi.*
   Corolla 1 cm. long . . . . . 9. *Fordii.*

1. **Nepeta lavandulacea,** Linn. f. ; DC. Prodr. xii, 370.

*N. Vaniotiana,* Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 220.

Flowers purple to violet, November. Waste and barren places.

KANSU : *Przewalski.*

KWEICHOW : near Kouy-yang, *Bodinier,* 2011.

2. **Nepeta tenuifolia,** Benth. ; DC. Prodr. xii, 370.

Flowers pale lilac, September.

CHILI : between Pekin and Jehol, *Staunton* ; Pekin, Men-tou-kou, *Carles* ; Pekin, *Bretschneider,* 605, *Skatshkoff, Bullock,* 42 ; Jehol, *David,* 2119.

SHENSI : Mt. Miao-nan-san, near Pao-ki-scen, *Giraldi,* 3892.

3. **Nepeta complanata,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 122.

Flowers pale purple, July. On scree.

SZECHUEN : 16,000 ft., *Kingdon Ward.*

4. **Nepeta lamiopsis,** Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 659.

Flowers bright blue, July to August. Grassy rocky slopes.

SZECHUEN: at 9000–11,000 ft., *Wilson*, 4334; Ta-chien-lu, *Pratt*, 472, *Soulié*, 260.

YUNNAN: S.W. China, *Monbeig*; eastern flank of Lichiang range, 11,000–12,000 ft., *Forrest*, 2666.

5. **Nepeta Glechoma**, Benth.; DC. Prodr. xii, 391.

Flowers blue or purple, April to May.

SHANTUNG: Chefoo, *Hancock*, 4; Wei-hai-wei, *Matthew*.

SZECHUEN: W. China, *Wilson*, 4361.

HUPEH: W. Hupeh, *Wilson*, 223, *Henry*, 3840; Ichang, *Henry*, 655, 3397, 3840, 3724, 5259A.

KIANGSU: Shanghai, *Maingay*, 540, *Carles*; Nanking, *Faber*, 912.

CHEKIANG: Hoochow, *Carles*, 162.

KIANGSI: Kewkiang, *Faber*, 585.

FUKIEN: *Dunn*.

YUNNAN: N.W. Yunnan, *Monbeig* 212; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 637.

KWANGTUNG: Hongkong (rare), *Hance*, 1146.

6. **Nepeta Cataria**, Linn.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 662.

*N. Bodinieri*, Vaniot in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 172.

*Calamintha albiflora*, Vaniot l.c. 181.

Flowers white or rose-purple, June to December.

SHANTUNG: Chefoo, *Hance*, 2275 (Swinhoe).

SZECHUEN: *Wilson*, 4386.

HUPEH: Patung, *Henry*, 6156.

KWEICHOW: near Kouy-yang, *Bodinier*, 2030; near Gan-pin, *Martin*.

YUNNAN: N.W. Yunnan, *Monbeig*, 213.

7. **Nepeta leucophylla**, Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 662.

YUNNAN: ex Kanitz, *fide* Hemsl.

8. **Nepeta Everardi**, S. Moore in Journ. Bot. 1875, 135.

CHEKIANG: Ningpo, *Everard*.

9. **Nepeta Fordii**, Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 289.

Flowers blue, April to August.

HUPEH: Ichang and Patung, *Henry*, 1132, 1986, 3978; Sui-fu, *Faber*, 685; above Wan on the river Yangtze, *Faber*, 701; W. Hupeh, *Wilson*, 483.

KWANGTUNG: Lienchow River, *Matthew*.

## 30. **Dracocephalum**, Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 664.

1. Leaves pinnatifid . . . . . 1. *tanguticum*.
   Leaves entire or toothed . . . . . 2.

2. Bracts pectinate, prickly . . . . . 5.
   Bracts entire or without prickles . . . . 3.

3. Upper calyx tooth ovate, entire . . . . 4.
   Upper three teeth combined into a 3-toothed lobe . . . . . 7.

4. Leaves linear, entire . . . 2. *Ruyschianum*.
   Leaves ovate, crenate . . . . . 6.

5. Floral leaves spinoso-serrate at the base ; flower spike interrupted . . . 3. *Moldavica*.
   Floral leaves crenate at the base ; flower spike dense . . . . 4. *heterophyllum*.

6. Calyx pubescent, teeth acute . . 5. *speciosum*.
   Calyx asperous, teeth spinose . . 6. *grandiflorum*.

7. Flowers few together ; upper leaves stalked, serrate, usually ovate cordate . . . . 8.
   Flowers in dense verticils ; upper leaves usually sessile, oblong, finely serrate or crenate, usually truncate or acute at the base . . . . . 9.

8. Calyx lobes linear, hair-pointed . . 7. *Biondianum*.
   Calyx lobes lanceolate acute . . 8. *urticifolium*.

9. Middle and upper leaves sessile . . . . 10.
   Middle and upper leaves with slender stalks . . . 13.

10. Bracts lanceolate . . . . . 11.
    Bracts linear . . . . . 9. *sibiricum*.

11. Calyx segments narrow, subulate . . . 10. *Veitchii*.
    Calyx segments narrow-lanceolate . . . . 12.

12. Corolla $2\frac{1}{2}$ times the calyx . . . . 11. *Wilsoni*.
    Corolla $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the calyx . . . 12. *coerulescens*.

13. Corolla 3 times the calyx . . . 13. *Stewartianum*.
    Corolla twice the calyx . . . 14. *tenuiflorum*.

1. **Dracocephalum tanguticum**, Maxim. ; Mél. Biol. xi, 307.

Flowers blue to deep purple, August to September. Stony meadows.

KANSU : *Przewalski*.

SZECHUEN : Tongolo, *Soulié*, 243 ; Ta-chien-lu, *Pratt*, 579 ; W. China, 6000–7000 ft., *Wilson*, 4362.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Lichiang range at 11,000–12,000 ft.,* *Forrest*, 3033, 6490; Chung-tien plateau, *Forrest*, 604–05 (12,000–13,000 ft.).

2. **Dracocephalum Ruyschianum,** Linn.; DC. Prodr. xii, 401.
Flowers mauve, July. Dry hilly places.
CHILI: Jehol, *David*.

3. **Dracocephalum Moldavica,** Linn.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 665.
*D. Fargesii*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 246.
Flowers blue, August to October. Ditches.
CHILI: Pekin, *Bretschneider*, *Satow*, *Hancock*, 62 (2000 ft.); Miao-feng-shan, *Carles*.
KIANGSI: Sarchy (rare), *David*, 2918.

4. **Dracocephalum heterophyllum,** Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 665.
Flowers white.
KANSU: *Przewalski*, *Hosie*, *H. F. Ridley*.

5. **Dracocephalum speciosum,** Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 665.
*D. bullatum*, Forrest ex Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 238.
Flowers dark purplish-blue, July. Limestone drift.
YUNNAN: eastern flank of Lichiang Range at 11,000–12,000 ft., *Forrest*, 6214, 2730.

6. **Dracocephalum grandiflorum,** Linn.; DC. Prodr. xii, 399.
*D. rupestre*, Hance.
Flowers blue, October. Grassy slopes.
CHILI: Pekin Mountains at 8000 ft., *Hancock*, 6; Miao-feng-shan at 6000 ft.; *Hance*, 14,881, *Carles*; Siao-wu-tai-shan, *Moellendorf*.

7. **Dracocephalum Biondianum,** Diels in Engl. Jahrb. xxxvi, Beibl. 82, 94.
Flowers May.
SHENSI: Kan-y-shan, *Giraldi*, 3930–31.

8. **Dracocephalum urticifolium,** Miq. in Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. ii, 109.
*D. sinense*, S. Moore in Journ. Linn. Soc. xiii, 385, t. 16, f. 7.
Flowers blue, purple, or rarely white, March to November. Wet shady places.

* In the higher altitudes of its range the flowers are larger (up to twice the size of the Tangut types).

*Key to Varieties and Forms of* Dracocephalum urticifolium.

Leaves ovate, var. **typica**—
- Normal form . . . . (1) forma *normalis*.
- Flowers racemose . . . . (2) forma *racemosa*.
- Stems emitting stolons, which root and flower . . . . . (3) forma *radicans*.
- Leaves slightly fleshy . . . (4) forma *carnosa*.

Leaves oblong-lanceolate, var. **angustifolia**—
- Normal form . . . . (5) forma *normalis*.
- Flowers racemose . . . . (6) forma *racemosa*.
- Stems emitting stolons, which root and flower . . . . . (7) forma *radicans*.

(1) var. **typica,** forma **normalis.**

SZECHUEN : Omi-shan, *Wilson*, 5121.

HUPEH : Hsing-shin, *Wilson*, 1852 ; W. Hupeh, *Wilson*, 323, 2774 ; Chang-yang, *Wilson*, 1129.

YUNNAN : Mengtze at 7000 ft., *Hancock*, 24.

(2) var. **typica**, forma **racemosa.**

*D. Henryi*, Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 291.

SZECHUEN : S. Wu-shan, *Wilson*, 1051 ; Pao-kang, *Wilson*, 2280 ; W. China, *Wilson*, 4368, 4370, 4370A, 4371 ; Ta-chien-lu, *Pratt*, 350.

HUPEH : Patung, *Henry*, 1408, 6109, 6109A ; W. Hupeh, *Wilson*, 755, 962.

(3) var. **typica,** forma **radicans.**

SZECHUEN : Tchen-kou-tin, *Farges*, 1125.

YUNNAN : Szemao at 9000 ft., *Henry*.

(4) var. **typica**, forma **carnosa.**

*D. Faberii*, Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 291.

SZECHUEN : Omi-shan, *Faber*, 299, 860–61 (2500–4000 ft.) ; N. Wu-shan, *Henry*, 7041, 7088.

HUPEH : Patung, *Henry*, 4700 ; Paking, *Wilson*, 2565, 2565A.

(5) var. **angustifolia**, forma **normalis.**

*D. simplex*, Vaniot in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 179.

D. *Esquirolii*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. viii, 422.

*D. pinfaense*, Léveillé l.c.

HUPEH : Patung, *Henry*, 5330 ; Chang-sha, *Henry*, 6322 ; W. Hupeh, *Wilson*, 595 ; Chien-shi, *Wilson*, 744, 969, 1970, 2774A.

KIANGSI : Kiukiang, *Maries*.

KWEICHOW : *Esquirol*, 57, *Cavalerie* ; Kouy-yang, *Bodinier*, 2284.

YUNNAN: Mengtze, *Henry*, 13,695; Yunnan-fu, *Ducloux*, 614.

(6) var. **angustifolia,** forma **racemosa.**

*D. stachydifolium, D. kaitchense,* and *D. Cavaleriei,* Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. viii, 422.

HUPEH : Chienshi, *Henry,* 5798.

KWEICHOW : *Cavalerie,* 1034 ; Kai-chow, *Cavalerie,* 2781 ; Longly, *Cavalerie,* 826.

(7) var. **angustifolia,** forma **radicans.**

KWEICHOW : *Bodinier.*

In the following the determinations of the forms were not noted :—

HUPEH : *Wilson,* 1405.

YUNNAN : eastern flank of Tali range at 9000–10,000 ft., *Forrest,* 7037, 7115, 4536.

9. **Dracocephalum sibiricum,** Linn.

*D. Prattii,* Leveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 245.

*Nepeta macrantha,* Fisch. ; DC. Prodr. xii, 387.

*N. Souliei,* Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 221.

Flowers blue, September.

KANSU : *Przewalski.*

SZECHUEN : Ta-chien-lu, *Pratt,* 501, *Soulié,* 484, 816 ; W. China at 8000–11,000 ft., *Wilson,* 4363.

10. **Dracocephalum Veitchii,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 166.

*Nepeta Veitchii,* Duthie in Gard. Chron. 1906, ii, 334.

Flowers light blue.

SZECHUEN : *Wilson* ; cultivated by Messrs. Veitch in 1906.

11. **Dracocephalum Wilsoni,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 166.

*Nepeta Wilsoni,* Duthie in Gard. Chron. 1906, ii, 334.

Flowers dark blue with base of corolla yellow, July. Stony pastures.

SZECHUEN : Sung-pan, *Wilson* ; Ta-chien-lu, *Pratt,* 582, *Soulié,* 786 ; Tongolo, *Soulié,* 948.

YUNNAN : eastern flank of Lichiang range, 10,500–11,500 ft., *Forrest,* 2601, 6177.

12. **Dracocephalum coerulescens,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 166.

*Nepeta coerulescens,* Maxim. in Mél. Biol. xi, 306.

KANSU : *Przewalski.*

13. **Dracocephalum Stewartianum,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 166.

*Nepeta Stewartiana,* Diels l.c. xxv, 237.

Flowers blue, July to September. Grassy glades in forest.

SZECHUEN: W. China at 11,000 ft., *Wilson,* 4366.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Lichiang range, 9000–12,000 ft., *Forrest,* 598, 2960, 6284, 6447.

14. **Dracocephalum tenuiflorum,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 166.

*Nepeta tenuiflora,* Diels l.c. xxv, 237.

Flowers blue, August. Open grassy slopes and glades.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Lichiang range, 9000–11,000 ft., *Forrest,* 2657.

31. **Scutellaria,** Linn.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 667.

1. Leaves truncate at the base, or ovate or orbicular . . . . . 2.
   Leaves not truncate at base, linear or oblong, obtuse . . . . . 19.

2. Leaves truncate at the base, or sinuate or dentate . . . . . 3.
   Leaves cuneate, rounded or cordate at base, crenate or serrate . . . . . 6.

3. Leaves oblong, obtuse, sinuate-dentate throughout . . . . . 1. *scordifolia.*
   Leaves ovate or sinuate-dentate only below . . . . . 4.

4. Leaves sinuate dentate throughout; flowers subtended by short bracts . . . . . 5.
   Leaves sinuate-dentate in their lower third part; flowers subtended by leafy bracts; racemes terminal . . 2. *rivularis.*

5. Racemes axillary . . . . . 3. *Franchetiana.*
   Racemes terminal . . . . . 4. *sp.*

6. Racemes axillary . . . . . 7.
   Racemes terminal . . . . . 8.

7. Leaves stalked . . . . . 5. *angulosa.*
   Leaves sessile . . . . . 6. *sessilifolia.*

8. Leaves mostly radical . . . . . 7. *Tayloriana.*
   Leaves at flowering time all cauline . . . . . 9.

9. Leaves cuneate or rounded at base, entire or sinuate . . . . . 10.
   Leaves truncate or cordate at base . . . . . 15.

10. Leaves reticulate beneath, rounded at top . 8. *obtusifolia.*
Leaves with veins not prominently netted beneath . . . . . 11.

11. Leaves densely pubescent beneath . . . . 12.
Leaves glabrous . . . . . 14.

12. Leaves entire or coarsely serrate . . 9. *javanica.*
Leaves sinuate-dentate . . . . . 13.

13. Leaves conspicuously 3-nerved . . 10. *trinervata.**
Leaves penni-nerved . . . 4. *Vaniotiana.** 5724

14. Leaves less than 5 cm. long . . . 11. *stenosiphon.**
Leaves over 10 cm. long . . . 12. *yunnanensis.*

15. Petiole more than $\frac{1}{4}$ of blade . . . . 16.
Petiole less than $\frac{1}{4}$ of blade . . . . 18.

16. Leaves usually orbicular, obtuse, less than 2.5 cm. long . . . . . 17.
Leaves elliptic, over 5 cm. long . . 13. *discolor.*

17. Racemes long and terminal . . . 14. *indica.*
Racemes on short lateral branches . . . 15. *Wongkei.*

18. Leaves acute . . . . 16. *cyrtopoda.*
Leaves obtuse . . . . . 17. *Forrestii.*

19. Leaves oblong-elliptic, blunt . . . . 20.
Leaves linear-oblong, entire . . . . 24.

20. Leaves bidentate, distinctly stalked . . . 21.
Leaves entire or crenate, subsessile . . . . 22.

21. Flowers viscid-hairy; leaves obtuse . . 18. *sciaphila.*
Flowers glabrous . . . . . 19. *laxa.*

22. Flowers axillary; root fibrous . . . 20. *strigillosa.*
Flowers racemose; root woody . . . . 23.

23. Flowers blue . . . . . 21. *amoena.*
Flowers yellow . . . . 22. *likiangensis.*

24. Leaves viscid-hairy . . . . . 23. *viscidula.*
Leaves glabrous or subglabrous . . 24. *macrantha.*

1. **Scutellaria scordifolia,** Fisch.; DC. Prodr. xii, 425.
Flowers light blue, June to July. Rocky places.
CHILI: Jehol, *David*; Hun-ho (River), Pekin (rare), *Hancock*, 82.
SHANTUNG: Chefoo, *Hancock*, 13, *Dunn*; Wei-hai-wei, *Matthew, Dunn.*
KANSU: *H. F. Ridley.*

2. **Scutellaria rivularis,** Wall.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 670.
*S. Cavaleriei*, Léveillé et Vaniot in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. viii. 402.

* Nos. 4, 10, and 11 may prove to be the same species.

Flowers blue to brilliant purple, April to October. Ditches, paddy bunds, and wet banks.

SZECHUEN : Omi, *Faber*.

HUPEH : Ichang, *Henry*, 480, 273, 886, *Wilson*, 390, 1127, 1387.

KIANGSU : Chiukiang, *Carles*, 441.

CHEKIANG : *Hickin* ; Ningpo, *Cooper*.

KIANGSI : Kewkiang, *Bullock*, 214, *Reid*, 8, *Carles*, 214.

FUKIEN : Yenping, *Dunn*.

KWEICHOW : Gan-pin, *Cavalerie*, 2105.

YUNNAN : Szemao, W. forests, *Henry*, 11,919, 11,919A (5000 ft.).

KWANGTUNG : Macao, *Callery*, 184 ; Sai-chu-shan (Sampson), *Hance*, 10,910 ; Lienchow River, *Matthew* ; Wu-king-fu, *Dalziel* ; Swatow, *Dunn* ; Suikong, *B. C. Henry*.

HAINAN : Kiung-chou, *Ford*, 461.

3. **Scutellaria Franchetiana,** Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 221.

Flowers red, April to June. Sides of rivulets.

SZECHUEN : Omi, *Wilson*, 5122 ; Tchen-kou at 3600 ft., *Farges*, 1133.

HUPEH : *Henry*, 3559, 3559A ; S. Patung, *Henry*, 6087 ; Nanto, *Wilson*, 1211.

FUKIEN : Foochow, *Carles*, 612 ; Buong-kang (Yenping), Dunn, *Hongkong Herb.*, 3415.

4. **Scutellaria, sp.***

Flowers pale violet, July.

KWEICHOW : Yang-kia Tchang, *Esquirol*, 291.

5. **Scutellaria angulosa,** Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 669.

Flowers white, June, July. Sides of streams.

HUPEH : Fang, *Wilson*, 2227, 2389.

6. **Scutellaria sessilifolia,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 297.

*S. Delavayi*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 221.

Flowers pale yellow, June to August. Woods.

SZECHUEN : Omi at 4000–9000 ft., *Faber*, 119, *Wilson*, 5129.

YUNNAN : Tchen-fong-chan, *Delavay*, 5122.

* This species has been named by Léveillé in honour of Vaniot, but as no description has been so far seen the *nomen nudum* is withheld.

7. **Scutellaria Tayloriana,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 166.

Flowers blue, March.

YUNNAN: *Ducloux*, 429; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 1630, 2178, 2265, 2294, 2531.

KWANGTUNG: Tai-mo-shan, Hongkong, *Ford*, 107; Lantao, *Tutcher*.

8. **Scutellaria obtusifolia,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 296.

Flowers blue, June.

SZECHUEN: Omi, *Faber*, 746, 871 (types), 3500, *Wilson*, 5131; Min River, *Wilson*, 4356.

HUPEH: Ichang, *Henry*, 4208 (type).

9. **Scutellaria javanica,** Jungh.

*S. formosana*,* N. E. Br. in Gard. Chron. 1894, ii, 212.

Flowers blue, July.

KWANGTUNG: Lantao.

HAINAN: Tai-ün, *Ford*, 462.

10. **Scutellaria trinervata,** Vaniot in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 189.

Flowers June.

KWEICHOW: Tou-chan, *Bodinier*.

11. **Scutellaria stenosiphon,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 297.

Flowers July.

KWANGTUNG: Lo-fou-shan, *Ford*.

12. **Scutellaria yunnanensis,** Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 221.

Flowers rosy, May. Shady places.

SZECHUEN: Omi, *Wilson*, 209, 4355, 4360–61, 5714.

YUNNAN: Lou-ki, *Delavay*, 4983.

13. **Scutellaria discolor,** Colebr.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 667.

Flowers purple. Ravines in forest.

YUNNAN: Mi-lê forests at 5000 ft., *Henry*, 10,458; Feng-chen-lin, south of Red River at 7000 ft., *Henry*, 10,657; Szemao at 4000 ft., *Henry*, 12,368, 12,368A.

* N. E. Brown received the plant which he called *S. formosana* from Veitch in 1894, and supposed that it came from Formosa. But it is very probable that it originated in the Hongkong Botanic Garden, to which it was introduced from Hainan and where it flowered abundantly at about that time.

14. **Scutellaria indica,** Linn. ; DC. Prodr. xii, 417.

Flowers blue to purple, sometimes with a violet-like perfume. Common on grassy hillsides at low and moderate elevations in most provinces of China.

15. **Scutellaria Wongkei,** Dunn in Kew Bull. 1914, 329.

Flowers blue, August.

KWANGTUNG : Shun-ling, Sze-tse-shan, *Wong-ke.*

16. **Scutellaria cyrtopoda,** Miq. Fl. Brit. Ind. ii, 973.

Flowers pink.

YUNNAN : Mengtze at 8000 ft., *Henry,* 10,240.

17. **Scutellaria Forrestii,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. XXV, 239.

Flowers deep purple. Limestone rocks.

YUNNAN : eastern flank of Lichiang range at 11,000 ft., *Forrest,* 2281, 5705.

18. **Scutellaria sciaphila,** S. Moore in Journ. Bot. 1875, 228.

Flowers purple, May. Wheat-fields.

KIANGSI : Kewkiang, *Shearer* (type), *Bullock,* 215.

19. **Scutellaria laxa,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 166.

Flowers pale purple, February.

YUNNAN : Feng-chen-lin at 8000 ft., *Henry,* 13,771.

20. **Scutellaria strigillosa,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 297.

Flowers light blue.

SHANTUNG : Chefoo, *Perry.*

21. **Scutellaria amoena,** Wright in Kew Bull. 1896, 164.

*S. tuberosa,* Vaniot in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 188.

*S. hypericifolia,* Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 221.

Flowers bright blue, purple, or rose-lavender, March to August. Dry, arid, and stony pastures.

SZECHUEN : Ta-chien-lu, *Wilson,* 4357, *Soulié,* 526, *Pratt,* 580, 703 (types) ; Sangpan at 10,000, *Wilson,* 4358, 4359.

YUNNAN : Yunnan-sen, *Maire,* 213, 1467, 1794, 2301 ; Tse-kou, *Monbeig,* 216 ; eastern flank of Lichiang range, 9000–11,000 ft., *Forrest,* 2083, 4541, 5728, 7147 (Tali range, 8000–9000 ft.), 607 (Chung-tien plateau at 13,000 ft.) ; Mengtze, 6000–7000 ft., *Henry,* 10,560, *Hancock,* 2 ; mountains from Ma-ke to Le-kong-tsien, *Bodinier.*

22. **Scutellaria likiangensis,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 239.

Flowers dull yellow, June. Dry open situations among scrub.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Lichiang range, *Forrest*, 2424, 6003.

23. **Scutellaria viscidula,** Bunge; DC. Prodr. xii, 424.

CHILI: N. China, *Bunge*; Pekin to Jehol, *Staunton*; Pekin, *Skatschkoff*.

SHANTUNG: Chefoo, *Stuhlmann*.

24. **Scutellaria macrantha,** Fisch.; DC. Prodr. xii, 424.

*S. baicalensis,* Georgi, It. 223.

Flowers deep blue to purple, July to November. Grassy hills, sandy moors.

CHILI: Great Wall, *Bunge*; N. China (Moellendorf), *Hance*, 11,426; Pekin, *Williams, Hancock*, 16, *Satow, Bretschneider*, 587–88, *Bushell, Hemeling, Carles*, 163.

SHANTUNG: *Maingay*, 112; Chefoo, *Hancock*, 33, *Faber*, 127, *Fortune*, 16.

YUNNAN: Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 86, 2183; Mengtze, 5000–6000 ft., *Hancock*, 69, *Henry*, 13,772.

32. **Prunella,** Linn.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 670.

**Prunella vulgaris,** Linn.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 670.

Flowers purple, June. Grassy banks.

Frequent in the less elevated districts of China from Shantung to Yunnan.

33. **Chelonopsis,** Miq.; Benth. et Hook. Gen. Pl. ii, 1204.

1. Leaf-blade more than 4 cm. long, closely crenate-serrate . . . . . 2
   Leaf-blade under 3 cm., coarsely irregularly biserrate . . . . . 1. *Giraldii.*

2. Petiole less than $\frac{1}{4}$ of blade . . . . . 3.
   Petiole $\frac{1}{3}$ of blade . . . . . 2. *odontochila.*

3. Leaves sessile, narrow-lanceolate . . . 3. *deflexa.*
   Leaves petioled, ovate . . . . 4. *moschata.*

1. **Chelonopsis Giraldii,** Diels in Engl. Jahrb. xxxvi, Beibl. 82, 94.

Flowers August to October.

SHENSI: Tai-pa-shan, *Giraldi*, 1233; Miao-wang-shan, *Giraldi*, 5585.

2. **Chelonopsis odontochila,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. XXV, 240.

Flowers yellow, October.

YUNNAN: valley of Yangtze between Tse-kou and Shi-ku at 6000–7000 ft., *Forrest*, 22, 600.

3. **Chelonopsis deflexa,** Diels in Engl. Jahrb. xxix, 554.
*C. Benthamiana,* Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 298.
*Bostrychanthera deflexa,* Benth. et Hook. Gen. Pl. ii, 1216.
HUPEH: Chien-shih, *Henry*, 7325 (type).
FUKIEN: Amoy, *Swinhoe* (type).

4. **Chelonopsis moschata,** Miq.; Mél. Biol. ix, 443.
KIANGSI: Ningpo (Faber), *Hongkong Herb.* 73.

34. **Marrubium,** Linn.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 671.

**Marrubium incisum,** Benth.; DC. Prodr. xii, 447.

Flowers white, March to April. Weed in fields.

CHILI: Pekin, *Bretschneider*, 594, *Bushell, Bunge, Carles, Hemeling*; Tchao-tchao, *Chanet.*

HUPEH: W. Hupeh, *Wilson*, 1756; Ichang, *Henry*, 1233; Yangtze River, *Faber*, 704.

KIANGSU: Chinkiang, *Carles.*

KIANGSI: Ningpo, *Everard.*

YUNNAN: Mengtze plain, *Henry*; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 1473, 1625, 2161; Yunnan-fu and Tali, 6000–7000 ft., *Forrest*, 594, 4957.

35. **Craniotome,** Reichb.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 671.

**Craniotome versicolor,** Reichb.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 671.

Flowers pink. Mountain woods.

YUNNAN: Mengtze on S.E. mts. at 7000 ft., *Henry*, 9162, 11,251; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 745, 1169, 1581.

36. **Anisomeles,** Br.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 672.

**Anisomeles ovata,** Br.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 672.

Flowers pink, August. Grassy and waste places.

HUPEH: Nanto, *Henry*, 4442.

FUKIEN: Amoy, *Dunn.*

YUNNAN: Mengtze, *Hancock*, 324, *Henry*, 10,149, 10,149A.

KWANGTUNG: *Ford*, 143, *Fortune*, 140, *Millett, Seeman*, 2439; Swatow, *Dalziel, Dunn*; Hongkong, Little Hongkong, *Wilford*, 214, *Wright*, 389; Macao, *Callery*, 141, *Meyen*; Danes'

Island, *W. Brown*; Pakhoi, *Playfair*, 97; Hoi-fung, *Lo Quai*; Plover Cove, Hongkong, *Mrs. Gibbs*.

HAINAN: Sam-shan-sze, *Dunn's Chinese collector*.

## 37. **Colquhounia**, Wall.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 674.

| | |
|---|---|
| Hairs on leaves and flowers stellate | 1. *coccinea*. |
| Hairs simple | 2. *elegans*. |

### 1. **Colquhounia coccinea**, Wall.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 674.

Flowers of a soft rose, July. Dry stony places and on cliffs.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Tali range at 6500–7000 ft., *Forrest*, 620, 627, 4533, 6889, 7120.

### 2. **Colquhounia elegans**, Wall.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 674.

Flowers red, pink, orange, or brown, March, December. Woods.

*Key to Varieties of* C. elegans.

| | |
|---|---|
| Flowers in loose few-flowered axillary heads; corolla tube very short, throat wide | var. *pauciflora*. |
| Flowers in loose many-flowered long axillary racemes; corolla tube very long, throat narrowed | var. *tenuiflora*. |

var. **pauciflora**, Prain in Journ. As. Soc. Beng. lxii, 38.

*C. Seguini*, Vaniot in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 165.

*C. decora*, Diels * in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 240.

HUPEH: Ichang, *Henry*, 3334, 3334A (types), 4089.

KWEICHOW: Ou-la-gay and Hoang-ko-chou, *Bodinier*, 2237.

YUNNAN: Ko-chin Range, 6000–7000 ft., *Hancock*, 452; Mengtze, *Henry*, 9089, 9089A and B; Shek-ping, *Henry*, 11,582; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 1221; hills west of Yunnan-fu, *Forrest*, 327A.

var. **tenuiflora**, Prain l.c.

YUNNAN: Szemao at 5000 ft., *Henry*, 12,607A and B.

## 38. **Stachys**, Linn.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 675.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Stem with plentiful deflexed needle-like hairs | 2. |
| | Stem glabrous or with spreading or soft hairs | 3. |
| 2. | Flowers less than twice the calyx; leaves linear, subsessile | 1. *chinensis*. |
| | Flowers twice as long as the calyx; leaves shortly stalked | 2. *aspera*. |

* Diels writes (l.c.) that Henry's n. 3334, which is Prain's type of *C. elegans* var. *pauciflora*, is quite different from *C. decora*, Diels, having much smaller flowers. When Diels' and Prain's type specimens are compared, the flowers are, however, seen to be exactly the same size.

3. Calyx teeth blunt callous . . . . 3. *adulterina.*
   Calyx teeth acute or bristle-pointed . . . . 4.

4. Calyx teeth ovate . . . . . 5.
   Calyx teeth linear . . . . . 4. *leptodon.*

5. Leaves cordate ovate stalked . . 5. *kouyangensis.*
   Leaves oblong or linear-oblong . . . . 6.

6. Corolla scarcely longer than the calyx; flowers axillary . . . . 6. *arvensis.*
   Corolla much exserted . . . . . 7.

7. Leaves densely velvety beneath . . 7. *oblongifolia.*
   Leaves glabrous or pubescent . . . 8. *palustris.*

1. **Stachys chinensis,** Bunge; DC. Prodr. xii, 471.
   *S. Chanetii,* Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 222.
   Flowers purple, May. Ditches.
   CHILI: N. China, *Bunge*; Peking, *Bretschneider*, 604; Ting-tcheou, *Chanet*, 407.

2. **Stachys aspera,** Michx.; DC. Prodr. xii, 471.
   CHILI: Jehol, *David*; Pekin, *Skatschkoff, David*, 9418.
   SHANSI: Pei-shan, *David.*

3. **Stachys adulterina,** Hemsl.* in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 300.
   Flowers red, pink, or white, July.
   SZECHUEN: S. Wu-shan, *Wilson*, 1380; Changyang, *Wilson*, 1541.
   HUPEH: *Henry*, 2459, 6192; Patung, *Henry*, 4676 (types).

4. **Stachys leptodon,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 167.
   Flowers purple.
   YUNNAN: Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 88, 182, 1591, 2022.

5. **Stachys kouyangensis,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 167.
   *S. Franchetiana,*† Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 246.
   *S. cordifolia,* Prain in Journ. As. Soc. Beng. lix, ii, 310, *not of* C. Kock.
   *S. cardiaphylla,* Prain ex Dunn.
   *Lamium kouyangense,* Vaniot in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 175 (1904).

* *S. adulterina* and *oblongifolia* may prove to be but marked forms of *S. palustris.*

† The type of Léveillé's *S. Franchetiana*—one of Pratt's Ta-chien-lu specimens—is not the same form as Prain's S. Yunnan plant, which is the commonest one in S.W. China, and has more cordate and more deeply crenate leaves.

Flowers pink, July to September. Grassy mountain slopes.

SZECHUEN: Ta-chien-lu at 9000–13,500 ft., *Pratt*, 500, *Soulié*, 448; Tongolo, *Soulié*, 727.

HUPEH: Nanto, *Henry*, 4615 (cult.); Chien-shih, *Henry*, 5913; S. Patung, *Henry*, 7316.

KWEICHOW, *Bodinier*, 1700 (type).

YUNNAN: Momein, *Anderson*; Mengtze at 7000 ft., *Henry*, 10,074, 10,074A, 10,074B, *Ducloux*, 158, *Maire*, 781, 1614, 2370, 2485; eastern flank of Tali range at 10,000 ft., *Forrest*, 861, 2483, 4539, 6828, 6828A.

6. **Stachys arvensis,** Linn.; DC. Prodr. xii, 477.

Flowers pale purple, May to July. Cultivated fields.

FUKIEN: Yuen-fu River shores, *Dunn*.

KWANGTUNG: Wu-king-fu, *Dalziel*; Han banks, Swatow, *Dunn*.

7. **Stachys oblongifolia,** Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 676.

*S. Martini*, Vaniot in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 187.

*S. modica*, Hance in Journ. Bot. 1882, 92.

Flowers pink or purple, May to October. Fallow fields.

SZECHUEN: *Parker*.

HUPEH: Ichang, *Henry*, 560, 2003 (Nanto), 3514, 5943; Ichang, *Wilson*, 458.

GANWHAI: Wuhu, *Carles*, *Bullock*.

KIANGSI: Kewkiang, *Shearer*.

KWEICHOW: Tchen-lin-tcheou (Martin), *Bodinier*, 1945.

8. **Stachys palustris,** Linn.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 676.

Flowers pale purple, April to July. Marshes and corn-fields.

CHILI: N. China, *Bunge*; Pekin, *Bretschneider*, 595.

HUPEH: *Wilson*, 796 (Nanto); Fang, *Wilson*, 2367.

GANWHAI: Wuhu, *Carles*.

KIANGSU: Shanghai (Faber), *Hongkong Herb.* 37, *Maingay*, 343, 542, *Forbes*.

CHEKIANG: *Hickin*.

FUKIEN: Foochow, *Carles*, 748, 901.

YUNNAN: Tali range, 7000–8000 ft., *Forrest*, 4523.

KWANGTUNG: W. River, *Ford*.

39. **Galeopsis,** Linn.; DC. Prodr. xii, 498.

**Galeopsis Tetrahit,** Linn.; DC. Prodr. xii, 497.

Flowers white, October. Open pastures.

SZECHUEN: Ta-chien-lu, *Pratt*, 113, *Soulié*, 218; Tongolo, *Soulié*, 237; Omi at 10,800 ft., *Wilson*, 4327.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Lichiang range at 11,000 ft., *Forrest*, 6476.

## 40. **Leonurus**, Linn.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 677.

| | |
|---|---|
| Leaves much dissected | 1. *sibiricus*. |
| Leaves few-lobed or entire | 2. *macranthus*.* |

### 1. **Leonurus sibiricus**, Linn.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 678.

Flowers pink, May to August. Damp open places and waste ground. Widely distributed in China from Chili and Szechuen to Kwangtung, Hainan, and Yunnan.

### 2. **Leonurus macranthus**, Maxim.; Mél. Biol. ix, 445.

Flowers white, August to September.

SHANTUNG: *Williams*; Wei-hai-wei, *Matthew*; Chefoo, *Faber*, 112, *Forbes*, *Maingay*, 22; Tsingtau, *Dunn*, *Schindler*.

HUPEH: Fang at 9000–10,000 ft., *Wilson*, 2612.

KIANGSU: Chinkiang, *Carles*, 508.

## 41. **Lamium**, Linn.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 677.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Floral leaves sessile | 1. *amplexicaule*. |
| Floral leaves stalked | 2. |
| 2. Lowest whorl of flowers shorter than the petiole | 2. *foliatum*. |
| Lowest whorl exceeding the petiole | 3. |
| 3. Lowest floral leaves oblong, cuneate | 3. *chinense*. |
| Lowest floral leaves ovate, cordate | 4. *album*. |

### 1. **Lamium amplexicaule**, Linn.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 679.

Flowers pink, March to September. Fields and banks.

HUPEH: *Wilson*, 120.

KIANGSU: Shanghai, *Carles*, *Faber*.

CHEKIANG: Hoochow, *Carles*.

YUNNAN: Tsekou, *Monbeig*, 215; Lunan, *Henry*, 10,585; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 181, 636, 1292, 2043; Tali valley and Lichiang valley at 6000–9000 ft., *Forrest*, 2046, 4540, 4964.

### 2. **Lamium foliatum**, Dunn in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxxviii, 363.

Flowers pale purple or white, May. Woods.

FUKIEN: Buong-kang, Yenping (Dunn), *Hongkong Herb.* 3427.

* *L. macranthus* is represented in China by a well-marked form with the deeply-lobed lower leaves velvety beneath and upper leaves entire.

3. **Lamium chinense,** Benth. ; DC. Prodr. xii, 512.
*Stachys hupehensis,* Pamp. in Bull. Soc. Bot. Ital. 1911, 176.
Flowers pink, April.
HUPEH : Ichang, *Henry,* 1182 ; Chang-yang, *Henry,* 5220, *Wilson,* 201, 211, 4350 (Yangtze River) ; *Silvestri,* 3369, 3369A.
CHEKIANG : Pu-to Is., *Henry,* 31 ; Ningpo, *Everard* ; Tien-tai mountains, *Faber,* 302.
FUKIEN : Foochow, *Carles,* 746, 904, *Dunn.**
KIANGSI : Kewkiang, *Shearer.*
KWANGTUNG : West River, *Ford.*

4. **Lamium album,** Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 679.
Flowers white, April to May.
HUPEH : W. Hupeh, *Wilson,* 588.
KIANGSU : Shanghai, Quinsan, *Carles* ; Mei-chi, *Carles,* 165.
KIANGSI : Kewkiang, *Faber,* 695.

42. **Paralamium,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 168.

**Paralamium gracile,** Dunn l.c.
Flowers purple. Forests.
YUNNAN : S.E. of Mengtze at 6000 ft., *Henry,* 10,636.

43. **Loxocalyx,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 308.

**Loxocalyx urticifolius,** Hemsl. l.c. 309.
Flowers pink. Forests.
SZECHUEN : S. Wu-shan, *Henry,* 7266.
HUPEH : Hsingshan, *Henry,* 6482 ; Fang, 7000–9000 ft., *Henry,* 6795.
YUNNAN : Mengtze, *Henry,* 10,237.

44. **Leucas,** Br. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 680.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Leaves linear, entire ; calyx very oblique | 1. *lavandulaefolia.* |
| Leaves lanceolate or ovate, crenate | 2. |
| 2. Leaves densely woolly or silky | 3. |
| Leaves subglabrous | 4. |
| 3. Calyx white, woolly | 2. *mollissima.* |
| Calyx pubescent | 3. *lanata.* |
| 4. Stem subglabrous | 4. *zeylanica.* |
| Stem densely hirsute | 5. *ciliata.* |

* The species as found by me along the banks of the Yuen-fu River near Foochow was a weed in sandy vegetable fields.

1. **Leucas lavandulaefolia,** Sm.
*L. linifolia,* Spreng. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 690.
Flowers white, July. Sea sands.
KWANGTUNG : Hongkong, Saiwan Bay (Bodinier), *Hongkong Herb.* 605.

2. **Leucas mollissima,** Wall. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 682.
Flowers white, December. Dry hills and banks.
SZECHUEN : Chung-king, *Faber,* 702.
HUPEH : Ichang, Nanto, *Henry,* 2349, 2599 ; *Wilson,* 379.
YUNNAN : Mengtze and Szemao, *Henry,* 10,029, 10,029A.
KWANGSI : Lungchow, *Morse,* 229.
FUKIEN : Amoy, *Dunn.*
KWANGTUNG : Hongkong, *Wright,* 391, *Hinds, Champion,* 458 ; Swatow, *Dunn.*
HAINAN : *Henry,* 8114 ; Tingan, *Katsumata.*

3. **Leucas lanata,** Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 681.
HAINAN : West coast, Hoi-tow (Fagg), *Hance,* 8782.

4. **Leucas zeylanica,** R. Br. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 689.
Flowers white, March to December. River banks.
KWANGTUNG : Swatow, *Dalziel, Dunn.*
HAINAN : *Carles, Henry,* 8509, *U On* ; Hoi-tow, *Hance,* 12,816.

5. **Leucas ciliata,** Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 687.
Flowers white or yellowish, July to October. Dry grassy mountains.
YUNNAN : *Ducloux,* 166, *Maire,* 1580, 1605 ; Mengtze, 5000 ft., *Henry,* 10,292, 10,292A ; Teng-yueh at 6000 ft., *Forrest,* 1021 ; eastern flank of Tali range at 7000–9000 ft., *Forrest,* 4537.

## 45. **Phlomis,** Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 691.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Leaves rosulate ; plant acaulescent . . | 1. *rotata.* |
| | Leaves on the stem . . . . . | 2 |
| 2. | Leaves all narrowed or rounded at the base . . | 3. |
| | Leaves (at least the lower ones) cordate . . . | 5. |
| 3. | Tube of the corolla nearly twice the calyx . | 2. *albiflora.* |
| | Tube of the corolla hardly exserted . . . | 4. |
| 4. | Flowers in the axils of the upper leaves . . | 3. *gracilis.* |
| | Flowers mostly below the leaves . . . | 4. *rugosa.* |
| 5. | Bracts less than $\frac{2}{3}$ of calyx . . . . | 6. |
| | Bracts as long as the calyx . . . . . | 11. |

6. Calyx teeth gradually acuminate . . . . 5. *umbrosa.**
   Calyx teeth subulate . . . . . 7.

7. Plant tall, branched . . . . . 8.
   Plant small, unbranched . . . 6. *medicinalis.*

8. Plant glabrous or nearly so . . . . 7. *Forrestii.*
   Plant uniformly pubescent . . . . . 9.

9. Bracts ligulate, branched . . . . 5. *umbrosa.**
   Bracts filiform, simple . . . . . 10.

10. Bracts very short; leaf-stalks shorter than their blades . . . . 8. *Franchetiana.*
    Bracts ½ the calyx; leaf-stalks longer than their blades . . . . 9. *tatsiensis.*

11. Calyx more than 1.8 cm. long . . 10. *megalantha.*
    Calyx less than 1.5 cm. long . . . . 12.

12. Annual; whole plant softly tomentose . . 11. *dentosa.*
    Perennial; leaves very rarely tomentose . . . 13.

13. Leaves straight-sided from a broad base to a narrow apex . . . . 12. *tuberosa.*
    Leaves ovate . . . . . 14.

14. Leaves mostly radical, glabrous, blunt . 13. *atropurpurea.*
    Stem leafy . . . . . 15.

15. Flowers dark purple . . . . 14. *bracteosa.**
    Flowers white or pale pink . . . . 5. *umbrosa.**

1. **Phlomis rotata,** Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 694.

On scree.

YUNNAN: N.W. Yunnan at 14,000–15,000 ft., *Kingdon-Ward.*

2. **Phlomis albiflora,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 304.

Flowers white, May.

HUPEH: Ichang, Nanto, *Henry*, 720, 1575, 1910, 3576 (types), *Wilson*, 83.

* The forms which have been referred to *P. bracteosa* and *P. umbrosa* constitute a nearly complete series between these two species, and it may be that they actually indicate the uni-specific nature of the group. Many forms have been described, and many more might be added, for the shape and pubescence of the leaves, the length and shape of the bracts, vary, giving characters which combine in an infinite number of permutations. *P. bracteosa,* Royle, may be described as (1) the Indian and S.W. Chinese member of the group; *P. melanantha,* Diels (differing from typical *P. bracteosa* in its narrower more pungent bracts, but here regarded as conspecific), as occupying (2) a rather more northerly area (N. Yunnan and E. Tibet); Hemsley's var. *australis* of *P. umbrosa* as the (3) west-central Chinese representative; while typical *P. umbrosa,* Turcz., occupies (4) the northern provinces: the two latter differ from the former in their pale purple or white flowers, and *P. umbrosa* var. *australis* differs from them in its shorter, stiffer and wider bracts.

3. **Phlomis gracilis,** Hemsl in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 305.
Flowers white.
HUPEH: Nanto, *Henry*, 2089; Ichang, *Henry*, 4111 (types).

4. **Phlomis rugosa,** Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 693.
*Lamium coronatum*, Van. in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 174.
*Loxocalyx Vaniotiana*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 224.
Flowers yellow, May to August. Woods.
SZECHUEN: Yangtze River, *Faber*, 691; Mt. Omi, *Wilson*, 5119.
KWEICHOW: Gan-pin, *Martin et Bodinier*; Long-ly, *Cavalerie*.
YUNNAN: Mengtze at 6000 ft., *Henry*, 10,076, 10,076A (Feng-chen-lin), 11,445; Szemao at 4000 ft., *Henry*, 12,599.
KWANGTUNG: *Ford*, 138; Lienchow River, *Matthew*; west of Mt. Parker, Hongkong, *Tutcher*.

5. **Phlomis umbrosa,** Turcz.; DC. Prodr. xii, 544.
*P. stenocalyx*, Diels in Engl. Jahrb. xxix, 555.
Flowers white or pale pink, July to September. Shady forests.
CHILI: Pekin, *Burchell*; Po-hua-shan, *Bullock, Bretschneider*.
SHANTUNG: Chefoo, *Faber*, 113.
SZECHUEN: Ta-chien-lu, *Pratt*, 173, 473; Mt. Omi, *Wilson*, 5112; Pao-kang at 7000–9000 ft., *Wilson*, 2492 (?); W. China, *Wilson*, 4335, 4335A.
HUPEH: *Wilson*, 1054, 1452, 4337–38; Ichang and Patung, *Henry*, 875, 1872, 2442, 6029, 6179, 6432, 7360; Outanshan at 7000 ft., *Silvestri*, 2072; Fanpien Mt., *Silvestri*, 2069.
KIANGSU: Chinkiang, *Carles*, 512.
YUNNAN: valleys of Mekong-Salween, 6000–8000 ft., *Forrest*, 621; eastern flank of Lichiang range at 10,000–11,000 ft., *Forrest*, 2489, 6100.

6. **Phlomis medicinalis,** Diels in Engl. Jahrb. xxix, 554.
Flowers July.
SZECHUEN: Tsa-ku-lao, *Rosthorn*, 2530.

7. **Phlomis Forrestii,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 241.
Flowers dull livid crimson, August. Among scrub and on margins of pine forests.
YUNNAN: eastern flank of Tali range at 9000–11,000 ft., *Forrest*, 4558A.

8. **Phlomis Franchetiana,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 242.

Flowers dull livid crimson, August. Among scrub in and on the margins of pine forests.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Tali range at 9000–11,000 ft., *Forrest*, 4558.

9. **Phlomis tatsiensis,** Bur. et Franch. in Journ. de Bot. v, 149.

*P. Souliei*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 222.

SZECHUEN: Ta-chien-lu, *Soulié*, 188, 867; W. China, *Bulley*.

10. **Phlomis megalantha,** Diels in Engl. Jahrb. xxxvi, Beibl. lxxxii, 95.

Flowers yellow, July.

SZECHUEN: Ta-chien-lu, *Pratt*, 505.

HUPEH: Fang, *Wilson*, 2406.

11. **Phlomis dentosa,** Franch. Pl. David. i, 243.

Flowers, June.

CHILI:- Sarchy, *David*, 2731.

12. **Phlomis tuberosa,** Linn.; DC. Prodr. xii, 544.

*P. betonicoides*, Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 241.

Flowers purple-violet, June. Stony cultivated ground.

CHILI: Siao-tai-shan, Pekin at 3600–5000 ft., *Moellendorf*; Ourato, Sarchy, *David*, 2770.

YUNNAN: northern end of Lichiang valley, 9000 ft., *Forrest*, 2307, 5974.

13. **Phlomis atropurpurea,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 169.

Flowers dull purplish maroon, August. Open pastures.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Lichiang range at 11,000–12,000 ft., *Forrest*, 6262.

14. **Phlomis bracteosa,** Royle; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 693.

*P. setifera*, Bur. et Franch. in Journ. de Bot. v, 149.

*P. melanantha*, Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxv, 242.

Flowers mauve to almost black, July. Open grassy places.

SZECHUEN: Ta-chien-lu, *Bonvalot et Pr. Henri.*

YUNNAN: Mengtze, W. and N. mts. at 7000–8000 ft., *Henry*, 10,216, 10,216A; eastern flank of Lichiang range at 10,000–11,000 ft., *Forrest*, 2540.

46. **Eriophyton,** Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 695.

**Eriophyton Wallichianum,** Benth. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 695.

Flowers pale rose, September. Limestone rocks.

YUNNAN : eastern flank of Lichiang range at 13,000–14,000 ft., *Forrest,* 2909, 6248.

47. **Microtoena,** Prain in Hook. Ic. Pl. xix, t. 1872.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Calyx with acuminate subulate teeth . . . . | 2. |
| | Calyx with narrow-lanceolate or triangular teeth . . . . . | 3. |
| 2. | Bracts ovate ; calyx teeth equal . . . | 1. *Prainiana.* |
| | Bracts filiform ; upper calyx tooth much longer than the others . . . . | 2. *urticifolia.* |
| 3. | Upper calyx tooth twice the others, ligulate (not subulate) . . . . . | 3. *Delavayi.* |
| | Upper calyx tooth about equal to the others . . | 4. |
| 4. | Mid-lobe of the corolla lip ligulate ; calyx teeth triangular . . . . | 4. *insuavis.* |
| | Mid-lobe ovate . . . . . | 5. |
| 5. | Calyx teeth narrow-lanceolate . . . | 5. *moupinensis.* |
| | Calyx teeth oblong . . . . . | 6. *robusta.* |

1. **Microtoena Prainiana,** Diels in Engl. Jahrb. xxix, 556.

Flowers yellow (?), September.

SZECHUEN : Nan-chuan, *Rosthorn,* 788.

2. **Microtoena urticifolia,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 308.

Flowers yellow or white, July and August.

SZECHUEN : W. China, *Wilson,* 4372 ; Paokang, *Wilson,* 2499.

HUPEH : Patung, *Henry,* 2536, 7339.

3. **Microtoena Delavayi,** Prain in Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr. xlii, 424.

Flowers yellow, July to August. Dry shady places.

HUPEH : Paokang, *Wilson,* 2502.

YUNNAN : *Ducloux,* 757 ; Teng-yueh, *Howell,* 136 ; eastern slope of Salween valley at 4000–5000 ft., *Forrest,* 1040.

4. **Microtoena insuavis,** Prain.

*M. cymosa,* Prain in Hook. Ic. Pl. xix, t. 1872.

*M. Esquirolii* and *mollis,* Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 222.

*Gomphostemma insuave,* Hance.

Flowers yellow or reddish, March to October. Ravines and woods.

KWEICHOW: Lo-fou, *Cavalerie*, 3548; Kiao-tsong, *Esquirol*, 155; Tchen-fong, *Esquirol*, 672.

YUNNAN: Mengtze, *Henry*, 9850; Shih-ping, *Henry*, 11,583; Szemao, *Henry*, 12,588.

KWANGTUNG: Shiu-kwan River, *Lo Quai*.

5. **Microtoena moupinensis,** Franch. ex Prain in Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr. xlii, 426.

Flowers purple. Pastures and wood borders.

SZECHUEN: Moupïne, *David*.

6. **Microtoena robusta,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 307.

Flowers pink. Woods.

HUPEH: Hsing-shan, *Henry*, 6482A; Fang, *Henry*, 7631.

48. **Gomphostemma,** Wall.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 696.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Calyx hardly ribbed | 2. |
| | Calyx strongly ribbed | 5. |
| 2. | Tube of corolla straight, lips small | 3. |
| | Tube incurved, lips large | 4. |
| 3. | Flowers in bracteate racemes | 1. *microdon*. |
| | Flowers in cymes | 2. *parviflorum*. |
| 4. | Corolla tube only slightly exceeding the calyx | 3. *pedunculatum*. |
| | Corolla tube much longer than the calyx | 4. *chinense*. |
| 5. | Calyx teeth small subulate | 5. *lucidum*. |
| | Calyx teeth lanceolate, longer than the tube | 6. *leptodon*. |

1. **Gomphostemma microdon,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 170.

YUNNAN: Szemao, W. forests at 4500 ft., *Henry*, 12,501.

2. **Gomphostemma parviflorum,** Wall.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 697.

Flowers yellow.

YUNNAN: Szemao, E. mts., *Henry*, 12,253.

3. **Gomphostemma pedunculatum,** Benth.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 696.

Flowers reddish, yellowish, or white.

YUNNAN: *Henry*, 12,518, 12,518A (Szemao), 13,594 (Yuan-chang).

4. **Gomphostemma chinense,** Oliv. in Hook. Ic. Pl. t. 1468.
Flowers white, June.
FUKIEN : Amoy, *Swinhoe.*
KWEICHOW : *Cavalerie.*
KWANGTUNG : Lo-fou-shan, *Ford* ; N.W. River, *Ford.*

5. **Gomphostemma lucidum,** Wall. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 697.
Flowers white to pale yellow, July.
YUNNAN : Mengtze and Szemao, *Henry*, 11,046, 12,011, 12,011A, 12,307, 12,314, 12,609.
HAINAN : Hong-ta, *Ford*, 464.

6. **Gomphostemma leptodon,** Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 170.
Flowers February. Among bushes.
KWANGSI : Achin Mts., Lung-chow, *Morse*, 257.

49. **Eurysolen**, Prain in Sci. Mem. Medic. Offic. Ind. xi, 43.

**Eurysolen gracilis,** Prain l.c. 44.
Flowers whitish. Forests.
YUNNAN : Szemao, *Henry*, 12,913.

## 50. **Amethystea,** Linn.

**Amethystea coerulea,** Linn. ; DC. Prodr. xii, 372.
Flowers deep blue, June to September. Dry waste ground, walls, pastures.
CHILI : Jehol, *David*, 2064 ; Tcheng-ling-fu, *Chanet.*
HUPEH : Nanto, *Henry*, 4488.
YUNNAN : Mekong valley from 5600–7000 ft., *Forrest*, 93 ; eastern flank of Lichiang range at 8200 ft., *Forrest*, 2485, 6232.

## 51. **Teucrium,** Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 700.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Leaves usually trifid . . . . . | 1. *palmatum.* |
| Leaves only serrate . . . . . | 2. |
| 2. Calyx about equally 5-toothed ; flowers paniculate . . . . . | 3. |
| Calyx bilabiate, upper lobe broad rounded . . . | 4. |
| 3. Whole plant densely yellowish-silky-hairy ; leaves usually cordate, shortly stalked . | 2. *quadrifarium.* |
| Plant glabrous or pubescent ; leaves usually acute at the very base with slender stalks . . . . . | 3. *japonicum.* |

4. Raceme simple, terminal; side lobes of corolla coherent with the posterior one; lower lobes of calyx separate . . . . . 4. *simplex*.
Racemes mostly axillary . . . . . 5.

5. Lobes of fully expanded corolla shorter than the exserted part of the corolla tube . . . 5. *ornatum*.
Lobes of fully expanded corolla longer than the exserted part of the corolla tube . . . . 6.

6. Lower teeth of the calyx coherent nearly to the top . . . . . 6. *bidentatum*.
Lower teeth free . . . . . 7. *Pernyi*.

1. **Teucrium palmatum,** Benth. in Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 702.
HUPEH: Fang, 8000 ft., *Henry*, 6844.
YUNNAN: *Forrest*, 6591.

2. **Teucrium quadrifarium,** Ham.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 701.
*T. fulvo-aureum, kouytchense*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. viii, 426.
Flowers rose-lilac, July to November. Dry open grass land.
HUPEH: Chien-shih, *Henry*, 7422; Patung, *Wilson*, 1412.
HUNAN: Shi-men, *Henry*, 7938.
KIANGSU: Shanghai, *Faber*.
KWEICHOW: *Esquirol*, 765; Kouy-yang, *Bodinier et Martin*, 1735; Pin-fa, *Cavalerie*.
YUNNAN: Mengtze, *Hancock*, 103, *Henry*, 9845, 11,047; Tengyueh, *Howell*; La-fo-wa-di, Salwen at 3000 ft., *Forrest*, 1068.
KWANGTUNG: Hongkong, *Wilford*, 215 (Peak), *Champion*, *Wright*, 392, *Hance*, 901.

3. **Teucrium japonicum,** Willd.; DC. Prodr. xii, 581.
*T. nepetoides*, Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. viii, 450.
Flowers pink, April to October.
SZECHUEN: W. China, *Wilson*, 4353 (4000 ft.).
HUPEH: Tung-hu, *Henry*, 6406; Patung, *Henry*, 5191, 7328; Ichang, *Henry*, 515, 941, 6672.
KWEICHOW: Pin-fa, *Cavalerie*.
CHEKIANG: Ningpo (Faber), *Hongkong Herb.* 66, 67, 335.
KWANGTUNG: Chao-chau-fu, *Dalziel*; Lo-fou-shan, *Millett*, *Ford*, 147; Shingmun, Hongkong, *Tutcher*; Victoria Peak, *Ford*.
HAINAN: *Henry*, 8735, *Carles*; Tingan, *Katsumata*.

4. **Teucrium simplex,** Van. in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 186.
Flowers white. Mountain pastures.
YUNNAN: *Ducloux*, 749; Mengtze at 5500 ft., *Henry*, 10,068.

[Notes, R.B.G., Edin., Nos. XXIX–XXX, Jan. 1917.]
Wt. 4138/89—375—3/17.—N. & Co., Ltd. Gp. 10.

5. **Teucrium ornatum,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 313.

*T. Franchetianum,* Diels in Engl. Jahrb. xxix, 551.

*Ornithosiphon Delavayi,* Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 218.

Flowers rose-pink, July to October. Woods.

SZECHUEN: *Rosthorn,* 2188; W. China at 4000 ft., *Wilson,* 4354.

HUPEH: in woods near Patung, *Henry,* 5141; Tung-hu, *Henry,* 6437; Hsing-shan, *Henry,* 6471; Fang, *Henry,* 6700; W. Hupeh, *Wilson,* 423A, 1451.

YUNNAN: Tseng-fong-chan, *Delavay,* 5051.

6. **Teucrium bidentatum,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 312.

Flowers white, August.

SZECHUEN: Omi, *Faber,* 676, *Wilson,* 5128.

HUPEH: Ichang, Antelope Glen, *Henry,* 3119, 4150.

7. **Teucrium Pernyi,** Franch.; Pl. David. 245.

*T. alborubrum,* Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 311.

*T. Ningpoense,* Hemsl. l.c. 313; Dunn in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. xxxvii, 170.

Flowers pale yellow or white, September. Woods.

SZECHUEN: S. Wushan, *Henry,* 7227.

HUPEH: *Henry,* 4257; Ichang, *Henry,* 2919; Nanto, *Henry,* 4600.

CHEKIANG: Ningpo mountains (Faber), *Hongkong Herb.* 63, 336.

KIANGSI: Kewkiang, Lushan (mountains), *Bullock,* 63, *Carles.*

YUNNAN: Mengtze at 6000 ft., *Henry,* 10,986.

52. **Leucosceptrum,** Sm.; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 699.

| | |
|---|---|
| Leaves rounded at base | 1. *sinense.* |
| Leaves acute at base | 2. *canum.* |

1. **Leucosceptrum sinense,** Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxvi, 310.

*L. Bodinieri,* Léveillé in Fedde, Repert. Nov. Sp. ix, 224.

*Elsholtzia Cavaleriei,* Léveillé, l.c. viii, 424.

Flowers rose, September. On cliffs.

HUPEH: Chang-yang, *Henry,* 7765.

KWEICHOW: Tsin-gay, *Bodinier,* 2709; Tou-chan, *Cavalerie,* 2710.

2. **Leucosceptrum canum,** Sm. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 699.

Flowers rose-crimson, September. Shady river banks and forests.

YUNNAN : Yang-pi valley at 7000 ft., *Forrest*, 923 ; Mengtze, 6000 ft., *Henry*, 9397 & A.

53. **Ajuga,** Linn. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 702.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Corolla tube geniculate near the base | 2. |
| | Corolla tube straight | 3. |
| 2. | Calyx teeth short, obtuse | 1. *macrosperma.** |
| | Calyx teeth long, acute | 2. *decumbens.* |
| 3. | Corolla tube 2–3 times longer than the limb | 4. |
| | Corolla tube less than half as long again as the limb | 6. |
| 4. | Corolla tube 4 times as long as the calyx | 3. *ovalifolia.* |
| | Corolla tube less than twice as long as the calyx | 5. |
| 5. | Plant stoloniferous ; stem densely pubescent | 4. *campylantha.* |
| | Stolons 0 ; stem subglabrous | 5. *lupulina.* |
| 6. | Spike compact | 7. |
| | Spike interrupted | 8. |
| 7. | Leaves oblong, sessile ; bracts much exceeding the flowers | 6. *Forrestii.* |
| | Leaves ovate, stalked ; bracts shorter than the flowers | 7. *ciliata.* |
| 8. | Leaves linear | 8. *linearifolia.* |
| | Leaves spathulate | 9. |
| 9. | Leaves membranous, not in a rosette | 9. *genevensis.*† |
| | Lower leaves oblong spathulate in a rosette, subcoriaceous | 10. *remota.* |

1. **Ajuga macrosperma,** Wall. ; Fl. Brit. Ind. iv, 703.

Flowers blue, April. Mountain streams, wet places in woods.

YUNNAN : Mengtze, *Hancock*, 183 (5000–6000 ft.), *Henry*, 10,900 ; Man-pan, south of Red River at 4000 ft., *Henry*, 10,364 ; Szemao, *Henry*, 11,684, 11,684A, B, C.

2. **Ajuga decumbens,** Thunb. ; DC. Prodr. xii, 598.

Flowers white with a blue calyx, April to June. Dry stony ground.

* Maximowicz distinguished *A. macrosperma* from *A. decumbens*, the only other curved-tubed species recorded from China, by its large branching habit. Some of the Indian and all the Chinese specimens seen by me which have the characteristic short blunt calyx teeth are slender, prostrate, or ascending plants.

† The leaves of the Chinese forms of *A. genevensis* vary as they do in Europe, being sessile and oblong on the upper part, stalked and spathulate on the lower part, of the stem.

HUPEH: Ichang, *Henry*, 770, 814, 1213; Nanto, *Henry*, 3837.

KIANGSU: Shanghai, *Carles*, 351.

FUKIEN: Amoy, *Hance*, 1430; Kuling, *Dunn*.

YUNNAN: Tali valley and eastern flank of Tali range at 6700–9000 ft., *Forrest*, 4525.

KWANGTUNG: Canton, *Hance*, 1430.

3. **Ajuga ovalifolia,** Bur. et Franch. in Journ. de Bot. v, 150.

Flowers August. Mountain pastures.

SZECHUEN: Ta-chien-lu, *Soulié*, 819, *Pratt*, 249, 479, *Wilson*, 4331, 4331A.

4. **Ajuga campylantha,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. XXV, 243.

Flowers white, veined with purplish black, August. Dry stony pastures.

YUNNAN: northern end of Lichiang plain at 8500 ft., *Forrest*, 2700.

5. **Ajuga lupulina,** Maxim. in Mél. Biol. ix, 831, xi, 811.

Flowers a watery transparent blue, veined with darker blue, or sometimes yellow, June to September. Mountain pastures.

CHILI: Shao-ho-ling Pass, Pekin, *Moellendorf*, 92; Pekin at 6500 ft., *Hancock*, 1.

KANSU: Alps south of Lake Kuku Nor, *Przewalski*.

SZECHUEN: Sung-pan, *Wilson*, 4332; Ta-chien-lu, *Pratt*, 565; Tongolo, *Soulié*, 944.

YUNNAN: eastern flank of Lichiang range at 10,000–11,000 ft., *Forrest*, 2448, 6000.

6. **Ajuga Forrestii,** Diels in Notes Bot. Gard. Edin. XXV, 242.

Flowers pale blue, May to September. Dry stony fields.

SZECHUEN: W. China at 12,000 ft., *Wilson*, 4333; Ta-chien-lu, *Pratt*, 506.

YUNNAN: Tse-kou, *Monbeig*, 217; northern end of Lichiang valley at 8500–9000 ft., *Forrest*, 596, 2133.

7. **Ajuga ciliata,** Bunge; DC. Prodr. xii, 596.

*A. Chaneti*, Léveillé et Van. in Fedde Repert. Nov. Sp. viii, 258.

Flowers white, July. Wet places.

CHILI: Kiu-yang, *Chanet*, 311; Pekin, *Bushell*; N. China, *Bunge* (type).

SHANSI: Lao-y-san, *Giraldi*.

SZECHUEN: W. China at 11,000 ft., *Wilson*, 4325.
HUPEH: Fang, *Wilson*, 2338; *Henry*, 6038, 6038A (Chien-shih), 6285 (Chung-lo).

8. **Ajuga linearifolia,** Pamp. in Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital., 1910, 703.
Flowers March.
HUPEH: Ou-kia-ki, *Silvestri*, 2001.

9. **Ajuga genevensis,** Linn.; DC. Prodr. xii, 596.
*A. Argyi*, Léveillé.
*A. Labordei*, Van. in Bull. Acad. Géogr. Bot. xiv, 185.
Flowers white or mauve, March to August. Stony places. Widely distributed from Hupeh and Szechuen to Kwangtung and Yunnan.

10. **Ajuga remota,** Benth.; DC. Prodr. xii, 598.
Flowers lilac to white, March to July. Dry stony pastures.
YUNNAN: eastern flank of Tali range at 9000 ft., *Forrest*, 4524, 7280; Yunnan-sen, *Maire*, 783, 2422; Mengtze at 4500 ft., *Henry*, 10,861, *Hancock*, 163.

## COLLECTORS' NUMBERS.

### Bodinier.

144. Salvia miltiorrhiza.
1504. S. yunnanensis.
1533. S. yunnanensis.
1700. Stachys kouyangensis.
1941. Calamintha Clinopodium.
1942. Plectranthus sculponiatus.
1944. Elsholtzia polystachya.
1945. Stachys oblongifolia.
1946. Dysophylla linearis
2011. Nepeta lavandulacea.
2030. Nepeta Cataria.
2237. Colquhounia elegans.
2284. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
2480. Plectranthus striatus.
2486. Lophanthus rugosus.
2547. Elsholtzia Bodinieri.
2669. Mosla chinensis.
2711. Elsholtzia rugulosa.

### Bourne.

2. Perilla avium.
34. Elsholtzia rugulosa.
169. Ajuga genevensis.

### Bretschneider.

77. Elsholtzia Stauntoni.
576. E. cristata.
577. Perilla avium.
578–9. Mentha arvensis.
583. Lycopus europaeus.
585. Calamintha Clinopodium.
586. Salvia miltiorrhiza.
587–8. Scutellaria macrantha.
589. Scutellaria indica.
593. Salvia umbratica.
594. Marrubium incisum.
595. Stachys palustris.
596. Leonurus sibiricus.
598. Lycopus lucidus.
600. Plectranthus glaucocalyx.
604. Stachys chinensis.

**Brown.**

12. Leonurus sibiricus.
13. Prunella vulgaris.

97. Salvia plebeia.

**Bullock.**

43. Salvia umbratica.
63. Teucrium Pernyi.
214. Scutellaria rivularis.

215. Scutellaria sciaphylla.
343. Elsholtzia cristata.

**Callery.**

141. Anisomeles ovata.
158. Perilla nankinensis.

184. Scutellaria rivularis.

**Carles.**

15. Perilla nankinensis.
77. Dysophylla cruciata.
114. Salvia plebeia.
158. S. japonica.
159–60. S. miltiorrhiza.
161. Scutellaria indica.
162. Nepeta Glechoma.
163. Scutellaria macrantha.
164. Leonurus sibiricus.
165. Lamium album.
225–6. Mosla lanceolata.
333. Thymus serpyllum.
343. Elsholtzia cristata.
347. Plectranthus nervosus.
348. Perilla nankinensis.
351. Ajuga decumbens.
352. A. genevensis.
353. Salvia plebeia.
354. Calamintha gracilis.
355. C. Clinopodium.

406. Elsholtzia cristata.
441. Scutellaria rivularis.
442–3. Ajuga genevensis.
478. Origanum vulgare.
508. Leonurus macranthus.
512. Phlomis umbrosa.
611. Calamintha gracilis.
612. Scutellaria Franchetiana.
670. Salvia japonica.
679. Plectranthus amethystoides.
690. Mentha arvensis.
725. Mosla chinensis.
733. Perilla avium.
734. Plectranthus macrocalyx.
736. Mosla dianthera.
746. Lamium chinense.
748. Stachys palustris.
772. Mosla lanceolata.
901. Stachys palustris.
904. Lamium chinense.

**Cavalerie.**

362. Plectranthus Prainianus.
363. P. macranthus.
488. Melissa parviflora.
530. Mosla Cavaleriei.
587. Plectranthus nervosus.
824. Salvia japonica.
826, 1034. Dracocephalum urticifolium.

1426. Elsholtzia communis.
1821. Salvia japonica.
1933. Mentha Malinvaldi.
2105. Scutellaria rivularis.
2480. Lycopus europaeus.
2743. Salvia japonica.
2781. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
3778. Micromeria biflora.

**Champion.**

225. Scutellaria indica.
226. Salvia japonica.

339. Pogostemon Championi.
458. Leucas mollissima.

**Chanet.**

311. Ajuga ciliata.
407. Stachys chinensis.

546. Salvia miltiorrhiza.

**Couling.**

22, 31. Salvia miltiorrhiza.

**David.**

2064. Amethystea coerulea.
2122. Salvia umbraticola.
2770. Phlomis tuberosa.
2731. Phlomis dentosa.
2918. Dracocephalum Moldavica.
9418. Stachys aspera.

**Delavay.**

5156. Salvia japonica.

**Ducloux.**

8. Calamintha gracilis.
17. Orthosiphon rubicundus.
82. Prunella vulgaris.
105. Origanum vulgare.
116. Melissa parviflora.
141. Ajuga genevensis.
158. Stachys kouyangensis.
159. Salvia yunnanensis.
166. Leucas ciliata.
208. Mentha arvensis.
220. Plectranthus sculponiatus.
266. P. striatus.
274. P. angustifolius.
429. Scutellaria Tayloriana.
464. S. indica.
509. Elsholtzia communis.
510. E. kachinensis.
512. Ocimum basilicum.
520. Elsholtzia flava.
554. Plectranthus striatus.
565. Elsholtzia polystachya.
580. E. pilosa.
614. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
703. Salvia japonica.
749. Teucrium simplex.
757. Microtoena Delavayi.

**Esquirol.**

57. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
155. Dysophylla verticillata.
214. Plectranthus striatus.
291. Scutellaria sp.
572. Salvia yunnanensis.
834. Plectranthus Cavaleriei.
1058. Coleus Esquirolii.

**Faber.**

61, 81. Mosla lanceolata.
112. Leonurus macranthus.
113. Phlomis umbrosa.
116. Mosla dianthera.
119. Scutellaria sessilifolia.
127. S. macrantha.
299. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
302. Lamium chinense.
304. Calamintha gracilis.
334. Mosla lanceolata.
666. Hancea sinensis.
676. Teucrium bidentatum.
681. Hancea sinensis.
683. Salvia plebeia.
689. S. japonica.
691. Phlomis rugosa.
694. Ajuga genevensis.
695. Lamium album.
697. Salvia japonica.
700. Scutellaria indica.
702. Leucas mollissima.
704. Marrubium vulgare.
705. Ajuga genevensis.
707. Salvia plebeia.
746. Scutellaria obtusifolia.
799. Salvia japonica.
860–1. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
871. Scutellaria obtusifolia.
1710. Mosla lanceolata.

**Farges.**

31. Salvia Maximowicziana.
1033. Scutellaria angulosa.
1125. Dracocephalum urticifolium.

**Forbes.**

19. Calamintha Clinopodium.

**Ford.**

3. Dysophylla auricularia.
24. Microtoena insuavis ?
25. Plectranthus nervosus.
30. Mosla lanceolata.
40. M. dianthera.
47. Plectranthus striatus.

**Ford**—*continued.*

73. Hyptis suaveolens.
90. Salvia glutinosa.
107. Scutellaria Tayloriana *and* Coleus carnosifolius.
138. Phlomis rugosa.
140. Ocimum basilicum.
143. Anisomeles ovata.
146. Salvia japonica *and* Orthosiphon marmoritis.
147. Teucrium japonicum.
325. Salvia japonica.
457. Nosema prunelloides.
459. Plectranthus Stracheyi.
460. Orthosiphon stamineus.
461. Scutellaria rivularis.
462. S. javanica.
464. Gomphostemma lucidum.
550. Orthosiphon stamineus.

**Forrest.**

18. Plectranthus striatus.
22. Chelonopsis odontochila.
65. Salvia trijuga.
93. Amethystea coerulea.
126. Orthosiphon rubicundus.
327A. Colquhounia coccinea.
523. Elsholtzia flava.
582. Acrocephalus fruticosus.
583. Elsholtzia pilosa.
584. Calamintha Clinopodium.
585. Elsholtzia kachinensis.
586. E. Bodinieri.
587. Plectranthus eriocalyx.
588. Elsholtzia pilosa.
594. Marrubium incisum.
595. Plectranthus phyllopodus.
596. Ajuga Forrestii.
597. Plectranthus sculponiatus.
598. Dracocephalum Stewartianum.
600. Chelonopsis odontochila.
602. Salvia Bulleyana.
604–5. Dracocephalum tanguticum.
607. Scutellaria amoena.
620. Colquhounia coccinea.
621. Phlomis umbrosa.
622. Elsholtzia cristata.
624. Plectranthus phyllostachys.
625. Elsholtzia luteola.
627. Colquhounia coccinea.
628. Elsholtzia communis.
630. E. rugulosa.
640. Dracocephalum tanguticum.
830. Elsholtzia communis.
831. E. communis.
861. Stachys kouyangensis.
871. Perilla avium.
875. Pogostemon Dielsianus.
878. Elsholtzia rugulosa.
897. Plectranthus megathyrsus.
923. Leucosceptrum canum.
934. Elsholtzia heterophylla.
946. E. kachinensis.
947. E. pilosa.
961. Plectranthus macranthus.
1007. P. ternifolius.
1021. Leucas ciliata.
1035. Elsholtzia rugulosa.
1040. Microtoena Delavayi.
1043. Plectranthus ternifolius.
1068. Teucrium quadrifarium.
2031. Salvia digitaloides.
2046. Lamium amplexicaule.
2047. Salvia yunnanensis.
2083. Scutellaria amoena.
2133. Ajuga Forrestii.
2262. Salvia Bulleyana.
2281. Scutellaria Forrestii.
2285. Prunella vulgaris.
2307. Phlomis tuberosa.
2309 & A. Calamintha Clinopodium.
2333. Plectranthus pleiophyllus.
2394. Salvia campanulata.
2424. Scutellaria likiangensis.
2448. Ajuga lupulina.
2476. Calamintha Clinopodium.
2483. Stachys kouyangensis.
2485. Amethystea coerulea.
2489. Phlomis umbrosa.
2507. Plectranthus irroratus.
2524. Leonurus sibiricus.
2528. Origanum vulgare.
2540. Phlomis bracteosa.
2548. Salvia Bulleyana.
2559. Mentha arvensis.
2560. M. arvensis.
2564. Plectranthus oreophilus.
2601. Dracocephalum Wilsoni.
2657. D. tenuiflorum.
2666. Nepeta lamiopsis.
2681. Elsholtzia polystachya.
2700. Ajuga campylantha.
2730. Dracocephalum speciosum.
2813. Salvia trijuga.
2851. Plectranthus Forrestii.
2909. Eriophyton Wallichianum
2919. Salvia hians.
2938. S. castanea.
2960. Dracocephalum Stewartianum.
3033. D. tanguticum.
4522. Calamintha Clinopodium.

**Forrest**—*continued.*

4523. Stachys palustris.
4524. Ajuga remota.
4525. A. decumbens.
4526. Prunella vulgaris.
4527–9. Calamintha Clinopodium.
4530. Lophanthus rugosus.
4531. Mentha arvensis.
4532. Origanum vulgare.
4533. Colquhounia coccinea.
4534. Leonurus sibiricus.
4536. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
4537. Leucas ciliata.
4538. Melissa parviflora.
4539. Stachys kouyangensis.
4540. Lamium amplexicaule.
4541. Scutellaria amoena.
4542. Salvia plebeia.
4543. S. yunnanensis.
4544. S. japonica.
4545–7. S. Bulleyana.
4548. S. campanulata.
4554. Plectranthus Bulleyanus.
4555–6. P. phyllopodus.
4557. P. adenanthus.
4558. P. Franchetiana.
4558A. Phlomis Forrestii.
4693. Elsholtzia flava.
4694. E. polystachya.
4759. E. polystachya.
4957. Marrubium incisum.
4964. Lamium amplexicaule.
5584. Orthosiphon rubicundus.
5619. Salvia digitaloides.
5678. S. campanulata.
5705. Scutellaria Forrestii.
5728. S. amoena.
5754. Salvia hians.
5756. Prunella vulgaris.
5767. Origanum vulgare.
5811. Salvia hians.
5970. S. hians.
5974. Phlomis tuberosa.
6000. Ajuga lupulina.
6003. Scutellaria likiangensis.
6079. Salvia Bulleyana.
6100. Phlomis umbrosa.
6143. Plectranthus irroratus.
6177. Dracocephalum Wilsoni.
6207. Plectranthus oreophilus.
6214. Dracocephalum speciosum.
6232. Amethystea coerulea.
6243. Plectranthus Forrestii.
6248. Eriophyton Wallichianum.
6262. Phlomis atropurpurea.
6283. Elsholtzia flava.
6284. Dracocephalum Stewartianum.
6313. Plectranthus pleiophyllus.
6322. Calamintha Clinopodium.
6333. Elsholtzia polystachya.
6345. Plectranthus sculponiatus.
6394. P. phyllostachys.
6395. P. pleiophyllus.
6447. Dracocephalum Stewartianum.
6462. Plectranthus Forrestii.
6476. Galeopsis Tetrahit.
6490. Dracocephalum tanguticum.
6527. Elsholtzia rugulosa.
6549. E. polystachya.
6562. Salvia trijuga.
6583. Leonurus sibiricus.
6591. Teucrium palmatum.
6603. Plectranthus pleiophyllus.
6617. Elsholtzia polystachya.
6680. E. pilosa.
6699. E. cristata.
6718. E. polystachya.
6729. E. kachinensis.
6820. Plectranthus striatus.
6828 & A. Stachys kouyangensis.
6831. Salvia Bulleyana.
6869. Elsholtzia rugulosa.
6889. Colquhounia coccinea.
6897. Mentha arvensis.
6953. Salvia Bulleyana.
6988. S. Bulleyana.
7037. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
7042. Elsholtzia kachinensis.
7115. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
7120. Colquhounia coccinea.
7147. Scutellaria amoena.
7195. Elsholtzia kachinensis.
7209. E. heterophylla.
7220. E. Myosurus.
7248. Salvia yunnanensis.
7280. Ajuga remota.
7283. Salvia plebeia.
7286. Melissa parviflora.
7371. Elsholtzia Bodinieri.

**Fortune.**

11. Elsholtzia cristata.
A13. Scutellaria rivularis.
15. S. macrantha.
A80. Ajuga genevensis.
82. Salvia japonica.
A83. Lamium chinense.
A90. Calamintha Clinopodium.
A91. Prunella vulgaris.
103. Salvia japonica.
A109. Stachys palustris.
140. Anisomeles ovata.
156. Ajuga genevensis.
168. Scutellaria indica.
173. Leonurus sibiricus.

**Giraldi.**

597. Elsholtzia communis.

**Hance.**

616. Leonurus sibiricus.
745. Plectranthus ternifolius.
901. Teucrium quadrifarium.
1427. Salvia japonica.
1430. Ajuga decumbens *and* A. genevensis.
1431. A. genevensis.
1483. Calamintha Clinopodium.
1484. Mosla lanceolata.
1485. Hyptis suaveolens.
2982. Mentha arvensis.
6514. Salvia miltiorrhiza.
6546. Perilla nankinensis.
7103. Thymus Serpyllum.
7489. Calamintha gracilis.
7581. C. Clinopodium.
8782. Leucas mollissima.
10,190. Scutellaria rivularis.
10,531. Plectranthus amethystoides.
11,426. Scutellaria macrantha.
11,432. Salvia miltiorrhiza.
11,448. Dysophylla verticillata.
12,816. Leucas zeylanica.
13,045. Calamintha gracilis.
14,608. Elsholtzia Stauntoni.
14,881. Dracocephalum grandiflorum.
15,511. Salvia japonica.
20,307. Dysophylla cruciata.
22,288. Mosla dianthera.

**Hancock.**

2. Scutellaria amoena.
6. Dracocephalum grandiflorum.
13. Scutellaria scordifolia.
16. S. macrantha.
23. Prunella vulgaris.
24. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
26. Salvia plebeia.
33. Scutellaria macrantha.
44. Salvia miltiorrhiza.
60. Scutellaria indica.
61. Salvia yunnanensis.
62. Dracocephalum Moldavica.
66. Orthosiphon rubicundus.
69. Scutellaria macrantha.
73. Plectranthus eriocalyx.
75. Plectranthus glaucocalyx.
82. Scutellaria scordifolia.
103. Teucrium quadrifarium.
163. Ajuga remota.
183. A. macrosperma.
207. Lycopus lucidus.
209. Origanum vulgare.
230. Elsholtzia communis.
235. Coleus Esquirolii.
248. Colebrookia oppositifolia.
307. Prunella vulgaris.
324. Anisomeles ovata.
410. Elsholtzia rugulosa.
430. Plectranthus sculponiatus.
452. Colquhounia elegans.
497. Ajuga genevensis.

**Harland.**

468. Dysophylla auricularia.
541, 675. Mesona chinensis.

**Henry.**

31. Lamium chinense.
38. Salvia japonica.
61. Mosla lanceolata.
66. Mentha arvensis.
72. M. arvensis.
135. Elsholtzia cristata.
159. E. cristata.
198. Prunella vulgaris.
252. Calamintha gracilis.
273. Scutellaria rivularis.
340. Salvia japonica.
345. S. plebeia.
382. S. japonica.
417. Plectranthus excisus.
424. Lophanthus rugosus.
459. Perilla nankinensis.
480. Scutellaria rivularis.
488. Salvia miltiorrhiza.
515. Teucrium japonicum.
556. Salvia japonica.
559. S. plebeia.
560. Stachys oblongifolia.
623. Origanum vulgare.
629. Leonurus sibiricus.
672. Salvia Maximowicziana.
692. Perilla nankinensis.
720. Phlomis albiflora.
756. Salvia plebeia.
757. Calamintha Clinopodium.
770. Ajuga decumbens.

**Henry**—*continued.*

813. Salvia japonica.
814. Ajuga decumbens.
853. Origanum vulgare.
865. Mosla dianthera.
875. Phlomis umbrosa.
886. Scutellaria rivularis.
941. Teucrium japonicum.
943. Calamintha Clinopodium.
955. Elsholtzia cristata.
974. Plectranthus rubescens.
992. P. nervosus.
1013. Calamintha Clinopodium.
1050. Perilla nankinensis.
1055. Plectranthus nervosus.
1182. Lamium chinense.
1183. Salvia japonica.
1189. Scutellaria indica.
1198. Calamintha gracilis.
1203. Salvia japonica.
1213. Ajuga decumbens.
1233. Marrubium incisum.
1333. Calamintha Clinopodium.
1345. Scutellaria indica.
1347. Salvia miltiorrhiza.
1387. Scutellaria rivularis.
1408. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
1517. Leonurus sibiricus.
1575. Phlomis albiflora.
1779. Prunella vulgaris.
1830A. Calamintha Clinopodium.
1872. Phlomis umbrosa.
1910. P. albiflora.
1923. Prunella vulgaris.
1951. Salvia plebeia.
1957. Calamintha gracilis.
1974. Scutellaria indica.
1997. Salvia miltiorrhiza.
2003. Stachys oblongifolia.
2089. Phlomis gracilis.
2140. Origanum vulgare.
2240. Mosla chinensis.
2274. M. dianthera.
2258A. Perilla nankinensis.
2319. Mosla lanceolata.
2349. Leucas mollissima.
2414. Origanum vulgare.
2442. Phlomis umbrosa.
2459. Stachys adulterina.
2463. Plectranthus excisus.
2489. Mosla dianthera.
2536. Microtoena urticifolia.
2560. Mosla lanceolata.
2599. Leucas mollissima.
2607. Perilla nankinensis.
2609. Mosla lanceolata.
2637. Mentha arvensis.
2674. Elsholtzia cristata.
2725. Plectranthus nervosus.
2727. P. Henryi.
2735. Mentha arvensis.
2742. Mosla dianthera.
2763. Plectranthus Henryi.
2778. Calamintha Clinopodium.
2790. Mosla lanceolata.
2889. Elsholtzia communis.
2889, A. E. communis.
2919. Teucrium Pernyi.
2926. Plectranthus striatus.
2983. P. coetsa.
3023. Perilla nankinensis.
3086. Plectranthus Henryi.
3094. P. Henryi.
3119. Teucrium bidentatum.
3272. Elsholtzia communis.
3334, A. Colquhounia elegans.
3359, A. Scutellaris Franchetiana.
3364. Ajuga genevensis.
3514. Stachys oblongifolia.
3576. Phlomis albiflora.
3661. Calamintha Clinopodium.
3772. Salvia japonica.
3837. Ajuga decumbens.
3840. Nepeta Glechoma.
4089. Colquhounia elegans.
4111. Phlomis gracilis.
4150. Teucrium bidentatum.
4208. Scutellaria obtusifolia.
4257. Teucrium Pernyi.
4325. Mosla chinensis.
4356. Perilla nankinensis.
4442. Anisomeles ovata.
4455. Perilla ocymoides.
4488. Amethystea coerulea.
4597. Lycopus lucidus.
4600. Teucrium Pernyi.
4615. Stachys kouyangensis.
4676. S. adulterina.
4700. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
4812. Mosla lanceolata.
4841. Calamintha Clinopodium.
4855. Plectranthus excisus.
4895–7. Mosla lanceolata.
4916. Calamintha Clinopodium.
4971. Perilla ocymoides.
5017. Mosla lanceolata.
5104. Salvia japonica.
5105. Plectranthus nervosus.
5141. Teucrium ornatum.
5191. T. japonicum.
5197. Lycopus lucidus.
5220. Lamium chinense.
5330. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
5415, A, B. Salvia japonica.
5770 & A. Orthosiphon debilis.
5798. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
5883. Scutellaria indica.
5913. Stachys kouyangensis.
5943. S. oblongifolia.
5974. Scutellaria indica.
6029. Phlomis umbrosa.

**Henry**—*continued.*

6038 & A. Ajuga ciliata.
6050. Orthosiphon debilis.
6087. Scutellaris Franchetiana.
6109 & A. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
6179. Phlomis umbrosa.
6192. Stachys adulterina.
6285. Ajuga ciliata.
6322. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
6406. Teucrium japonicum.
6432. Phlomis umbrosa.
6437. Teucrium ornatum.
6471. T. ornatum.
6482. Loxocalyx urticifolius.
6482A. Microtoena robusta.
6621. Salvia japonica.
6672. Teucrium japonicum.
6700. T. ornatum.
6755. Elsholtzia polystachya.
6795. Loxocalyx urticifolius.
6822. Salvia Maximowicziana.
6844. Teucrium palmatum.
6864. Salvia Maximowicziana.
6996. Elsholtzia polystachya.
7037. Hancea nudipes.
7041. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
7049. Plectranthus excisus.
7088. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
7210. Mentha arvenis.
7227. Teucrium Pernyi.
7233. Plectranthus excisus.
7266. Loxocalyx urticifolius.
7316. Stachys kouyangensis.
7325. Chelonopsis deflexa.
7328. Teucrium japonicum.
7339. Microtaena urticifolia.
7360. Phlomis umbrosa.
7376. Mosla lanceolata.
7422. Teucrium quadrifarium.
7631. Microtaena robusta.
7689. Plectranthus striatus.
7765. Leucosceptrum sinense.
7938. Teucrium quadrifarium.
8114. Leucas mollissima.
8168. Dysophylla auricularia.
8181. Moschosma polystachyum.
8509. Leucas zeylanica.
8533. Orthosiphon stamineus.
8709. Ocimum sanctum.
8735. Teucrium japonicum.
8736. Hyptis suaveolens.
9020A. Plectranthus ternifolius.
9042. P. striatus.
9043. P. striatus.
9073. P. striatus.
9082. Pogostemon nigrescens.
9131A. Calamintha Clinopodium.
9136. Elsholtzia flava.
9162. Craniotome versicolor.
9196. Hancea sinensis.
9222 & A. Coleus Esquirolii.
9231 & A. Calamintha Clinopodium.
9233. Elsholtzia pilosa.
9235. Plectranthus sculponiatus.
9250. Elsholtzia blanda.
9250A. E. blanda.
9368, A & B. Elsholtzia Bodinieri.
9397 & A. Leucosceptrum canum.
9639. Scutellaria indica.
9711. Elsholtzia pilosa.
9726. E. communis.
9766. Calamintha Clinopodium.
9794. Scutellaria indica.
9796–7. Plectranthus striatus.
9800. Orthosiphon rubicundus.
9804. Prunella vulgaris.
9811. Plectranthus eriocalyx.
9840. P. striatus.
9845. Teucrium quadrifarium.
9849. Salvia japonica.
9850. Microtaena insuavis.
9892. Elsholtzia communis.
9912. E. rugulosa.
9950A. E. heterophylla.
10,029 & A. Leucas mollissima.
10,053. Salvia yunnanensis.
10,067 & A. Plectranthus adenanthus.
10,068. Teucrium simplex.
10,069 & A. Plectranthus angustifolius.
10,070. Elsholtzia blanda.
10,071–2. Plectranthus striatus.
10,073 & A. P. Coetsa.
10,074, A & B. Stachys kouyangensis.
10,075. Plectranthus Coetsa.
10,076 & A. Phlomis rugosa.
10,149 & A. Anisomeles ovata.
10,214 & A. Melissa parviflora.
10,216 & A. Phlomis bracteosa.
10,237. Loxocalyx urticifolius.
10,238. Plectranthus Coetsa.
10,239. Elsholtzia flava.
10,292 & A. Leucas ciliata.
10,305. Elsholtzia heterophylla.
10,364. Ajuga macrosperma.
10,382. Leonurus sibiricus.
10,418. Pogostemon glaber.
10428, A & B. Mentha arvensis.
10,458. Scutellaria discolor.
10,560. S. amoena.
10,581. Ajuga genevensis.
10,585. Lamium amplexicaule.
10,636. Paralamium gracile.
10,637. Salvia plebeia.
10,657. Scutellaria discolor.
10,861. Ajuga remota.
10,900. A. macrosperma.
10,921. Colebrookia oppositifolia.
10,986. Teucrium Pernyi.

**Henry**—*continued.*

11,007. Scutellaria indica.
11,046. Gomphostemma lucidum.
11,047. Teucrium quadrifarium.
11,137. Origanum vulgare.
11,166. Plectranthus striatus.
11,174. Pogostemon nigrescens.
11,215. Lophanthus rugosus.
11,251. Craniotome vesicolor.
11,266. Plectranthus striatus.
11,279. P. Coetsa.
11,286. P. striatus.
11,305. Elsholtzia polystachya.
11,375. Ocimum basilicum.
11,445. Phlomis rugosa.
11,487. Pogostemon glaber.
11,576. Plectranthus striatus.
11,582. Colquhounia elegans.
11,583. Microtoena insuavis.
11,824. Calamintha Clinopodium.
11,593, A & B. Colebrookia oppositifolia.
11,684, A, B, & C. Ajuga macrosperma.
11,699. Pogostemon fraternus.
11,919 & A. Scutellaria rivularis.
12,011 & A. Gomphostemma lucidum.
12,226 & A. Dysophylla linearis.
12,253. Gomphostemma parviflorum.
12,307. G. lucidum.
12,311. Dysophylla auriculata.
12,314. Gomphostemma lucidum.
12,339. Plectranthus calcaratus.
12,368. Scutellaria discolor.
12,368 & A. S. discolor.
12,475. Plectranthus striatus.
12,479. Dysophylla linearis.
12,501. Gomphostemma microdon.
12,518 & A. G. pedunculatum.
12,537. Coleus bracteatus.
12,563. Pogostemon nigrescens.
12,581. Plectranthus striatus.
12,588. Microtaena insuavis.
12,599. Phlomis rugosa.
12,607, A & B. Colquhounia elegans.
12,609. Gomphostemma lucidum.
12,610. Acrocephalus capitatus.
12,618. Lycopus lucidus.
12,628. Dysophylla linearis.
12,670. Elsholtzia kachinensis.
12,675. Anisochilus pallidus.
12,698. Plectranthus Coetsa.
12,721. P. Stracheyi.
12,740. Colebrookia oppositifolia.
12,832. Pogostemon glaber.
12,913. Eurysolen gracilis.
13,393. Geniosporum strobiliferum.
13,492. Plectranthus sculponiatus.
13,498. Coleus bracteatus.
13,594. Gomphostemma pedunculatum.
13,695. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
13,771. Scutellaria laxa.
13,772. S. macrantha.
13,774. Plectranthus Coetsa.
13,792. P. adenanthus.

**Hongkong Herbarium.**

63. Teucrium Pernyi.
66, 67. T. japonicum.
70. Salvia plebeia.
73. Chelonopsis moschata.
333. Plectranthus amethystoides.
335. Teucrium japonicum.
336. T. Pernyi.
605. Leucas lavandulaefolia.
1333. Mosla chinensis.
3415. Scutellaria Franchetiana.
3427. Lamium foliatum.

**Howell.**

77. Elsholtzia polystachya.
126. Plectranthus macranthus.
136. Microtaena Delavayi.

**Lamont.**

570. Dysophylla auricularia.

**Maingay.**

22. Leonurus macranthus.
45. Calamintha Clinopodium.
46. Thymus Serpyllum.
112. Scutellaria macrantha.
343. Stachys palustris.
534. Mosla dianthera.
536–7. Perilla nankinensis.
539. Mentha arvensis.
541. Prunella vulgaris.
542. Stachys palustris.
544. Salvia plebeia
703. Leonurus sibiricus.
736. Salvia plebeia.

**Maire.**

24. Ocimum basilicum.
25. Perilla avium.
86. Scutellaria macrantha.
88. Stachys leptodon.
127. Elsholtzia polystachya.
181. Lamium amplexicaule.
182. Stachys leptodon.
207. Salvia plebeia.
209. Ajuga genevensis.
213. Scutellaria amoena.
215. Salvia plebeia.
217. S. yunnanensis.
219. Orthosiphon rubicundus.
313. Plectranthus striatus.
314. Origanum vulgare.
425. Plectranthus striatus.
632. Elsholtzia communis.
633. E. rugulosa.
634. E. polystachya.
636. Lamium amplexicaule.
637. Nepeta Glechoma.
647. Plectranthus striatus.
657. Lycopus lucidus.
663. Salvia plebeia.
734. Perilla avium.
774. Prunella vulgaris.
775. P. vulgaris.
776. P. vulgaris.
777. Calamintha Clinopodium.
778. C. Clinopodium.
780. Melissa parviflora.
781. Stachys kouyangensis.
782. Salvia japonica.
783. Ajuga remota.
923. Mentha arvensis.
1169. Craniotome versicolor.
1189. Ajuga genevensis.
1202. Elsholtzia communis.
1203. E. heterophylla.
1204. E. pilosa.
1205. E. cristata.
1206. E. communis.
1220. Lycopus lucidus.
1221. Colquhounia elegans.
1235. Elsholtzia polystachya.
1292. Lamium amplexicaule.
1293. Plectranthus striatus.
1294. Salvia yunnanensis.
1299. Calamintha Clinopodium.
1300. Elsholtzia polystachya.
1389. Plectranthus eriocalyx.
1394. Elsholtzia rugulosa.
1467. Scutellaria amoena.
1470. Prunella vulgaris.
1471. Calamintha Clinopodium.
1472. Ajuga genevensis.
1473. Marrubium incisum.
1542. Elsholtzia Bodinieri.
1543. E. heterophylla.
1580. Leucas ciliata.
1581. Craniotome versicolor.
1582. Plectranthus striatus.
1583. P. eriocalyx.
1584. Leonurus sibiricus.
1590. Origanum vulgare.
1591. Stachys leptodon.
1599. Plectranthus eriocalyx.
1605. Leucas ciliata.
1614. Stachys kouyangensis.
1615. Plectranthus nervosus.
1623. Elsholtzia communis.
1624. E. kachinensis.
1625. Marrubium incisum.
1628. Elsholtzia rugulosa.
1630. Scutellaria Tayloriana.
1637. Elsholtzia polystachya.
1640. E. cristata.
1758. Orthosiphon rubicundus.
1759. Calamintha Clinopodium.
1760. Leonurus sibiricus.
1762. Elsholtzia cristata.
1778. E. flava.
1794. Scutellaria amoena.
1843. Micromeria biflora.
1877. Lycopus lucidus.
1879. Prunella vulgaris.
1993. Leonurus sibiricus.
2004. Orthosiphon rubicundus.
2022. Stachys leptodon.
2024. Plectranthus eriocalyx.
2030. P. striatus.
2035. Elsholtzia pilosa.
2036. E. flava.
2037. E. heterophylla.
2040. Plectranthus eriocalyx.
2042. Calamintha Clinopodium.
2043. Lamium amplexicaule.
2158. Melissa parviflora.
2161. Marrubium incisum.
2171. Elsholtzia flava.
2173. E. polystachya.
2174. E. flava.
2178. Scutellaria Tayloriana.
2181. Orthosiphon rubicundus.
2183. Scutellaria macrantha.
2185. Prunella vulgaris.
2187. Calamintha Clinopodium.
2220. Salvia yunnanensis.
2265. Scutellaria Tayloriana.
2266. Salvia yunnanensis.
2294. Scutellaria Tayloriana.
2301. S. amoena.
2303. Calamintha Clinopodium.
2309. Elsholtzia rugulosa.
2310. E. polystachya.
2317. Elsholtzia cristata.
2344. Plectranthus striatus.
2396. Elsholtzia Bodinieri.
2399. E. rugulosa.
2422. Ajuga remota.

**Maire**—*continued.*

2483. Plectranthus nervosus.
2485. Stachys kouyangensis.
2494. Elsholtzia cristata.
2497. Plectranthus angustifolius.
2527. Lycopus lucidus.
2531. Scutellaria Tayloriana.
2600. Plectranthus angustifolius.
2602. Elsholtzia polystachya.
2604. Elsholtzia polystachya.
2614. Perilla avium.
2644. Salvia yunnanensis.
2651. Melissa parviflora.
2661. Salvia yunnanensis.
2692. Origanum vulgare.
2693. Orthosiphon rubicundus.
2694. Calamintha Clinopodium.

**Moellendorf.**

92. Ajuga lupulina.

**Monbeig.**

212. Nepeta Glechoma.
213. N. Cataria.
214. Calamintha Clinopodium.
215. Lamium amplexicaule.
216. Scutellaria amoena.
217. Ajuga Forrestii.

**Morse.**

134. Plectranthus ternifolius.
229. Leucas mollissima.
257. Gomphostemma leptodon.
308. Scutellaria indica.
385. Leonurus sibiricus.
478. Scutellaria indica.
479. Ajuga genevensis.
520. Perilla nankinensis.
531. Orthosiphon marmoritis.

**Playfair.**

97. Anisomeles ovata.

**Pratt.**

71. Salvia cynica.
113. Galeopsis Tetrahit.
152. Hancea sinensis.
173. Phlomis umbrosa.
249. Ajuga ovalifolia.
350. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
472. Nepeta lamiopsis.
473. Phlomis umbrosa.
479. Ajuga ovalifolia.
491. Salvia hians.
500. Stachys kouyangensis.
501. Dracocephalum sibiricum.
505. Phlomis megalantha.
506. Ajuga Forrestii.
529. Plectranthus rugosus.
546. Salvia hians.
565. Ajuga lupulina.
579. Dracocephalum tanguticum.
580. Scutellaria amoena.
582. Dracocephalum Wilsoni.
604. Origanum vulgare.
614. Salvia brevilabra.
884. Elsholtzia eriostachya.

**Przewalski.**

96, 387. Elsholtzia ianthina.

**Reid.**

8. Scutellaria rivularis.

**Rosthorn.**

1122. Plectranthus Rosthornii.
2188. Teucrium ornatum.
2530. Phlomis medicinalis.
2543. Elsholtzia calycocarpa.

**Sampson.**

390. Ajuga genevensis.

**Schindler.**

167. Leonurus sibiricus.

**Seeman.**

2439. Anisomeles ovata.

**Silvestri.**

2000. Prunella vulgaris.
2036. Leonurus sibiricus.
2060. Origanum vulgare.
2069, 2072. Phlomis umbrosa.
2079. Plectranthus Coetsa.
2080. Plectranthus excisus.
2082, 2082A, 2083, 2083B. P. ricinispermus.
2085–8A. Elsholtzia communis.

**Soulié.**

93. Elsholtzia eriostachya.
97. Salvia brevilabra.
188. Phlomis tatsiensis.
203. Salvia Przewalskii.
218. Galeopsis Tetrahit.
226–7. Elsholtzia cristata.
237. Galeopsis Tetrahit.
238. Salvia tricuspis.
243. Dracocephalum tanguticum.
300. Salvia hians.
313. S. Przewalskii.
375. Elsholtzia eriostachya.
448. Stachys kouyangensis.
484. Dracocephalum sibiricum.
522. Ajuga genevensis.
526. Scutellaria amoena.
600. Salvia hians.
627. S. tricuspis.
727. Stachys kouyangensis.
786. Dracocephalum Wilsoni.
816. D. sibiricum.
819. Ajuga ovalifolia.
867. Phlomis tatsiensis.
944. Ajuga lupulina.
948. Dracocephalum Wilsoni.

**Wilford.**

214. Anisomeles ovata.
215. Teucrium quadrifarium.
216. Mesona chinensis.
347. Scutellaria indica.

**Williamson.**

69. Leonurus sibiricus.

**Wilson.**

83. Phlomis albiflora.
120. Lamium amplexicaule.
201. L. chinense.
203A. Salvia japonica.
209. Scutellaria yunnanensis.
211. Lamium chinense.
225A. Ajuga genevensis.
229. Salvia japonica.
323. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
379. Leucas mollissima.
390. Scutellaria rivularis.
402. Salvia miltiorrhiza.
423A. Teucrium ornatum.
442. Ajuga genevensis.
443. A. genevensis.
458. Stachys oblongifolia.
483A. Plectranthus nervosus.
588. Lamium album.
595. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
744. D. urticifolium.
755. D. urticifolium.
796. Stachys palustris.
810. Calamintha Clinopodium.
862. Leonurus sibiricus.
911. Calamintha gracilis.
929. Prunella vulgaris.
962. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
969. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
1051. D. urticifolium.
1054. Phlomis umbrosa.
1129. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
1211. Scutellaria Franchetiana.
1299 & A. Elsholtzia polystachya.
1335. Salvia japonica.
1380. Stachys adulterina.
1405. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
1412. Teucrium quadrifarium.
1429. Plectranthus grosseserratus.
1451. Teucrium ornatum.
1452. Phlomis umbrosa.
1529. Origanum vulgare.
1537. Lycopus lucidus.
1541. Stachys adulterina.
1682. Plectranthus ricinispermus.
1682A. P. excisus.
1688. Salvia Maximowicziana.
1745. Elsholtzia cristata.
1756. Marrubium incisum.
1852. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
1881. Ajuga genevensis.
1970. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
2121. D. urticifolium.
2227. Scutellaria angulosa.
2280. Dracocephalum urticifolium.

**Wilson**—*continued*.

2338. Ajuga ciliata.
2349. Salvia Maximowicziana.
2367. Stachys palustris.
2382. Plectranthus excisus.
2389. Scutellaria angulosa.
2399. Salvia Maximowicziana.
2406. Phlomis megalantha.
2499. Microtoena urticifolia.
2502. M. Delavayi.
2508. Lophanthus rugosus.
2512. Calamintha Clinopodium.
2513. Plectranthus excisus.
2565 & A. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
2577. Plectranthus nervosus.
2582. P. excisus.
2612. Leonurus macranthus.
2651. Plectranthus striatus.
2652. P. ricinispermus.
2659. Perilla nankinensis.
2774 & A. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
2819. Plectranthus ricinispermus.
2828. Mentha arvensis.
4319. Plectranthus leucophyllus.
4321. P. discolor.
4322. P. discolor.
4325. Ajuga ciliata.
4327. Galeopsis Tetrahit.
4331 & A. Ajuga ovalifolia.
4332. A. lupulina.
4333. A. Forrestii.
4335 & A. Phlomis umbrosa.
4337. P. umbrosa.
4338. P. umbrosa.
4339. Elsholtzia flava.
4341A. Salvia japonica.
4342. S. cynica.
4343. S. Maximowicziana.
4344. S. glutinosa.
4345. S. brevilabra.
4346. S. tricuspis.
4347. S. tricuspis.
4348 & A. Orthosiphon debilis.
4349. O. rubicundus.
4350. Lamium chinense.
4353. Teucrium japonicum.
4354. T. ornatum.
4355. Scutellaria yunnanensis.
4356. S. obtusifolia.
4358. S. amoena.
4359. S. amoena.
4360. S. yunnanensis.
4361. S. yunnanensis.
4364. Elsholtzia cristata.
4368. Dracocephalum urticifolium.
4370 & A. D. urticifolium.
4371. D. urticifolium.
4372. Microtoena urticifolia.
4373. Hancea sinensis.
4376. Plectranthus striatus.
4377. P. striatus.
4378. Mosla dianthera.
4379. Plectranthus striatus.
4380. P. Coetsa.
4382. P. adenanthus.
4384. P. Coetsa.
4385. P. excisus.
4387. P. sculponiatus.
4388. P. sculponiatus.
4574. P. adenanthus.
5112. Phlomis umbrosa.
5113. Prunella vulgaris.
5115. Salvia japonica.
5118A & B. Plectranthus macranthus.
5119. Phlomis rugosa.
5120. Plectranthus striatus.
5122. Scutellaria Franchetiana.
5124. Hancea sinensis.
5125. Plectranthus eriocalyx.
5126. Salvia Maximowicziana.
5128. Teucrium bidentatum.
5129. Scutellaria sessilifolia.
5130. Melissa parviflora.
5131. Scutellaria obtusifolia.
5132. Hancea sinensis.
5133. Calamintha Clinopodium.
5714. Scutellaria yunnanensis.
5717. Elsholtzia cristata.

**Wright.**

384. Salvia plebeia.
388. Scutellaria indica.
389. Anisomeles ovata.
390. Leonurus sibiricus.
391. Leucas mollissima.
392. Teucrium quadrifarium.
492. Mosla lanceolata.

## INDEX TO GENERA.


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Acrocephalus | 134 |
| Ajuga | 193 |
| Amethystea | 190 |
| Anisochilus | 145 |
| Anisomeles | 178 |
| Calamintha | 157 |
| Chelonopsis | 177 |
| Colebrookia | 147 |
| Coleus | 144 |
| Colquhounia | 179 |
| Craniotome | 178 |
| Dracocephalum | 168 |
| Dysophylla | 146 |
| Elsholtzia | 148 |
| Eriophyton | 188 |
| Eurysolen | 190 |
| Galeopsis | 181 |
| Geniosporum | 134 |
| Gomphostemma | 189 |
| Hancea | 153 |
| Hyptis | 145 |
| Keiskia | 153 |
| Lamium | 182 |
| Leonurus | 182 |
| Leucas | 183 |
| Leucosceptrum | 192 |
| Lophanthus | 165 |
| Loxocalyx | 183 |
| Lycopus | 156 |
| Marrubium | 178 |
| Melissa | 160 |
| Mentha | 156 |
| Mesona | 134 |
| Micromeria | 157 |
| Microtoena | 188 |
| Moschosma | 135 |
| Mosla | 154 |
| Nepeta | 166 |
| Nosema | 134 |
| Ocimum | 133 |
| Origanum | 157 |
| Orthosiphon | 135 |
| Paralamium | 183 |
| Perilla | 154 |
| Phlomis | 184 |
| Plectranthus | 136 |
| Pogostemon | 145 |
| Prunella | 177 |
| Salvia | 160 |
| Scutellaria | 172 |
| Stachys | 179 |
| Teucrium | 190 |
| Thymus | 157 |

# Contributions to the Knowledge of the Old World Species of the Genus Mahonia.

BY

H. TAKEDA, D.I.C.

**With Plates I—XXXVII.**

THE genus *Mahonia* comprises numerous species which are distributed mainly over Asia and America. The genus was thoroughly examined by Fedde from systematic, anatomical, and morphological points of view.* This author maintains the opinion that the genus *Mahonia* should be treated as quite distinct from *Berberis*.† Recently Rehder has put back a few species to *Berberis*, but without giving any reasons.‡

Since the publication of Fedde's monograph several new species have been described, chiefly from China. In Fedde's work there are mentioned some seven species occurring in China. This number was increased by Hemsley and Wilson in describing a new species in 1906,§ and soon afterwards by Gagnepain with three new species in 1908.‖ Meanwhile Léveillé added another species *M. ganpiensis*, which is however of a doubtful nature.¶ Quite recently, in 1913, C. K. Schneider, who worked out Wilson's Chinese *Berberideae*, has added seven new species.** He also gives in the same publication an enumeration of all the known Asiatic species, accompanied by an analytical key. According to this author, there are eighteen species known to occur in Asia, and all except two species are natives of China. Sprague has lately pointed out that *M. confusa*, Sprague, which was published in 1912, is not included in this enumeration, and that at least some of the specimens referred by Schneider to *M. Fortunei* represent the co-type specimens of

* Fedde, Versuch einer Monographie der Gattung Mahonia, in Engl. Bot. Jahrb. xxxi, 1901.

† Fedde, l.c. p. 66 et seq.

‡ Rehder in Mitteilung. d. Deutsch. Dendrol. Gesellsch., 1912, p. 184.

§ Hemsley and Wilson, in Kew Bull., 1906, p. 152.

‖ Gagnepain in Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr. lv, 1908.

¶ Léveillé, Florilegium Chinense xciv, in Fedde, Repert. vi, 1909, p. 372.

** C. K. Schneider, in Sargent, Pl. Wilsonianae, i, pt. 3, 1913.

[Notes, R.B.G., Edin., Nos. XXIX–XXX, Jan. 1917.]

*M. confusa*.* This species—*M. confusa*—is moreover described by Schneider in his work as *M. Zemanii*, as the present writer has pointed out.† As a matter of fact, there are a few others to which no references at all are made in Schneider's enumeration, some long known from India, and some from China.‡

Before we enter into the systematic account of the genus some remarks may perhaps be made upon morphological features.§

The leaf of *Mahonia* is always imparipinnate and is furnished with a pair of stipules at the base. The stipules are adnate to the petiole and only their upper free portions are noticeable. For the sake of simplicity, these free portions alone are taken into account in the descriptions given in the following pages. They may be long, short, deflexed, curved, straight, and so forth. When the stipules are completely united with the petiole, they are conveniently described as being "absent."

The rhachis of the leaf extends, as a rule, beyond the uppermost pair of leaflets, so that the terminal leaflet appears as if "petiolulate." The length of this terminal extension of rhachis varies to some extent, even within one species. In certain species the terminal extension is usually reduced to a minimum in length, resulting in the terminal leaflet becoming apparently "sessile," e.g. in *M. Fortunei*. Sometimes a terminal leaflet is united at the base with one of the leaflets of the uppermost pair which often appears to consist of a single leaflet. In this case the terminal leaflet is broader than usual and is more or less deeply cleft on one side. In rarer instances such conspicuous lateral incisions, which indicate fusion of two or more organs, cannot be detected in the terminal leaflet, consequently the leaflet is only abnormally broader and apparently more lengthily "petiolulate" than usual. The presence or absence of the terminal extension of rhachis cannot therefore be regarded as a good distinguishing character of species in this genus. In the following descriptions no mention is made of the presence of this extension of rhachis unless it happens to be of diagnostic value. In this connexion it may perhaps be pointed out that the length of petiole, namely, the distance between the base of the petiole and the lowermost pair of leaflets, is an important diagnostic feature not to be overlooked.‖ In many species the petiole is very short, measuring only a few centimeters, whilst in some it is comparatively long. While the presence or absence of the

* Sprague, in Kew Bull., 1914, p. 232.

† Takeda, ibid., 1915, p. 128.

‡ For example, *M. acanthifolia, M. Leschenaultii, M. trifurca, M. ganpiensis*, etc.

§ In reference especially to the group "Longibracteatae," for which see Fedde, l.c. p. 73, etc.

‖ Cf. Fedde, l.c. p. 36.

terminal extension of rhachis cannot be taken as a criterion for distinguishing *M. Fortunei* and *M. confusa*, the above-mentioned character is always decisive.*

It hardly needs mentioning that the leaflets are sessile among the species belonging to the " Longibracteatae."†

The inflorescence is a raceme, usually simple, but occasionally branched near the base, thereby more or less assuming the nature of a panicle. The flowers are invariably stalked and are disposed on the rhachis either rather loosely or densely, according to the species. They are arranged in a spiral, or in some cases even in a subwhorl.‡

The bracts subtending each flower afford a good distinguishing character of species. They may be small, scaly, pointed or blunt, narrow or broad, and so forth. They are persistent, and increase in size at the time of fruit, but as a rule only very slightly.

The pedicels may be longer or shorter than the bracts which subtend them. They may in the fruit-bearing stage become thickened, recurved, spreading, or nodding only at the apex.

The prophylls are as a rule entirely suppressed in the group *Longibracteatae*.§ It is however of much interest to record here that conspicuous prophylls, similar to, or sometimes smaller and narrower than, the bracts are seen in our new species, *M. bracteolata* and *M. Mairei*. They are present in most of the flowers of these species situated below the middle of the inflorescence, occurring one or two on each pedicel.

The flowers are yellow in colour, and are, in some species, fragrant. Three whorls of sepals are invariably present, two whorls of petals, two whorls of stamens with three members in each, and a pistil in the centre.‖ A few species have however been described as having only six sepals. Examination of specimens has convinced the present writer that those statements are erroneous. In most cases the sepals of the outermost whorl are minute and much smaller than the others. In some cases however they are almost or quite as large as those of the middle whorl or even of the innermost whorl. To regard the outermost sepals as bracts is absurd.¶

Shape, size, and nervation of sepals and of petals are liable to variation to a certain extent, yet they exhibit very distinctive

* Cf. Fedde, l.c. p. 36; also Schneider, l.c. p. 379, under the remarks on *M. Zemanii*.

† Cf. Fedde, l.c. p. 37.

‡ Fedde, l.c. p. 41, states this phenomenon is brought about by the unequal growth of the rhachis.

§ Cf. Fedde, l.c. p. 42.

‖ Cf. Fedde, l.c. p. 42.

¶ Cf. Fedde, l.c. pp. 42, 43.

features in each species. In the accompanying plates the writer has endeavoured to show, for a few species, dissected floral organs from more than one specimen. It will be seen from those figures that the variation is only slight, and not so great as is often supposed. In the following descriptions, therefore, measurements of these organs are given as far as possible. It must be borne in mind that when dissecting for this purpose, a fully developed flower has to be chosen. Figs. 141–157 have been taken from three specimens of the same species in different stages of development.

The stamens are very characteristic in each species. The filament generally exceeds the anther or in certain species is nearly equal in length. It is generally more or less thickened just below the anther, and in some cases it is furnished with a tooth-like projection on each side. This feature is very stable throughout the genus. Only in one case has the writer come across a specimen of a usually edentate species possessing more or less rudimentary teeth (fig. 42). Whether this specimen ought to be regarded as a dentate variety has not been decided from lack of sufficient material. The connective is an extension of the filament. As has been pointed out by Gagnepain, this organ affords a good diagnostic character.* In the majority of species it is as broad as or slightly broader than the filament, but in a few cases it is much narrower. In many species it is more or less triangular and often apiculate, in others almost truncate. It should always be remembered that a mature stamen has to be examined. An undeveloped stamen possesses generally an almost truncate connective which may later become decidedly triangular. The figures above referred to clearly illustrate this fact. A herbarium specimen shows only a certain stage in the life-cycle of a plant, and no more. Herbarium botanists have to bear carefully this fact in mind. It has not seldom happened that different stages of one and the same species have been described as distinct species.

The ovaries are either furnished with or are almost devoid of a distinct style. Sometimes it is not at all easy to decide whether a very short style is present or whether the style is totally absent. The number of ovules contained in the ovary is not very constant. This character is not of much use in distinguishing closely allied species.

The fruit is a berry, generally bluish-black in colour and more or less covered with waxy powder. The berries are ovoid in the majority of species, but in some cases they are globose.

* Gagnepain, Les Mahonia asiatiques de l'herbier du Muséum, in Bull. du Mus. Nation. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, xiv, 1908.

As regards the classification of the genus mention must first be made of the subdivisions proposed by Fedde. He divided the genus *Mahonia* into four groups, three of which occur in America, while the fourth, *Longibracteatae*, is represented mainly in the Old World, and with it only are we concerned at present. Fedde distinguishes the Asiatic species in the first place by the nature of the leaflets and particularly by the teeth—whether these occur along the whole length of the margin or are confined to the upper region of the leaflet.*

Gagnepain, who paid special attention to the Asiatic species, points out that the size, length, consistency, teeth, etc., of a leaflet are subject to variation and are not definite, so that these characters cannot be made use of in an analytical key of the species.† He further mentions the important features exhibited by the sepals, petals, stamens, and ovary. The same author gives a key to the Asiatic species based upon these characters combined with certain others. In the first place he distinguishes two subdivisions by means of the stamens.‡

Schneider, on the other hand, distinguishes two primary groups by the ovary—whether the ovary is provided with a distinct style or not.§ Other organs made use of by this botanist are the leaves, pedicels, bracts, and occasionally the number of ovules contained in the ovary.

The writer is of opinion that most of the characters above mentioned, except perhaps the consistency of the leaflet and the number of ovules, are relatively reliable, and may be regarded as good diagnostic characters. It is however difficult to decide which of these organs should be reckoned of primary importance as showing actual relationship between each species. It appears that Schneider's arrangement based on the presence or absence of style is more natural than Gagnepain's system. It is, as is pointed out above, not always easy to make out whether a stigma is actually sessile or shortly stalked. For instance, Schneider himself places his *M. Zemanii* (=*M. confusa*, Sprague), which possesses a practically sessile stigma, in his first division, the members of which are characterised by having a distinct style. This method is therefore not very easy in practice especially when fruit is lacking. It must however be admittted that according to this classification closely related species, such as *M. Fortunei* and *M. confusa*, would fall into the same group, whereas they would be distantly separated if the stamens were made the primary principle for subdivision.

The writer regrets not being in a position to express more

* Fedde, l.c. pp. 78, 79.
† Gagnepain, l.c. p. 133.
‡ Gagnepain, l.c. p. 134.
§ Schneider, in Sargent, Pl. Wilsonianae, i, p. 380, 1913.

fully his opinion of the existing classifications or to put forward a new one, since his observations have been made only on a limited number of species most of which are represented by specimens of flower or of fruit alone. Certain species, the type specimens of which exist only in some continental herbaria, are known to the writer only from descriptions. In such cases it is not always possible to form an adequate idea of those species and to find out their exact relationship to other species. Under such circumstances no definite view as to the affinity is expressed in the following pages. The writer may however call attention to the fact that the relative length of sepals—whether the outermost ones are markedly shorter than, or nearly equal in length to, those of the other whorls—may possibly show natural relationship. Unfortunately the writer has been unable to examine this point in all the species, and must leave it undecided.

As a result of the present investigation, there are ten or possibly eleven species occurring in India, twenty-four or twenty-five species in China, three or possibly more species in Formosa, and one species in each of the following regions—Malacca, Annam, Siam, Java, Burma, and the Philippine Islands. In Japan we have *M. japonica*, DC. which is frequently cultivated in gardens. Strangely enough its native country is up to the present unknown. According to Chikinshô, a Japanese gardening manual, a *Mahonia* was imported into Japan in 1684. It is however not certain whether this was *M. japonica* or *M. Fortunei*,* nor in what country it originated.

The present study was commenced in 1912 and, though very much interrupted, has been carried out in the Kew Herbarium. During that time the writer had the privilege of examining all the specimens preserved in the Herbarium, Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh, and also the Indian specimens in the Herbarium, Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta. In addition to those, most of the specimens kept in the British Museum have also been consulted. The writer expresses his sincere thanks to the authorities of the above-mentioned establishments for their courtesy in allowing him to study the valuable specimens. The writer is indebted to Dr. B. Hayata for giving him an opportunity of examining specimens from the remoter parts of Formosa when he visited Japan in 1913. The writer also takes this opportunity of thanking Mr. J. S. Gamble for the loan of the Indian specimens of his own herbarium.

* This species is also very frequently cultivated in Japan, having been originally imported from China.

## I. THE INDIAN SPECIES.

Since 1855 when Sir J. D. Hooker and Dr. Thomson unhesitatingly united * all the Indian species published up to that date together with *M. japonica* into a single species, *Berberis nepalensis*,† almost all the later workers have indiscriminately followed this opinion, especially with regard to the Indian species. Seventeen years afterwards Hooker and Thomson themselves recognised a variety *Leschenaultii*, which had been described before as a distinct species.‡ This variety was again differentiated from the type by Fedde,§ but has been entirely ignored by all others, including the more recent observers such as Gagnepain ‖ and Schneider.¶ Thus there is only one species known as a native of India, and this species is distributed over the whole of the Himalayas, Nepal and Assam, and if the var. *Leschenaultii* is treated as the same species, it also occurs in the Nilghiri. Moreover, some authors have recorded its occurrence even outside India, namely, Malacca, Burma,** Java,†† China,‡‡ Formosa,§§ Philippine Islands,|||| etc. It is also often stated in literature that certain other species are related to or are comparable with *M. napaulensis*. It is therefore necessary to ascertain the real *M. napaulensis*, DC. and this has been one of the writer's chief objects in this paper.

It has been found that the statements above referred to are erroneous and that the true *M. napaulensis* has never been found outside Nepal. It may also be noted here that the only specimens of this species existing in herbaria are those collected by Buchanan in 1802 and by Wallich in 1821; it has never been gathered since except the fragments of a leaf which are reproduced in our plate.

De Candolle distinguishes a var. *Roxburghii* ¶¶ which, as a result of a careful examination of the co-type specimens, has

* Hook. et Thoms. Fl. Indica, i, p. 219.

† The oldest specific name given by De Candolle in 1821 is "*napaulensis*." Later it is often spelled "*nepalensis*."

‡ Hooker, Fl. Brit. Ind. i, p. 109, 1872.

§ Fedde, l.c. p. 123.

‖ Gagnepain, in Bull. du Mus. Nation. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, xiv, 1908.

¶ Schneider, in Sargent, Pl. Wilsonianae, i, 1913.

** Kurz, Forest Fl. of Burma, i, p. 58, 1877; Hemsley, in Journ. Linn. Soc. Bot. xxviii, p. 17, 1890.

†† Miq. Fl. Ind. Bot. i, 2, p. 88, 1859.

‡‡ Hance in Journ. Bot., n.s. xi, p. 2, 1882; Forbes et Hemsl., Ind. Fl. Sin. i, p. 31, 1886; Franch. Pl. Delav. i, p. 35, 1889. See also the introductory remark on the Chinese species, p. 224.

§§ Matsumura in Tôkyô Bot. Mag. xii, p. 54, 1898; Matsum. et Hayata, Enum. Pl. Formos., p. 18, 1906; Hayata, Fl. Mont. Formosae, p. 47, 1908.

|||| Merrill in Phil. Journ. Sc. i, suppl., p. 190, 1906.

¶¶ DC. Prodr. i, p. 109, 1824.

been found to be quite a distinct species and has consequently been raised to that rank.

Hooker and Thomson's var. *Leschenaultii*,* or *Berberis Leschenaultii*, Wall. is an absolutely different species, and can by no means be confused with or united to *M. napaulensis*, DC.

Fedde has described two new varieties of this species, one of which, var. *macrophylla*,† is very doubtful, since the original specimen was derived from a plant cultivated in the Botanic Garden in Petrograd which was apparently sterile.

The other var. *pycnophylla*,‡ seems to be closely related to *M. napaulensis*, but is a distinct species, being distinguished above all by the nature of the leaf and of the bracts in the inflorescence. The fruit is unknown in both *M. napaulensis* and in *M. pycnophylla*, so that it is impossible to say whether any further difference is exhibited by the fruit apart from the number of ovules, a character not always very reliable.

Since Hooker and Thomson's reduction of *Berberis acanthifolia*, Wall. to *B. nepalensis* (=*M. napaulensis*) no one has attempted to confirm or disprove this view. The writer has examined Wallich's type specimens and has been led to the conclusion that *M. acanthifolia* should be treated as a distinct species.

Further remarks are to be found under each species.

1. **M. napaulensis,** DC. (Plates I–II, and Plate XXXIII, figs. 1–5.)

*M. napaulensis*, DC., Syst. ii, p. 21, 1821, excl. *β*; Ej. Prodr. i, p. 109, 1824, excl. *β Roxburghii*.

*B. pinnata*, Ham. ex DC., Syst. ii, p. 21, 1821.

*B. miccia*, Ham. ex Don, Prodr. Fl. Nepal. p. 205, 1825.

Folia 3–7-juga, jugo infimo a stipulis 1–2 cm. distante, ejus foliolis quam alia multo minoribus, late oblongis vel ovatis. Petiolus basi dilatatus ibique vaginiformis, stipulis duabus linearibus ad 8 mm. longis praeditus. Foliola coriacea, supra nitidissima subtus subnitida, oblonga vel late oblonga vel ovata, basi rotundata vel subtruncata, raro subcordato-truncata, rarius cuneato-rotundata, obliqua, 5–11 cm. longa, 3–4 cm. lata, e basi 5-nervia, venis parum elevatis subtus prominentibus, margine spinoso-dentata, spinis in latere inferiore 5–10, in superiore 4–7; foliolum terminale majus, basi rotundatum vel subcordatum. Racemi 5–7 fasciculati, 12–20 cm. longi, e basi densiflori, rhachi subcrassa. Bracteae florum oblongo-lanceolatae, tenues, 4–6 mm. longae. Pedicelli filiformes, erecto-patentes, 5–7–10 mm. longi. Sepala externa minima, oblonga vel ovato-oblonga,

* Hook. f. et Thoms. in Hooker, Fl. Brit. Ind. i, p. 109, 1872.

† Fedde, l.c. p. 125.

‡ Fedde, l.c. p. 124, fig. 4, A.

obtusa, 3–4 mm. longa, ad 2 mm. lata, 5-nervia, nervis lateralibus brevioribus, mediana oblongo-elliptica, obtusa, 5–6 mm. longa, circiter 3 mm. lata, 5-nervia, nervis lateralibus brevioribus, interna mediis consimilia. Petala sepalis internis paulo breviora, apice biloba, 3-nervia, basi nectariis binis distinctis praedita. Stamina edentata, connectivo triangulari, antheris filamentum fere aequantibus. Ovarium circa 5 mm. longum, stylo brevi, ovulis 4–5. Bacca desideratur.

Hab.—Narainhetty, Nepal (Hamilton ! 15. xi. 1802, 23. xii. 1802) ; Nepal (Wallich ! 1. 1821, No. 1480, partim). Residency Garden, Nepal. "It grows freely in the hills round Kabani" (Manners-Smith ! leaf).

Obs.—There are only a few specimens in herbaria ; one in the Kew Herbarium, one in the Wallichian Herbarium, and two in the British Museum. De Candolle's specimens are preserved in Delessert's Herbarium in Geneva. Dr. Briquet kindly consented to their being sent to the writer for examination, but owing to the war the specimens have not arrived.

2. **M. Griffithii,** Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate III.)

Folia ad 13-juga, jugo infimo a stipulis 2 mm. tantum distante, ejus foliolis quam alia multo minoribus ovatis vel subrotundatis. Petiolus stipulis duabus filiformibus ad 7 mm. longis praeditus. Foliola coriacea, supra nitidissima, subtus nitida, oblonga vel ovata 5–7 cm. longa, 2–3 cm. lata, basi cuneata vel rotundata, subobliqua, e basi 5-nervia, nervis primariis immersis, venis subinconspicuis, spinis in latere inferiore 4–5, in superiore 3–4 ; foliolum terminale paulo majus, basi rotundatum vel rotundato-cuneatum. Racemi plures quam 10, fasciculati, rhachi crassa, e basi densiflori. Flores desunt. Bracteae fructiferae minutae, longe triangulares, acutae, ad 2 mm. longae. Pedicelli crassiusculi, breves, 2–4 mm. longi, apice nutantes. Bacca ovoidea vel obovoidea, ad 10 mm. longa, stylo prominente (1.5 mm. longo) praedita, atro-coerulea, pruinosa, stigmate punctiformi 1 mm. diametro coronata.

Hab.—Bhutan (Griffith ! No. 1739, Hb. Kew, Brit. Mus.).

Obs.—The present species is very similar in appearance to the preceding one, differing however in the more numerous leaflets, the base of which is more cuneate, in the smaller triangular bracts of the inflorescence and in the shorter and stouter pedicels. There are very few specimens of this species in herbaria, and all belong to the same collection of Griffith No. 1739. Unfortunately no flower-bearing specimen has come under observation, so that it is impossible to make any conclusive comparison with *M. napaulensis.*

3. **M. pycnophylla,** (Fedde), Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate IV and Plate XXXIII, figs. 6–13.)

*M. nepalensis* var. *pycnophylla,* Fedde, in Engl. Bot. Jahrb. xxxi, p. 124, fig. 4, A, 1901.

Folia 5–6-juga, jugo infimo stipulis magnopere approximante, ejus foliolis quam alia minoribus ovalibus vel quadrato-ovatis. Petiolus basi dilatatus, stipulis filiformibus circa 10 mm. longis praeditus. Foliola valde coriacea, rigida, crassa, supra plus minusve nitida, subtus pallidiora, nervis prominentibus, oblonga vel ovato-oblonga, basi rotundato-cuneata vel subtruncata, obliqua, 6–10 cm. longa, 4–5 cm. lata, e basi 5-nervia, margine pauci-dentata, dentibus in latere inferiore 4–6, in superiore 2–4 ; foliolum terminale alia subaequans, basi rotundatum. Racemi plures fasciculati, saepe basi subramosi, densiflori. Bracteae florum ovatae vel ovato-lanceolatae, acutae, 2–4 mm. longae. Pedicelli filiformes, erecto-patentes, 5–7 mm. longi. Sepala externa ovata, obtusa, 1.5–2.5 mm. longa, ad 2 mm. lata, mediana ovalia 5–6 mm. longa, 3 mm. lata, interna elliptica, ad 7 mm. longa, 3.5 mm. lata, omnia 5-nervia. Petala elliptico-oblanceolata, 5–5.5 mm. longa, apice bifida, trinervia, basi nectarifera, nectariis binis distinctis. Stamina edentata, filamento antheris paulo longiore, apice subdilatato, connectivo triangulari. Ovarium ad 4 mm. longum, 2-ovulatum. Bacca ignota.

Hab.—Khasya (Griffith ! No. 450, Hb. Kew, Brit. Mus. ; Hooker and Thomson ! 4000 ft., Brit. Mus.). Environs of Mamlu Punji, 4800–5000 ft. (Schlagintweit ! No. 12,641, Brit. Mus.).

Obs.—As has been mentioned above, this species differs from *M. napaulensis* in the much thicker leaf, less shining and provided with fewer spines, and in the much smaller bracts.

4. **M. Roxburghii,** (DC.) Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate V and Plate XXXIII, figs. 52–57.)

*M. napaulensis* var. *Roxburghii,* DC., Prodr. i, p. 109, 1824.

*B. pinnata,* Roxb. Hort. Beng. p. 25, 1814, nomen nudum, Ej. Fl. Ind. ii, p. 184, 1832, nec Ham.

Folia 4–5-juga, jugo infimo stipulis approximante vel ad 2 cm. distante, ejus foliolis quam alia multo minoribus ovatis. Petiolus basi dilatatus, stipulis filiformibus 4–7 mm. longis praeditus. Foliola coriacea oblonga, 6–8 cm. longa, 3–4 cm. lata, supra subnitida, subtus pallidiora, basi rotundato-cuneata vel subtruncata, obliqua, e basi 5-nervia, nervis venisque prominentibus, margine sinuato-dentata, dentibus in latere inferiore 3–6, in superiore 2–5 ; foliolum terminale paulo majus, basi rotundatum vel rotundato-cuneatum. Racemi 4, fasciculati, ad

12 cm. longi, densiflori, rhachi tenui. Bracteae florum minutae, triangulares acutae, ca. 2 mm. longae. Pedicelli filiformes, apice plus minusve nutantes, circiter 5 mm. longi. Sepala externa ovalia, circa 4 mm. longa, 3 mm. lata, mediana oblongo-ovalia, 7 mm. longa, 4 mm. lata, interna elliptica, 8 mm. longa, ad 3 mm. lata, omnia 5-nervia vel sub 6-nervia. Petala oblonga, 7 mm. longa, apice bifida, basi nectariis binis distinctis praedita, 3-nervia. Stamina edentata, connectivo truncato, filamento antheras subaequante. Ovarium 4 mm. longum, stylo brevi, ovulis duobus. Baccam non vidi.

Hab.—In Hort. Bot. Calcutt. cult. e Manipura transmissa (Hamilton ! No. 342, in Hb. Edin., Hb. Brit. Mus. et in Hb. Wall. ! No. 1480, D.).

Obs.—Among the known Indian species this is very distinct in having the stamens with a truncate connective. The leaf and flower are very different from those of *M. napaulensis*.

5. **M. acanthifolia,** G. Don. (Plate VI and Plate XXXIII, figs. 14–23.)

*M. acanthifolia,* G. Don, Gen. Hist. pl. i, p. 118, 1831.

*B. acanthifolia,* Wall. ex Walp. Rep. i, p. 103, 1842.

Folia ad 11-juga, jugo infimo stipulis filiformibus 5–7 mm. longis magnopere approximante, ejus foliolis quam alia multo minoribus semi-orbiculatis. Foliola coriacea, supra nitida, subtus subnitida, oblonga vel oblongo-ovata, 4–7 cm. longa, 2.5–4 cm. lata, basi truncata vel subcordata, e basi 5-nervia, nervis venisque subtus prominentibus, margine pauci- et sinuato-dentata, dentibus in latere inferiore 3–5, in superiore 2–4; foliolum terminale ceteris majus, basi rotundatum. Racemi 7–12, fasciculati, densi et multiflori, rhachi crassa. Bracteae florum lanceolato-triangulares, acutae, 3–5 mm. longae. Pedicelli filiformes, apice plus minusve nutantes, 5–6 mm. longi. Sepala externa minima, late ovata, acutata, ca. 2 mm. longa et lata, 5–7-nervia, mediana ovata, obtusa, 4–5 mm. longa, ad 3 mm. lata, 5-nervia, interna oblongo-elliptica, 7–8 mm. longa, ca. 3 mm. lata, 5-nervia. Petala oblonga 6–7 mm. longa, ca. 3 mm. lata, apice bifida, basi nectariis binis distinctis majusculis praedita, trinervia, nervis lateralibus saepius subramosis. Stamina petalis breviora, filamentis apice dilatatis sed edentatis quam antherae longioribus, connectivo apiculato-triangulari. Ovarium 2–4-ovulatum, stylo fere 1 mm. longo. Bacca ovoidea, 8–10 mm. longa, stylo conspicuo coronata, nigro-coerulea, pruinosa; pedicelli subcrassati, apice nutantes.

Hab.—Nepal (Wallich ! v. 1821, No. 1480A, quoad spec. fructif.); Kumaon (R. Blinkworth !); Pundoaoh, Assam (Wallich ! 1820, No. 1480C); Darjiling (Hook. fil., No. 41;

Gamble, Nos. 8561, fl. Oct. 1880, 1032, fl. Oct. 1874, 4036B, fr. March 1877).

Obs.—Among the Indian species *M. acanthifolia* can easily be distinguished by having very small outermost sepals, apiculate-triangular connective, and large luxuriant leaf with numerous leaflets which are furnished with a few large teeth. It is also more or less related to *M. Leschenaultii* (No. 8), differing however in the nature of the leaf, in the stamens, and in the fruit.

Var. ? *Drummondii*, Takeda (Plate XXXIII, figs. 24–29).

A planta typica foliolis tenuioribus multo dentatis, sepalis medianis minoribus orbiculato-ovatis ca. 3 mm. longis, ovario 3–4-ovulato differt. Baccam non vidi.

Hab.—" Himalaya orientali ca. 6000′ s.m. prope Darjeeling " (J. R. Drummond ! x. 1904, No. 14,814, Hb. Kew).

Obs.—Only a single specimen has been examined, and it may have been collected in a shady place.

6. **M. sikkimensis,** Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate VII and Plate XXXVII, figs. 1–8.)

Folia magis quam 9-juga, jugo secundo ab infimo distante, jugo infimo stipulis subulatis ad 10 mm. longis valde approximante, ejus foliolis quam alia multo minoribus. Foliola conferta, ovata, vel oblongo-ovata, basi truncata vel subtruncata, 2.5–6.5 cm. longa (forsan nonnunquam majora), 2–3.5 cm. lata, coriacea, nervis subtus prominentibus, pauci- et grossi-dentata, dentibus in latere inferiore 3–6, in superiore 2–5 ; foliolum terminale mihi ignotum. Racemi 5 fasciculati, breves, simplices, densiflori. Bracteae ovato-oblongae, obtusae, 3–4 mm. longae, 2 mm. latae. Pedicelli cum bractea aequilongi vel paululum longiores. Sepala externa ovato-triangularia, acuta, 3.5–4 mm. longa, 1.5–2 mm. lata, trinervia, nervis lateralibus multo brevioribus, mediana oblongo-ovalia, acuta, 5-nervia, 6 mm. longa, 3 mm. lata, interna medianis similia, acuta, longitudine 7 mm. superantia, 3.5 mm. lata, ad 7-nervia, nervis lateralibus brevioribus. Petala oblongo-elliptica, apice leviter bifida, 3-nervia nervis lateralibus a basi subramosis, basi nectarifera nectariis binis oblongis conspicuis. Stamina petalis breviora, filamentis quam antherae longioribus dentibus minutis bidenticulatis, connectivo mucronato-triangulari. Ovarium angustissime ovoideum stylo brevi ovulis 4. Baccam non vidi.

Hab.—Sikkim: Latong, 7000 ft. (King's collector, May 1885, Hb. Calcutta).

Obs.—The present species comes between *M. acanthifolia* and *M. borealis* ; from the former it differs in the shape and size of the sepals and petals, from the latter it is distinguished by the characters of the stamens and leaves. It seems to be related

also to *M. manipurensis* (v. infra), from which it differs by the characteristic stamens.

7. **M. borealis,** Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate VIII and Plate XXXIII, figs. 30–46.)

Planta valde variabilis. Folia 5–9-juga, jugo infimo stipulis filiformibus usque ad 10 mm. longis valde approximante, ejus foliolis quam alia multo minoribus. Foliola chartacea vel subcoriacea, supra nitida, subtus subnitida, oblonga vel oblongo-lanceolata, 5–10 cm. longa, 1.5–3 raro 4 cm. lata, basi truncata vel rotundato-cuneata interdum subcuneata, obliqua, e basi 5- vel sub-5-nervia, venis utrinque elevatis conspicuis, margine spinoso-dentata, dentibus in latere inferiore 5–10, in superiore 5–8 ; foliolum terminale aliis simile, basi rotundatum vel rotundato-subtruncatum. Racemi 5–8 fasciculati, densi et multiflori, rhachi crassa 5–10 cm. longa. Bracteae florum ovatae vel ovato-lanceolatae, acutiusculae vel obtusae, 3–5 mm. longae. Pedicelli bracteis breviores vel demum subaequilongi, subcrassi, erecto-patentes. Sepala externa ovata vel ovato-lanceolata, acutiuscula vel obtusa, ca. 5 mm. longa, mediana oblongo-ovata, acuta vel obtusa, ca. 7 mm. longa, interna oblongo-obovata vel oblonga, obtusa, 8.5 mm. longa, omnia trinervia vel subquinquenervia. Petala oblonga, apice bifida, basi nectariis binis distinctis praedita, 5–6 mm. longa, trinervia. Stamina petalis breviora, filamento antheris longiore apice dilatato edentato (vel subdentato ?), connectivo triangulari plus minusve apiculato. Ovarium 2–4-ovulatum. Bacca subglobosa, coeruleo-nigra, pruinosa, ad 8 mm. longa, 6 mm. lata, stylo 1 mm. longo ornata.

Hab.—North-west of India (Royle ! defl.). Kumaon : Binsao, 7000 ft. (Strachey and Winterbottom ! No. i (fr. fl.)* ; Dehra Dun (G. King ! fl. fr. Hb. Calcutt.) ; Jodi Forest in Jaunsar, 6000 ft., " common in moist places and under oak forest " † (Keshava Nand ! iii. 1890, No. 73, fl.) ; Garwhal : Massouree, 4000–7000 ft. (Stewart ! Jameson ! 16. iv. 1845) ; 5000–7000 ft. (Edgeworth ! 1844, fr.) ; Landour (Captain Vicary ! 1831, No. 42, defl.) ; Kashmir : Chamba Pass, 6000–7000 ft. (G. Watt ! v. 1878, No. 540, fl.) ; Chil to Dalhousie, 5000–7000 ft. (Lace ! xi. 1896, No. 1308, fl.).

Obs.—The present species is characterised by the oblong leaflets of rather thin texture with prominent veinlets, large bracts, short pedicels, and subglobose fruits. Its distribution is confined to the north-western parts of India.

The writer has seen a plant of a similar appearance to this

* The stamen of this specimen is subdentate, and the innermost sepal is not much larger than the middle one. Figs. 41–46.

† According to the collector the vernacular name of this plant is " Khoru."

species but differing in the possession of larger leaflets and longer pedicels (5–8 mm. in length). The racemes are also longer (over 20 cm.) and more numerous in the fascicle. As neither flowers nor ripe fruits are present in the specimens, a closer examination has been impossible.

Hab.—Massouree (without collector's name, iii. 1895 ? Hb. Kew) ; Saharampore garden (Jameson ! No. 421, Hb. Edin.).

8. **M. manipurensis,** Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate IX and Plate XXXIII, figs. 47–51.)

Folia 5–9-juga, jugo infimo stipulis filiformibus ad 7 mm. longis valde approximante, ejus foliolis minoribus quadrato-oblongis. Foliola coriacea, supra nitida, subtus subnitida, ovata vel late ovata, 3–6 cm. longa, 2–3 cm. lata, basi subtruncata vel truncata vel plus minusve cordata, e basi 5- vel sub-6-nervia, nervis plus minusve prominentibus, margine pauci-sinuato-dentata, dentibus in latere inferiore 3–5, in superiore 2–4 ; foliolum terminale paulo majus, basi rotundatum. Racemi 5–8 fasciculati, ad 10 cm. longi, densiflori, rhachi subcrassa. Bracteae florum ovatae, acutiusculae, conspicuae, ad 5 mm. longae. Pedicelli filiformes, sub anthesin erecto-patentes, 5 mm. haud excedentes. Sepala externa ovata, acutiuscula, 4 mm. superantia, 2 mm. lata, mediana oblongo-ovalia, obtusa, ca. 7 mm. longa, 4 mm. lata, interna elliptica vel oblongo-obovalia, 8–9 mm. longa, 4 mm. lata, omnia 3–5-nervia. Petala oblongo-ovalia, apice bifida, basi nectariis binis distinctis praedita, 7 mm. longa, 3.5 mm. lata, trinervia. Stamina edentata, connectivo depresso-triangulari, antheris filamento paulo brevioribus. Ovarium 4 mm. longum, stylo brevissimo praeditum, 1–2-ovulatum. Bacca ignota.

Hab.—Manipur : Kassonie range on the frontier of Burma, 6000 ft. (Watt ! No. 5956) ; Sirohifurad, N.E. ranges, 8000 ft. (Watt ! No. 6472). Typus in Hb. Kew et Edinb.

Obs.—In general appearance the present species seems to possess the leaf of *M. acanthifolia* and the flower of *M. borealis.*

9. **M. Simonsii,** Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate X and Plate XXXVII, figs. 9–15.)

Folia 6–9-juga, jugo infimo stipulis valde approximante, ejus foliolis quam cetera multo minoribus, jugo secundo ab infimo distante. Petiolus brevissimus, basi dilatatus, stipulis binis filiformibus ad 5 mm. longis praeditus. Foliola subcoriacea, utraque pagina flavido-subnitida, venis venulisque conspicuis, lanceolata, longe acuminata, basi rotundato-subcuneata, 7–11 cm. longa, 2–3 cm. lata, margine serrato-dentata, dentibus in latere

inferiore 6–10, in superiore 5–8 ; foliolum terminale aliis aequale vel longius, basi cuneato-rotundatum. Racemi 8 fasciculati, rhachi subcrassa, ad basim pauci-ramosi, sublaxiflori. Bracteae minutae, 1.5–2.5 mm. longae, triangulares, acutae. Sepala externa minima, elliptico-ovata, obtusiuscula, trinervia, nervis lateralibus mediano brevioribus, 2 mm. longa, 1.5 mm. lata, mediana elliptico-oblonga, obtusa, trinervia, nervis lateralibus brevioribus, ca. 5 mm. longa, 2 mm. lata, interna oblongo-obovata, trinervia, ad 7 mm. longa, 2.5 mm. lata. Petala oblonga, cum sepalis medianis aequilonga, apice bifida, basi nectarifera nectariis binis minutis, trinervia, nervis lateralibus subramosis. Stamina petalis paulo breviora, filamentis edentatis quam antherae paulo longioribus, connectivo anguste quadrato apice emarginato-truncato. Ovarium anguste ellipsoideum, 3-ovulatum, stylo brevi. Bacca ignota.

Hab.—Khasya Hills (Simons ! Nov. 1850, Hb. Calcutt.).

Obs.—A very distinct species amongst the Indian Mahonias. The leaf somewhat resembles that of *M. borealis*, but the structure of the flower, particularly of the stamens, is very different.

10. **M. Leschenaultii,** (Wall.) Takeda, comb. nov. (Plate XI and Plate XXXIV, figs. 58–82.)

*B. Leschenaultii*, Wall. ex Wight et Arn., Prodr. Fl. Pen. Ind. Or. i, p. 16, 1834 ; Wight, Icon. Pl. Ind. Or. tab. 940, 1840–56.

*B. nepalensis* var. *Leschenaultii*, Hook. f. et Thoms. in Hook. f., Fl. Br. Ind. i, p. 109, 1875.

*M. nepalensis* var. *Leschenaultii*, Fedde, in Engl. Bot. Jahrb. xxxi, p. 123, 1901.

Planta robusta. Folia 7–10-juga, jugo infimo stipulis filiformibus ca. 10 mm. longis approximante, ejus foliolis minoribus. Foliola coriacea vel chartaceo-coriacea, supra nitidissima, subtus subnitida, oblonga vel late oblonga, 3–9 cm. longa, 2–5 cm. lata, basi rotundato-subtruncata vel truncata, venulis prominentibus, margine spinoso-dentata, spinis in latere inferiore 4–8, in superiore 3–6 ; foliolum terminale vix vel non majus, basi rotundatum. Racemi plures fasciculati, saepe robusti et 30 cm. superantes, simplices vel raro subramosi, rhachi crassa, e basi ad apicem multiflori. Flores laxiusculi, longe pedicellati, pedicellis gracilibus erecto-patentibus ca. 10 mm. longis, bracteis late ovatis obtusis 3–4 mm. longis 2–3 mm. latis. Sepala externa late ovata, obtusa, ad 3 mm. longa et lata, mediana oblongo-ovata vel ovalia, obtusa, 4–5 mm. longa, 3–4 mm. lata, interna oblongo-ovalia, obtusa, 6–7 mm. longa, ca. 4 mm. lata, omnia 5–7-nervia, nervis plerumque subramosis. Petala oblongo-ovalia, 5–6 mm. longa, 3 mm. lata, plerumque 5-nervia, nervis subramosis, apice biloba, basi nectariis distinctis parvis praedita.

Stamina brevia, filamentis crassis apice bidentatis cum antheris subaequilongis, connectivo crasso depresso-triangulari. Ovarium 3–4 mm. longum, stylo 1 mm. longo coronatum, 5–6-ovulatum. Bacca globosa, subnutans, 7–10 mm. diametro, stylo crasso distincto 1 mm. superante coronata.

Hab.—Nilghiri (Wallich! No. 1479; Gardener! 1847; Hohenacker! No. 1125; Wight! Nos. 49, 50; ex Hb. Ball Comm. G. S. Gough!; W. A.! No. 53; Carcorr Ghat (G. King! No. 1279B, fr.); Anamallaya hills (Beddome! No. 177); Tinnevelly hills (Beddome! No. 178); Ootacamund, 7500 ft. (Gamble! No. 12,443, fl. Sept. 1883); Sholas on Kundahs, 7000 ft. (C. E. C. Fischer! No. 2546, Feb. 1911); Minchiguli, 4800 ft. (C. E. C. Fischer! No. 976, fl.).

Obs.—A very distinct species amongst the Indian Mahonias in the globose berry which is furnished with a long style and borne on a slender pedicel, in the short thick stamen with a dentate filament, and in the short but broad sepals and petals which are thick in consistency and are strongly veined.

The present species occurs in the Nilghiri hills where it is found in abundance.

The writer has also examined in the Kew Herbarium a sterile specimen from Bhutan which possesses leaflets elliptical-oval, cuspidate-acuminate, margins incrassate and furnished with 8–12 shallow teeth on both sides. This is possibly a good distinct species, but owing to the lack of material it is left unnamed for the present. As far as the character of leaf goes it comes near *M. Veitchiorum*, a Chinese species, but differs from the latter in several respects.

## II. THE CHINESE SPECIES.

The first record of Chinese species of this genus was made by R. Fortune who paid repeated visits to China during eighteen years from 1843. The first species discovered by this diligent collector was M.. *Fortunei*,* and soon afterwards *M. Bealei* † and the so-called *M. trifurca* ‡ were found. In 1882 Hance recorded the occurrence of *M. napaulensis* in Szechwan, where Mesny collected a specimen in 1880.§ *M. Bealei* was subsequently reduced by Hemsley to *M. napaulensis*, and since *M. trifurca* is entirely ignored by this author, there are only

* *Berberis Fortunei*, Lindl. in Journ. Hort. Soc i, pp. 231, 300, cum ic. xylogr., 1846.

† *Berberis Bealei*, Fort. in Gard. Chron. 1850, p. 212.

‡ *B. trifurca*, Fort. in Lindl. et Paxton, Flower Gard. iii, p. 57, fig. 258, 1852–53.

§ Hance, in Journ. Bot. n.s. xi, p. 2, 1882.

two species of this genus enumerated in Index Floræ Sinensis.* An examination of the specimen referred to by Hance shows that the record is an erroneous one, since the specimen consists of a rather abnormal leaf of *M. Fortunei*. Another specimen referred to *M. napaulensis* by Hemsley (l.c.) is also *M. Fortunei*. A third specimen similarly referred by the same botanist on the authority of Maximowicz is very unlikely to be the true *M. napaulensis*, DC. The third record of *M. napaulensis* occurring in China is that of Franchet.† The writer has had no opportunity of examining Delavay's specimen, but suspects that the identification was incorrect.

*M. Bealei* is fairly well characterised by Sir W. J. Hooker in the Botanical Magazine,‡ and is a good distinct species. This is however another plant which has been much confused with allied species.

Very little is known about *M. trifurca*. The writer is of opinion that this is an extreme form of *M. Fortunei*, since the latter species sometimes has broad leaflets with few teeth. For further discussion see under *M. Fortunei*.

In 1887 Oliver published a description with figures of a very distinct species under the name of *Berberis gracilipes*,§ which has again been described by Franchet as *B. subtrinervis*.‖

Later, Fedde,¶ Hemsley and Wilson,** Léveillé,†† Sprague,‡‡ and Schneider §§ have added more new species. The present writer recognises twenty-five species including his eight new species. In the following pages full descriptions of all the new species and of some inadequately described species will be given. There are six species, the specimens of which have not been at the writer's disposal, and on these no discussion has been attempted.

1. **M. Bealei,** Carr. (Plates XII–XIII and Plate XXXIV, figs. 83–103.)

*M. Bealei*, Carr. in Fl. des Serres, x, p. 166, 1854–55.

*B. Bealei*, Fort. in Gard. Chron. 1856, p. 212; Hook., Bot. Mag. ser. 3, xi, sub. tabb. 4848, 4852, 1855.

*B. Bealei* var. *planifolia*, Hook. ibid. sub tab. 4846, 1855.

*B. japonica*, Lindl. in Lindl. et Paxt. Fl. Gard. i, p. 11, fig. 2, 1850–51, non R. Br.

*M. japonica*, Fedde, l.c. p. 118, partim, excl. syn.

*M. japonica* var. *Bealei*, Fedde, l.c. p. 119, fig. 3, B.

* Forbes et Hemsl. Index Fl. Sin. i, p. 31, 1886.
† Franch. Pl. Delav. i, p. 35, 1889.
‡ Bot. Mag. sub tabb. 4846, 4852, 1855.
§ Oliver, in Hook. Ic. Pl. ser. 3, viii, tab. 1754, 1888.
‖ Franch. in Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Par. i, p. 63, 1895.
¶ L.c.
** Kew Bull. 1906, p. 152.
†† Fedde, Repert. vi, p. 372, 1909.
‡‡ Kew Bull. 1912, p. 389.
§§ Pl. Wilsonianae, 1913.

Planta robusta variabilis. Folia 5-9-juga, jugo infimo a stipulis paulo distante, ejus foliolis minoribus. Stipulae deficientes vel obsoletae vel raro bene evolutae ad 10 mm. longae. Foliola coriacea, crassa, inter se distantia vel valde approximata, quadrato- vel oblongo-ovata, raro ovato-deltoidea, basi aut truncata aut rotundato-cuneata, apice cuspidata, margine saepius revoluta, plerumque pauci-dentata, dentibus in latere inferiore 3–5–8, in superiore 2–4–6, supra nitida, flavido-viridia, nervis venisque vix vel paulo conspicuis, subtus opaca, nervis venisque elevatis; foliolum terminale aliis simile vel paulo majus. Racemi 6–15 fasciculati, simplices, densi- et multi-flori, rhachi crassa 8–15 cm. longa. Bracteae florum ovatae, acutatae, squamiformes, 2–3 mm. longae, ad 2 mm. latae. Flores flavi vel initio rubicundi, pedicellati, pedicellis filiformibus usque ad 6 mm. longis fructiferis nutantibus. Sepala externa ovata, acutata vel obtusa, 2–2.5 mm. longa, 1.5–2.5 mm. lata, 5-nervia, mediana ovalia, 4–6 mm. longa, 5-nervia, interna ovalia vel oblongo-ovalia, 5–8 mm. longa, 3–4 mm. lata, 5-nervia. Petala cum sepalis internis subaequilonga, apice bifida, basi nectariis binis distinctis praedita, 3-nervia. Stamina petalis breviora, filamento apice dilatato sed edentato antheris subduplo longiore, connectivo depresso-triangulari. Ovarium oblongo-ovoideum, 2- vel 3–4-ovulatum, stylo brevissimo, stigmate punctiformi. Bacca ovoidea, coeruleo-nigra, pruinosa, ca. 10 mm. longa, 6 mm. lata.

Hab.—Hupeh: Ichang (Henry! No. 3283, fl. No. 3250, alabastr.); Nant'o (Henry! No. 3913, defl.); Patung (Henry! No. 1450 fl.). Szechwan: Omeisan (Hugh! 1899). Kwantung: North River (Comm. Ford! No. 17, native collect., xi. 1888, fr.).

Obs.—Hooker distinguishes var. *planifolia* as having subdeltoid leaflets which are subimbricate and have a truncate base, and smaller flowers. In the course of the present study it was often found that the small-flowered form possesses two ovules whereas the "typical" form has 3–4 ovules. This character was not found to be constant. There is no difference whatever in the nature of the leaflets, although this was regarded by Hooker as the main point of distinction. All the specimens from China have been found to belong to the so-called var. *planifolia*, as they have small flowers and usually 2 ovules. So far no specimens of the large-flowered form collected in China have come under observation. Hooker's original specimens of these two forms sent from Messrs. Standish and Noble consist of leaf only, so that it is impossible to investigate these further. The leaf of the "type" form is however a rather abnormal one, having leaflets with cuneate base, whereas that of the var. *planifolia* represents a normal leaf of *M. Bealei*. It appears

therefore that var. *planifolia* really represents the typical form of this species, whereas the so-called type has been derived from a garden form. As there exists no definite difference between the two, there is no necessity to keep up the varietal name. For a comparison see the flowers delineated in our Plate XXXIV, figs. 83–103.

The only fruit-bearing specimen of this species from China, which is reproduced in our Plate XIII, appears at the first glance to be rather different from the ordinary form of *M. Bealei*. The writer is however of opinion that this is a form of our species bearing young berries. The nature of the inflorescence agrees very well with that of the typical form of *M. Bealei*.

The present species is frequently cultivated in .this country and usually called *M. japonica* by florists. Although Fedde has united *M. Bealei* with *M. japonica*, these two species are very distinct, and there is no reason for confusing them.* The points of distinction will be mentioned under *M. japonica*.†

2. **M. flavida,** Schn. (Plate XIV and Plate XXXIV, figs. 104–109.)

*M. flavida*, Schn. in Sarg. Pl. Wilson. i, p. 382, 1913.

Adde notas sequentes :—Folia 60 cm. longa, 8-juga, foliolo terminali aliis subduplo longiore basi cuneato. Racemi usque ad 22 cm. longi, basi ramosi, rhachi sub-crassa, bracteis florum ovato-lanceolatis acutis acuminatisve rubro-brunneis 5–6 mm. longis. Sepala subcoriacea, externa ovato-deltoidea, acutiuscula, crassa, margine hyalina, nervis inconspicuis, fere 2 mm. longa et lata, mediana oblongo-ovalia, margine plus minusve hyalina, 3-nervia, 3 mm. longa, 2 mm. lata, interna obovato-oblonga, apice rotundata, 5-nervia, 6 mm. longa, 3 mm. lata. Ovarium 5-ovulatum.

Hab.—Yunnan : " Mengtz, mts. to S.E. 5000 ft., shrub 8 ft., yellow flowers " (Henry ! No. 10,180, Hb. Kew).

3. **M. Fordii,** Schn. (Plate XV and Plate XXXIV, figs. 110–115.)

*M. Fordii*, Schn., l.c. p. 383.

Adde notas sequentes :—Racemi 5–8 fasciculati, usque ad 15 cm. longi, rhachi gracili, bracteis florum minutis ovatis acutiusculis 2 mm. longis pedicellis gracilibus ad 5 mm. longis sub anthesin apice saepe nutantibus. Sepala 9, in cyclos tres disposita, externa ovalia, acuta, 3-nervia, 2 mm. longa, mediana late ovalia, obtusa, 5-nervia, 3.5 mm. longa, interna elliptica, 5-

* Hooker (Bot. Mag. sub tab. 4846) was the first to suggest the possible identity of these two species, but he left the matter undecided.

† See p. 241 of the present paper.

nervia, 4–4.5 mm. longa. Stamina filamento apice edentato nec dilatato sed leviter constricto antheris paulo longiore, connectivo truncato. Bacca obovoidea, 6–7 mm. longa, nigro-coerulea, pruinosa, stylo brevissimo coronata.

Hab.—Kwangtung: North River (native collector! xi. or xii. 1888, ex Hb. Hongkong, No. 17 addition to the No. 17 sent to Kew in Feb. 1889.*

4. **M. Mairei,** Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate XVI and Plate XXXV, figs. 116–120.)

Folia 6-juga, jugo infimo stipulis filiformibus ca. 10 mm. longis magnopere approximato, ejus foliolis aliis triplo vel quadruplo minoribus, jugo secundo ab infimo valde distante. Foliola oblonga, 7–10 cm. longa, 2.5–4 cm. lata, basi obliqua, apice plus minusve cuspidata, margine spinoso-dentata, dentibus in latere inferiore 7–12, in superiore 5–9, a basi 5-nervia, supra nitidissima, nervis depressis, venis reticulatis elevatis conspicuis, subtus nitida, nervis elevatis; foliolum terminale paulo majus, basi rotundato-cuneatum. Racemi 6–7 fasciculati, basi subramosi, rhachi crassa ad 20 cm. longa. Bracteae florum oblongo-ovatae, acutae, 3–4 mm. longae, patentes vel reflexae. Pedicelli filiformes, erecto-patentes, 5 mm. longi, basi saepe prophyllis filiformibus ornati. Sepala externa ovato-deltoidea, obtusa, crassiuscula, 5-nervia, nervis inconspicuis, 2 mm. longa et lata, mediana ovato-orbicularia, apice subrotundata, 4 mm. longa, 3.5 mm. lata, interna oblongo-ovalia, obtusa, 3–5-nervia, nervis subramosis, 7 mm. longa, 4 mm. lata. Petala oblongo-elliptica, apice bifida, basi nectariis binis distinctis instructa, trinervia, nervis subramosis. Stamina (juvenilia) edentata, connectivo conico apice subtruncato, antheris cum filamento subaequilongis vel paulo brevioribus. Ovarium cum stylo brevi 3.5 mm. longum, 4–5 ovulatum, stigmate 1 mm. diametro.

Hab.—Yunnan: vicinity of Yunnan-sen (Maire! No. 101, Hb. Edinb.).

Obs.—This species is closely related to *M. flavida,* Schn. but differs in the looser and paler inflorescence, smaller less pointed and often reflexed bracts, conical but truncate connective, and in the occasional presence of prophylls on the pedicel.

5. **M. bracteolata,** Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate XVII and Plate XXXV, figs. 121–125.)

Folia 3-7-juga, jugo infimo a stipulis filiformibus ca. 10 mm. longis 5–12 mm. distante, ejus foliolis multo minoribus ovatis

* Cf. under *M. Bealei.*

vel subrotundatis. Foliola oblonga vel oblongo-lanceolata, crassa, firmissima, 3–7 cm. longa, 1.5–2 cm. lata, basi truncata vel rotundato-truncata, utrinque dentibus 5–12 spinoso-dentata, supra pallide viridia, venis elevatis, subtus pallidiora, subglauca, nervis inconspicuis ; foliolum terminale paulo majus, basi rotundatum vel subtruncatum. Racemi plures, ad 10 cm. longi, densiflori, basi ramosi ibique non floriferi, rhachi gracili sed firma plus minusve pruinosa. Bracteae florum ovatae vel ovato-lanceolatae, acuminatae, 3–4 mm. longae, saepe rubellae. Flores juveniles erubescentes, longe pedicellati, pedicellis erectis 5–10 mm. longis in fl. basilaribus medianisque bracteolatis, bracteolis 1–2 bracteae similibus sed minoribus. Sepala externa ovato-deltoidea, acuta, 3 mm. longa, 2.5 mm. lata, mediana ovata, obtusa, 5 mm. longa, 3.5 mm. lata, interna oblongo-ovalia, 8 mm. longa, 4 mm. lata, omnia 5-nervia, nervis subramosis. Petala oblongo-elliptica, apice leviter retusa, 3-nervia, nervis lateralibus basi subramosis, nectariis binis distinctis ornata. Stamina filamento crasso edentato antheras subaequante, connectivo depresso-deltoideo. Ovarium cum stylo (1 mm. superante) 5 mm. longum, 6–8-ovulatum. Bacca desideratur.

Hab.—Yunnan : " dry open situations on the margins of pine forests on the divide between the Hoching and Lichiang valleys, 7000–9000 ft. Lat. 26°45′ N. Spinous-leaved shrub of 3–7 ft. Flowers bright yellow tinged purplish-rose in bud, fragrant " (Forrest ! No. 7364, Hb. Edinb.).

Obs.—A very distinct species well characterised by the conspicuous prophylls and thick tough leaflets.

6. **M. dolichostylis,** Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate XVIII and Plate XXXV, figs. 126–130.)

Folia ad 8-juga, jugo infimo stipulis subulatis usque ad 15 mm. longis maxime approximato, ejus foliolis valde minoribus. Foliola firmissime coriacea, oblonga vel oblongo-ovata, 6–8 cm. longa, 3–5 cm. lata, basi obliqua, margine plus minusve revoluta, spinoso-dentata, dentibus in latere inferiore 4–7, in superiore 3–4, raro numerosioribus, flavido-viridia, supra subnitida, nervis impressis venis reticulatis, subtus pallidiora, nervis elevatis, venis inconspicuis ; foliolum terminale aliis paulo majus vel subaequale, basi cuneatum. Racemi plures, multi- et densiflori, 20 cm. longi vel ultra, rhachi crassa. Bracteae florum oblongae vel oblongo-ellipticae, obtusae, deflexae, sub anthesin 3 mm. longae, deinde valde accrescentes et usque ad 9 mm. longae, 3 mm. latae. Pedicelli 5 mm. longi, crassiusculi, erecti vel erecto-patentes. Sepala externa ovata, acuminata, 4 mm. longa, 3 mm. lata, subquinquenervia, mediana late ovalia,

obtusa, 5 mm. longa, 3 mm. lata, 5-nervia, interna oblonga, obtusa, ad 9 mm. longa, 4 mm. lata, 5-nervia, nervis saepe subramosis. Petala anguste oblonga, apice leviter bifida, lobis in specimine nostro convergentibus, basi nectariis binis distinctis ornata, 3-nervia, 9 mm. longa, 3 mm. lata. Stamina filamento apice incrassato edentato antheris longiore, connectivo triangulari apice subemarginato-truncato. Ovarium ellipsoideum, stylo 3 mm. longo vel paulo ultra coronatum, 4-ovulatum. Bacca juvenilis globosa, matura ignota.

Hab.—Yunnan: vicinity of Yunnan-sen (Maire! No. 2003, Hb. Edinb.).

Obs.—A species well marked by the robust foliage and long styles.

7. **M. conferta,** Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate XIX and Plate XXXV, figs. 131–135.)

Folia 7–20-juga, jugo infimo stipulis subulatis patentibus vel deflexis ca. 10 mm. longis magnopere approximato, ejus foliolis quam alia valde minoribus. Foliola coriacea, rigida, valde conferta, oblonga vel ovato-oblonga, plus minusve falcata, 3–6 cm. longa, 2–3 cm. lata, basi truncata vel rotundato-truncata, utraque pagina nitidissima, supra flavido-viridia, nervis plus minusve impressis, subtus pallidiora nervis venisque elevatis, margine pauci-sinuato-dentata, dentibus in latere inferiore 3–4, in superiore 2–4; foliolum terminale aliis majus, basi rotundatum vel cordato-rotundatum. Racemi, ut videntur, pluri-fasciculati, simplices, ad 18 cm. longi, rhachi crassa, multi- et densi-flori. Flores pro genere magni, aurei. Bracteae florum ovatae, acutae, ca. 5 mm. longae, leviter carinatae, subcoriaceae. Pedicelli bracteis longiores, erecto-patentes, demum recurvo-patentes, subcrassi. Sepala externa ovata vel oblongo-ovata, obtusa, ad 3 mm. longa, subquadrinervia, mediana late elliptica, 5 mm. longa, 3 mm. lata, subquinquenervia, interna oblongo-ovalia, 9 mm. longa, 4 mm. lata, 5-nervia. Petala sepalis internis paulo breviora, oblongo-spathulata, 3-nervia, apice bifida, basi nectariis binis ellipticis conspicuis ornata. Stamina 5 mm. longa, filamento apice subdilatato edentato cum antheris subaequilongo, connectivo late triangulari obtuso-apiculato. Ovarium anguste ovoideum, cum stylo conspicuo 5 mm. longum, stigmate 1 mm. diametro, 3-ovulatum. Baccam non vidi.

Hab.—Yunnan: "Fen chen Lin, mt. forests, 6500 ft., shrub 4 ft., yellow flowers" (Henry! No. 10,180A, Hb. Kew, Edinb.).

Obs.—A very handsome plant, worth cultivating. It is easily distinguished from any other species of this genus by its beautiful foliage and large flowers which are densely crowded in the raceme.

8. **M. Hancockiana,** Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate XX and Plate XXXV, figs. 136–140.)

Folia 4–6-juga, infimo jugo a stipulis filiformibus ad 15 mm. longis distante, ejus foliolis quam alia dimidio minoribus ovatis. Foliola subcoriacea, elliptica, 5–6 cm. longa, 2–3 cm. lata, inter se distantia, basi rotundato-cuneata, margine spinoso-serrata, dentibus in latere inferiore 7–12, in superiore 4–6, supra atro-viridia, opaca, nervis depressis, subtus pallida, nervis venisque elevatis; foliolum terminale aliis majus, basi cuneatum vel rotundato-cuneatum. Racemi 15 cm. superantes, simplices, sublaxiflori. Bracteae florum membranaceae, ovatae, subcuspidato-acutae, 3 mm. longae. Pedicelli filiformes, erecto-patentes, 5 mm. longi, graciles. Sepala externa ovata, obtusa, 3–4-nervia, 2.5 mm. longa, mediana ovato-elliptica, 5-nervia, 5 mm. excedentia, interna late-oblanceolata, 7 mm. superantia, 7-nervia. Petala elliptica, retusa, 6 mm. longa, basi nectariis binis conspicuis ornata, 3-nervia, nervis lateralibus subramosis. Stamina 4.5 mm. longa, filamento edentato antheris longiore, connectivo quadrato-triangulari crasso. Ovarium cum stylo crasso 5 mm. longum, 3–5-ovulatum. Bacca ignota.

Hab.—Yunnan: Mengtsz, in forest 9000–9500 ft., shrub, flowers rich yellow (Hancock! ii. 1894, No. 151, Hb. Kew).

Obs.—A distinct species having comparatively small leaves with elliptical leaflets which are distantly disposed.

9. **M. lomariifolia,** Takeda, sp. nov. (Plates XXI–XXII and Plate XXXV, figs. 141–151.)

Folia multijuga, jugis 10–20, jugo infimo stipulis subulatis patentibus valde approximato, ejus foliolis quam alia multo minoribus ovatis vel subrotundatis basi saepe subcuneatis. Foliola inter se subdistantia, basilaria oblongo-ovata, mediana et superiora lanceolata vel late lanceolata, longe cuspidato-acuminata, patentia vel erecto-patentia, saepe falcata, 4–7 cm. longa, 1–2 cm. lata, basi truncata vel rotundato-truncata, plus minusve obliqua, coriacea vel subcoriacea, supra nitida nervis vix prominentibus (in specc. in locis umbrosis nascentibus venis subelevatis), subtus pallidiora, nervis conspicuis, venis subobscuris, margine incrassata, leviter revoluta, distanter spinoso-dentata, dentibus in latere inferiore 3–6, in superiore 2–4; foliolum terminale aliis longius, basi rotundatum vel rotundato-cuneatum. Racemi 8–17 fasciculati, simplices, basi saepe bracteis sterilibus vestiti, densi- et multi-flori, rhachi crassa substricta. Bracteae florum ovato-lanceolatae, acutae. Pedicelli filiformes, bracteas superantes, nutantes, saepe pruinosi. Sepala externa ovata vel oblongo-ovata, obtusa, ca. 2 mm. longa, mediana ovato-elliptica,

obtusa, 6 mm. longa, interna elliptica vel ovato-elliptica, ad 8 mm. longa, omnia 3–5-nervia. Petala oblongo-elliptica, sepalis internis paulo breviora, trinervia, apice leviter bifida, basi nectariis binis oblongis ornata. Stamina filamento antheris duplo longiore apice subdilatato edentato, connectivo triangulari apiculato. Ovarium elongatum, ca. 5 mm. longum, stylo brevi, ovulis 2–3–4–5. Bacca ovoidea, 6–7 mm. longa, pruinosa.

Hab.—Yunnan: "hills to the east and north of Tengyueh, 7000–8000 ft. Spinous-leaved shrub of 4–8 ft. Flowers bright yellow, non-fragrant. Shady moist gullies" (Forrest! xi. 1912, No. 9244, fl., v. 1912, No. 7724, fr.; Hb. Edinb.); "Mekong and side valleys at an elevation of from 8000 to 12,000 ft. Shrub of from 4 to 12 ft. Fl. bright yellow" (Forrest! ix. 1904, No. 141, alabastr., Hb. Edinb.); "Milê district, in mountain wood. Shrub 6 ft., yellow flowers" (Henry! No. 10,309).

Obs.—A very distinct species easily recognised by its multijugous leaves which resemble some species of *Lomaria*. The above description of the flower has been taken mainly from the specimen collected by Forrest (No. 9244), which possesses fully developed flowers. The other specimens examined have either young flowers or flower buds.

The same species has been collected in Formosa. Remarks upon the Formosan specimens will be found on p. 238.

10. **M. Veitchiorum,** (Hemsl. et Wils.) Schn. (Plate XXIII and Plate XXXV, figs. 158–162.)

*M. Veitchiorum*, Schn. in Sargent, Pl. Wils. i, p. 383, 1913.

*B. Veitchiorum*, Hemsl. et Wils. in Kew Bull. 1906, p. 152.

Adde descr. Folia ad 7-juga, foliolis in infimo jugo multo minoribus stipulis brevissimis magnopere approximatis. Racemi 6–8 fasciculati, ad 10 cm. longi vel ultra, rhachi crassa. Bracteae florum majusculae, lanceolatae, longe acuminatae, 10 mm. superantes, pedicellis triplo majores. Sepala 9 in cyclos tres disposita, externa oblongo-lanceolata, acuta, 5-nervia, 5.5 mm. longa, mediana oblongo-elliptica, 6 mm. superantia, 5-nervia, interna oblongo-ovata, obtusa, 5–7-nervia, 7 mm. longa. Petala late oblanceolata, leviter bifida, basi nectariis binis magnis ornata, 5-nervia. Stamina petalis breviora, filamento ad apicem versus subdilatato edentato antheris subduplo longiore, connectivo subtruncato.

Hab.—Szechwan: loco non indicato (Henry! No. 8993, fr.); Mt. Omei (Wilson! Nos. 3142, fl., 4725, fl.). Yunnan: "Hills to the east of Tengyueh, 6000–7000 ft. Spinous-leaved shrub of 3–5 ft. Flowers golden-yellow? In fruit. Amongst scrub in open situations in side valleys" (Forrest! No. 7890); "Ma-

chang-kai valley, north of Tengyueh, 6000–7000 ft. Spinous-leaved shrub of 4–8 ft. Flowers bright-orange-yellow, fragrant. Open shady situations on the margin of forests" (Forrest ! No. 9756).

Obs.—A well characterised species, having thick elliptical leaflets with small spinous serration on the margin, very long bracts, and large outer sepals. This species may have some relationship with *M. polyodonta*, as Schneider considers, but is a stouter plant in every respect.

11. **M. Fortunei,** (Lindl.) Fedde. (Plate XXIV and Plate XXXVI, figs. 163–167.)

*M. Fortunei*, Fedde in Engl. Bot. Jahrb. xxxi, p. 130, pro parte, fig. 3, E, 1901; Schn. in Sargent, Pl. Wils. i, p. 380, pro parte, 1913.

*B. Fortunei*, Lindl. in Journ. Hort. Soc. i, pp. 231, 300, c. ic. xylogr. 1846; Forbes et Hemsl. Ind. Fl. Sin. i, p. 31, 1886.

*M. trifurca*, Hort. ex Loudon, Encycl. Pl. Suppl. ii, p. 1346, 1855; Fedde, l.c. p. 125, fig. 4, B.

*B. trifurca*, Fort. in Paxt. and Lind. Fl. Gard. iii, p. 57, fig. 258, 1852–53.

*B. japonica* var. *trifurca*, Rehd. in Mitteil. d. Deutsch. Dendrolog. Gesellsch. 1912, p. 184.

*B. nipalensis*, Hance in Journ. Bot. n.s. xi, p. 2, 1882, nec Spr.

Hab.—China: (Fortune ! Nos. 32 (1846), 42 (1852), 43 (no date). Szechwan: Chung-king (Mesny ! 1880, in Hb. Hance, No. 2287); Mt. Omei and Min River (Faber ! No. 469); Mt. Omei (Hugh ! 1899); Yachou Fu, woodlands, 500–800 met. (Wilson ! No. 2882).

Obs.—This species is variable as regards the shape and size of leaflets. In the more normal specimens the leaflets are narrow, gradually tapering towards the base. Sometimes the leaflets are much broader (over 2 cm.) and are furnished with a few coarse teeth (Faber, No. 469).* The terminal leaflet is usually longly cuneate at the base, but occasionally a leaflet with roundish base is met with (Fortune, No. 42). Where very few teeth are present in a broad leaflet, we get the so-called "*trifurca*," which is only an extreme form (e.g. the terminal leaflet in Fortune, No. 42). There seems however to be no necessity to keep up this name, since there are all gradations. The terminal leaflet is as a rule "sessile," but in one case the writer has seen a terminal leaflet stalked (Mesny in Hance, No. 2287). This is probably due to the fact that the terminal one is fused

* Fortune, No. 42 possesses leaflets up to 5 cm. broad with round or almost truncate base; the teeth on the margin are very coarse.

with those of the uppermost pair; in this case the terminal leaflet possesses a round base.

12. **M. confusa,** Sprague. (Plate XXV and Plate XXXVI, figs. 168–172.)

*M. confusa,* Sprague, in Kew Bull. 1912, p. 339, 1914, p. 232; Takeda, ibid. 1915, p. 128.

*M. Fortunei,* Fedde, l.c. p. 130, pro parte; Schn. l.c. p. 380, pro parte.

*M. Zemanii,* Schn. l.c. p. 378, 1913.

Hab.—Chung Ching (Chüng tsing in Shensi?) (Bourne! fr.). Hupeh: Ichang and immediate neighbourhood (Henry! Nos. 3117, 3351, 3351A); Nant'o and mountains to northward (Henry! No. 2689, fl.); Western Hupeh (Wilson! No. 2680, fl.). Szechwan: Mt. Omei (Wilson! No. 3143; Hugh! 1899).

Obs.—This species obviously comes near the preceding, differing however in many respects, as pointed out by the writer.* The petal is bifid in this species, while in *M. Fortunei* it is entire. The stamen also differs from that of the other species in having a truncate connective. Sprague lays great stress on the "stalked" character of the terminal leaflet. This character is however subject to variation and cannot always be relied upon. A good distinguishing character in a sterile specimen is the length of the petiole, as first noticed by Schneider.† While *M. confusa* has a very short petiole, *M. Fortunei* possesses a comparatively long one (about 5 cm.). It may also be mentioned that the leaflets of *M. confusa* are narrower and thinner than those of *M. Fortunei* and have shallower teeth on the whole.

It may be pointed out that some specimens above referred to (including those which form the type specimens of *M. confusa*) have the terminal leaflet "stalked" while others have the terminal leaflet "sessile." Moreover, those specimens with the "stalked" terminal leaflet often have broader lateral leaflets than the others. These facts might induce some botanists, especially those who consider the "stalked" or "sessile" features as very important, to attempt to separate the material into two species or at least varieties. There are however no other dividing characters. Certain specimens bearing the broader leaflets have a "sessile" terminal leaflet together with those of the more usual type (e.g. Henry, No. 3351), while another specimen collected by Henry (No. 2689) which bears

* Takeda, in Kew Bull. 1915, p. 128.

† Schneider, l.c. p. 379.

narrow leaflets possesses in one of the leaves a "stalked" terminal leaflet. Further, the specimen collected by Hugh on Mt. Omei and above referred to has narrow leaflets (about half an inch broad or less, and never reaching three-quarters of an inch), yet all the terminal leaflets in this specimen are "stalked." It is evident therefore that separation of forms or species by means of "stalked" or "sessile" terminal leaflets alone is not defensible. Not only in this species, but also in many others the terminal leaflet is either "stalked" or "sessile" in the same species, and often in the same specimen, as has already been pointed out in the introduction.

In the case of *M. confusa* it might be possible to distinguish two forms by the width of the leaflets, but how far such a distinction may be practicable in nature is a question to which the writer is not prepared to give an answer.

13. **M. Fargesii,** Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate XXVI and Plate XXXVI, figs. 173–178.)

Folia 7-juga, jugo infimo stipulis filiformibus ca. 10 mm. longis patentibus vel deflexis magnopere approximato, ejus foliolis minoribus. Foliola coriacea, marginata, oblonga vel ovato-oblonga, cuspidata, basi rotundato-truncata vel subtruncata, 3.5–5.5 cm. longa, 2.5–4 cm. lata, margine pauci- et grossi-dentata, dentibus in latere inferiore 3–5, in superiore 2, utraque pagina subnitida, nervis venisque elevatis; foliolum terminale majus, basi cuneatum. Racemi plures quam 10 fasciculati, erecti, stricti, rhachi virgata simplici. Bracteae florum ovatae vel ovato-lanceolatae, acutae, 4–6 mm. longae. Pedicelli capillares, erecto-patentes, apice subnutantes, cum bracteis aequilongi. Sepala externa oblongo-deltoidea, acuta, 2.5 mm. longa, 1.5 mm. lata, trinervia, mediana ovato-oblonga, obtusa, cymbiformia, carinata, 5 mm. longa, 2.5 mm. lata, quinquenervia, interna oblongo-elliptica, obtusa, 5.5 mm. longa, 2.5 mm. lata. Petala elliptico-oblanceolata, apice bifida, 5 mm. longa, 2 mm. lata, trinervia, basi nectariis binis distinctis ornata. Stamina cum sepalis externis aequilonga, filamento ad apicem subdilatato edentato antheris paulo longiore, connectivo lato truncato. Ovarium parvum, oblongo-ovoideum, 2.5 mm. longum, stigmate minuto, ovulis 5–7.

Hab.—Szechwan: Chenkow (Farges! in Hb. Kew, sine dato).

Obs.—The leaf bears a similar appearance to that of *M. japonica*, but the inflorescence is quite different, being straight, and having smaller denser bracts. There is also a great difference in the flowers of these two species.

14. **M. longibracteata,** Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate XXVII and Plate XXXVI, figs. 179–183.)

Folia 5-juga, jugo infimo stipulis filiformibus ut videntur brevissimis magnopere approximante, ejus foliolis quam alia dimidio minoribus. Foliola crassa, coriacea, supra flavido-viridia, nervis immersis, infra pallidiora, nervis inconspicuis, oblonga, 4–7 cm. longa, 2–3.5 cm. lata, mucronato-apiculata, basi cuneato-rotundata vel subrotundata, obliqua, margine spinoso-dentata, dentibus in latere inferiore 4–5, in superiore 3–4; foliolum terminale majus, basi longe cuneatum, apice mucronato-apiculatum, utrinque dentibus 6 spinoso-dentatum. Racemi 7–8 fasciculati, usque ad 10 cm. longi, simplices, a basi densiflori. Flores ut videntur pallide flavi. Bracteae florum lanceolatae, longe acuminatae, ca. 10 mm. longae. Pedicelli ad 5 mm. longi, erecto-patentes, ebracteolati. Sepala externa lanceolata, cymbiformia, acuminata, 4–6 mm. longa, 1.5–2 mm. lata, mediana late lanceolata vel oblongo-lanceolata, obtusa, saepe apice leviter retusa, 5–6 mm. longa, ad 3 mm. lata, interna medianis consimilia sed tenuiora, omnia trinervia, nervis lateralibus subramosis. Petala oblongo-elliptica, 4–5 mm. longa, 3 mm. lata, trinervia, apice bifida, basi nectariis binis vix distinctis ornata. Stamina filamento lato edentato antheris longiore, connectivo angustissimo truncato. Ovarium ad 3 mm. longum, 2-ovulatum stigmate sessili. Bacca ignota.

Hab.—Yunnan: "In open situations amongst scrub in side valleys on the eastern flank of the Tali Range, lat. 25° 40′ N., 8000–10,000 ft." (Forrest! No. 4345, Hb. Edinb.).

Obs.—This species is more or less closely related to *M. Veitchiorum*, from which it differs in the shape of the leaflets, the inconspicuous nectaries, and in the very narrow truncate connective.

15. **M. polyodonta,** Fedde. (Plate XXXVI, figs. 184–189.)

*M. polyodonta*, Fedde in Engl. Bot. Jahrb. xxxi, p. 126, fig. 3, D, 1901.

Adde notas sequentes: Racemi ad 8 fasciculati, breves, ad 5 cm. longi, simplices, densiflori, rhachi gracili. Bracteae florum lanceolatae, acuminatae, 5 mm. longae. Pedicelli bracteis breviores. Sepala externa anguste ovata, acuminata, 3–3.5 mm. longa, carinata, mediana late lanceolata, acutiuscula, 5–5.5 mm. longa, interna oblongo-elliptica, 6 mm. longa, omnia 3-nervia. Petala oblanceolata, leviter bifida, 4 mm. longa, 3-nervia, basi nectariis binis minutis ornata. Stamina petalis breviora, filamento edentato antheris subduplo longiore, connectivo angustissimo truncato. Ovarium stylo brevi praeditum, 2-ovulatum.

Hab.—Szechwan: Chenkow (Farges! No. 759).

16. **M. Sheridaniana,** Schn. (Plate XXVIII and Plate XXXVI, figs. 190–194.)

*M. Sheridaniana,* Schn. in Sargent, Pl. Wils. i, p. 384, 1913.

Adde notas sequentes: Racemi ad 5 fasciculati, fructiferi ad 7 cm. longi, pedicellis ad 4 mm. longis apice nutantibus. Sepala externa ovata, obtusa, 1.5 mm. longa, 5–6-nervia, mediana late ovalia, 5-nervia, 3.5 mm. longa, interna late obovata, utrinque 1-dentata (an semper ?), 5-nervia, 6 mm. longa, 4 mm. lata. Petala obovata, basi nectariis binis subrotundatis ornata, trinervia. Bacca majuscula, ovoidea, nigro-coerulea, 15 mm. longa, 10 mm. lata, estylosa, stigmate punctiformi coronata.

Hab.—Hupeh: "Changyang, woods, 8000 ft. Bush 4 ft., flower yellow" (Wilson! No. 426).

Obs.—So far as is known the fruit of the present species is the largest in this genus.

17. **M. gracilipes,** (Oliver) Fedde. (Plate XXXVI, figs. 195–199.)

*M. gracilipes,* Fedde, in Engl. Bot. Jahrb. xxxi, p. 128, fig. 5, 1901.

*B. gracilipes,* Oliv. in Hook. Ic. Pl. ser. 3, viii, tab. 1754, 1887.

*M. subtrinervis,* Fedde, l.c. p. 129.

*B. subtrinervis,* Franch. in Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, i, p. 63, 1895.

Hab.—Szechwan: Mt. Omei (Faber! No. 85, fl.; Wilson! Nos. 3144, fr., 4727, fl.).

18. **M. nitens,** Schn.

*M. nitens,* Schn. in Sarg. Pl. Wils. i, p. 379, 1913.

Hab.—Szechwan: "Hungya Hsien, red sandstone cliffs, alt. 1100 m." (sec. Schn. l.c.) (Wilson! No. 2881).

Obs.—A very distinct species having leaflets markedly cuneate at the base, and with both sides symmetrical.

19. **M. decipiens,** Schn.

*M. decipiens,* Schn. l.c. p. 379.

Hab.—Hupeh: Changyang Hsien (Wilson! No. 2884).

Obs.—A very well-marked species with a leaf consisting of only a few (1–2) pairs of leaflets, the lowermost of which is situated at a distance of 4.5–8 cm. from the base of petiole,* while the terminal leaflet is broadly ovate with a cordate-rotundate base. Schneider's suggestion as to its affinity with *M. napaulensis* does not commend itself to me.

* In the original description the length is given as 2–4 cm.

20. **M. hypoleuca,** Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate XXIX.)

Folia 8–9-juga, jugo infimo stipulis filiformibus ca. 10 mm. longis maxime approximante, ejus foliolis multo minoribus, orbiculatis vel ovatis. Foliola inter se distantia, ovata, 5–6 cm. longa, 3–4 cm. lata, basi truncata vel rotundato-truncata, subobliqua, subabrupte acuminata, margine leviter spinoso-serrata, dentibus in latere inferiore 5–8, in superiore 3–5, chartacea, supra virens, subtus glauca; foliolum terminale aliis simile, ovatum, basi rotundatum. Flores et fructus desiderantur.

Hab.—Yunnan: Mengtsz, S.W. mts., 6000 ft., shrub 3 ft. (Henry! No. 9863, in Hb. Kew).

Obs.—A very distinct species, easily distinguished from other species by the foliage alone. Unfortunately neither flower nor fruit has been collected. This species is possibly related to the preceding species.

The writer greatly regrets that no specimens of the following species have been at his disposal. They are:

*M. Bodinieri,* Gagn. in Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr. lv, p. 85, 1908.

*M. Duclouxiana,* Gagn. l.c. p. 87.

*M. eurybracteata,* Fedde, in Engl. Bot. Jahrb. xxxi, p. 127, fig. 4, C, 1901.

*M. ganpiensis,* Léveillé, in Fedde, Repert. vi, p. 372, 1909.

*M. Leveilleana,* Schn. in Sarg. Pl. Wils. i, p. 385, 1913.

*M. setosa,* Gagn. l.c. p. 86.

From the descriptions most of them appear to be good distinct species. *M. eurybracteata* appears to be a form of *M. Fortunei,* but it is impossible to settle the question from the original description alone. *M. ganpiensis* does not seem to be a *Mahonia* at all, since the author says: "*folia paripinnata*" . . . "*stigmate . . . villoso.*" As far as the writer's knowledge goes, there is no *Mahonia* with a paripinnate leaf, or a villous stigma. It may, however, be possible that the terminal leaflet was missing from the type specimen, and some fluff of blotting paper might have remained on the stigma when pressed. Apart from these *bêtises,* the whole description is so vague, lacking in all the important points but characters common to the genus, that no one can picture this species at all. It would therefore be wise to disregard it altogether.

## III. THE FORMOSAN SPECIES.

The first record of *Mahonia* in Formosa is that of Professor Matsumura,* and afterwards there is that of Dr. Hayata,† who mentions the occurrence of a single species, *Berberis nepalensis,*

* Matsum. in Tôkyô Bot. Mag. xii, p. 54, 1898.
† Hayata, Fl. Mont. Form. p. 47, 1908.

in a few places in the mountainous districts. Through the kindness of Dr. Hayata the writer has had an opportunity of examining some of the specimens referred to. Unfortunately the specimens are very imperfect, some consisting of leaves alone, others are accompanied with young flowers only.

It has been found, however, that there are at least three species indigenous to Formosa, and no doubt more will be discovered.

1. **M. lomariifolia,** Takeda, sp. nov. vide supra, p. 231. (Plate XXXV, figs. 152–157.)

*B. nepalensis,* Hayata, Fl. Mont. Formos. p. 47, 1908, pro parte.

Hab.—Arisan (G. Nakahara ! xi. 1906). Gauzan, 8012 ped. (S. Nagasawa ! 31. x. 1905, No. 567).

Obs.—The specimen from Arisan is very young and possesses small immature flowers about 3 mm. in length, while the ovary has 2–3 ovules. The figures given in our plate of this specimen appear at first glance quite different from those of typical *M. lomariifolia,* being smaller in every respect. In particular the organs situated near the centre of the flower are very immature. The other specimen is also imperfect. It possesses leaves more than 8-jugate, leaflets coriaceous, longly cuspidate-acuminate, distantly spinose-dentate, nerves and veins more or less visible on the under surface. The inflorescence is very young with flowers hardly developed.

2. **M. morrisonensis,** Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate XXXVI, figs. 200–206.)

*B. nepalensis,* Hayata, l.c. pro parte.

Folia magis quam 7-juga, foliolis chartaceo-coriaceis inter se plus minusve distantibus, (inferioribus quam alia multo minoribus,) medianis lanceolatis, longe acuminatis plus minusve falcatis basi rotundato-truncatis obliquis 7–10 cm. longis 2–2.5 cm. latis margine spinoso-serratis, (dentibus in latere inferiore 10–12, in superiore 5–8,) supra nitidis, nervis venisque elevatis, subtus pallidioribus, nervis venisque prominentibus. Racemi densiflori. Flores tantum juveniles visi pedicello brevi 2–3 mm. longo suffulti, bracteis lanceolatis ca. 3 mm. longis praediti. Sepala externa lanceolata, acuminata, 2.5 mm. longa, 1 mm. lata, cymbiformia, obscure trinervia, mediana late lanceolata, acuta, cymbiformia, 3.5 mm. longa, ad 1.5 mm. lata, trinervia, interna oblongo-lanceolata, acuta, 5 mm. longa, ad 2 mm. lata, 5-nervia. Petala oblanceolata apice leviter bifida, basi nectariis binis distinctis ornata, trinervia, 4 mm. longa. Stamina petalis breviora,

filamento edentato antheris subduplo longiore, connectivo truncato. Ovarium oblongum, 3 mm. longum, 3-ovulatum stylo brevi coronatum. Bacca ovoidea, 6 mm. longa, 4 mm. lata, atro-coerulea, pruinosa, stylo brevi (ad 1 mm. longo), pedicello 3–4 mm. longo, bracteis 5–6 mm. longis coriaceis viridescentibus praedita.

Hab.—Mt. Morrison, 7500 ped. (T. Kawakami et U. Mori! 16. xi. 1906, fl. juv. et fr.).

Obs.—Amongst the Formosan species known at present this is distinguished by having chartaceous leaflets and truncate connective.

There is another specimen from Mt. Morrison (U. Mori! 17. x. 1906) consisting of a single leaf. The leaf is about 45 cm. in length with about 12 pairs of leaflets which are similar to those of the preceding species, but thicker in texture, hardly falcate, and provided with less numerous teeth (5–8 on the lower and 4–6 on the upper margin). It is possible that this specimen belongs to a distinct (and probably new) species, but at present it is left undescribed.

## IV. THE JAPANESE SPECIES.

There is only one species known from Japan, and this has not been found wild, so far as the writer's experience goes. It may have been introduced from a neighbouring country as a cultivated plant, but the writer has seen no typical specimen of *M. japonica* collected outside Japan.

This is the oldest species of this genus, having been first described * and figured † as *Ilex japonica*, then transferred to *Berberis*,‡ and finally to *Mahonia*.§ Many years afterwards this species was confused with *M. Bealei*,‖ and this mistake has often been repeated. These two species may show some resemblance in foliage under abnormal circumstances, yet an absolute distinction can always be seen in the inflorescences. While *M. Bealei* has racemes rather straight, stout, and densely beset with small bracts, those of *M. japonica* are rather slender, straggling, and loosely furnished with large ovate bracts. The flowers of these species are totally different (compare figs. 83–103 and 207–211). As *M. japonica* is not sufficiently understood, a full description of it is given below.

* Thunb. Fl. Japon. p. 77, 1784.
† Thunb. Ic. Fl. Japon. iv, tab. 2, 1802.
‡ R. Br. in Tuckey, Congo Exped. App. p. 22, 1816.
§ DC. Syst. ii, p. 22, 1821.
‖ Lindl. in Lind et Paxt. Fl. Gard. i, p. 11, 1850–51.

**M. japonica,** (Thunb.) DC. (Plate XXX and Plate XXXVI, figs. 207–211.)

*M. japonica*, DC. Syst. ii, p. 22, 1821.

*Ilex japonica*, Thunb. Fl. Japon. p. 77, 1784; Ic. Pl. Japon. iv, tab. 2, 1802.

*B. japonica*, R. Br. in Tuckey, Cong. Exped. App. p. 22, 1816.

*M. japonica*, pro parte et var. *gracillima*, Fedde, l.c. pp. 118, 120.

*B. japonica* var. *gracillima*, Rehd. in Mitteil. d. Deutsch. Dendrol. Gesellsch., 1912, p. 184.

Folia ca. 7-juga, jugo infimo a stipulis obsoletis vel deficientibus paulo distante, ejus foliolis quam alia dimidio minoribus. Foliola inter se distantia, coriacea, lanceolato-ovata vel oblongo-ovata, saepe subfalcata, basi cuneato-rotundata vel cuneata, apice cuspidato-acuminata, margine grosse spinoso-dentata, dentibus in latere inferiore 4–6, in superiore 3–5, supra nitida viridia vel atro-viridia, in sicco nervis venisque conspicuis leviter elevatis, infra flavido-viridia, nervis venisque subconspicuis; foliolum terminale aliis simile, basi cuneatum. Racemi ad 10 fasciculati, 10–20 cm. longi, divergentes, simplices, laxiflori, rhachi subcrassa. Bracteae ovatae vel lanceolato-ovatae, acuminatae, virides, 5–8 mm. longae, 2–4 mm. latae. Pedicelli graciles, sub anthesin 6–7 mm. longi, tandem ad 10 mm. elongati, nutantes. Sepala externa ovato-deltoidea, obtusa, 2.5 mm. longa et lata, 7-nervia, mediana late ovalia, 3.5 mm. longa, 2.5 mm. lata, 5-nervia, interna ovalia, 7 mm. longa, 4 mm. lata, 5-nervia. Petala sepalis internis paululum breviora, 3-nervia, apice bifida, basi nectariis binis indistinctis ornata. Stamina petalis breviora, filamento lato edentato antheris duplo longiore, connectivo lato truncato. Ovarium ovoideum, 4–5-ovulatum, stylo brevissimo, stigmate 1 mm. diametro superante. Bacca ovoidea, atro-purpurea, pruinosa ad 8 mm. longa, 4 mm. lata.

Hab.—Japan (ex Hb. Lugdno. Batav. steril.); Garden at Nagasaki (Oldham! No. 686), Tôkyô (Terasaki! v. 1906), etc.

Obs.—From the above description and the figures referred to, it will easily be seen that the present species differs from *M. Bealei* in many respects. Fedde's var. *gracillima* is nothing but the typical *M. japonica*, while his *M. japonica* is a mixture of *M. japonica* and *M. Bealei*.

The writer has received from Mr. G. Reuthe, Keston, Kent, specimens of *Mahonia* labelled as *M. intermedia* and *M. Bealei*. As these specimens are represented by leaves alone it is difficult to determine them with certainty, but the former appears to be the typical *M. japonica* and the latter a large form of the same species. If these specimens actually represent the so-called *M.*

*intermedia* and *M. Bealei* known among the florists, and if the identification be correct, we may regard these two names as synonyms of *M. japonica*.* It is strange that *M. Bealei* is known amongst florists as *M. japonica*.

## V. THE SIAMESE SPECIES.

The occurrence of this genus in Siam was made known first in the year 1911 † by Craib. Specimens were identified as *M. nepalensis*, but this identification was subsequently considered doubtful by the same botanist and the record cancelled.‡ The writer is deeply indebted to Mr. Craib for kindly handing over his specimens together with newly acquired material for investigation. This species has proved to be new to science, and has been named *M. siamensis*.

**M. siamensis,** Takeda. (Plate XXXI and Plate XXXVI, figs. 212–217.)

*M. siamensis*, Takeda, in Kew Bull. 1915, p. 422.

*M. nepalensis*, Craib, in Kew Bull. 1911, p. 11, non DC.

Folia ad 45 cm. longa, 7–8-juga, jugo infimo stipulis subulatis ad 10 mm. longis subdeflexis valde approximante, ejus foliolis quam alia 2–3-plo minoribus. Foliola inter se plus minusve approximata, lanceolata vel ovato-lanceolata, basi cuneata vel subtruncata, obliqua, apicem versus sensim attenuata nec cuspidato-acuminata, firmissime coriacea, supra nitida, nervis immersis, subtus pallidiora, nervis venisque elevatis, 5–10 cm. longa, 2–4 cm. lata, spinoso-denticulata, dentibus in latere inferiore 5–9, in superiore 4–8 ; foliolum terminale aliis simile, basi subrotundatum. Racemi 6–10 fasciculati, densiflori, rhachi crassa basi saepe subramosa sub anthesi 5–15 cm. longa 2 mm. diametro demum elongata et incrassata, fructifera robusta ad 30 cm. longa vel ultra ad 5 mm. diametro subtereti. Bracteae florum ovatae, acutae, scariosae, 3–6 mm. longae, 2–4 mm. latae. Pedicelli 5–10 mm. longi, demum ad 7–12 mm. elongati, stricti, patentes. Sepala externa ovato-deltoidea, minuta, 2 mm. longa et lata, 5-nervia, mediana rotundato-ovata, ad 4 mm. longa, 3 mm. lata, 7-nervia, interna oblongo-elliptica, 8 mm. longa vel paulo ultra, 4.5 mm. lata, apice integra vel interdum leviter bifida, 7-nervia. Petala elliptica, apice biloba, basi nectariis binis distinctis ornata, 7.5 mm. longa, 4 mm. lata, 5-nervia. Stamina petalis breviora, filamento apice leviter incrassato

* Fedde (l.c. p. 120) regards *M. intermedia* as being conspecific with *M. napaulensis*.

† Craib in Kew Bull. 1911, p. 11.

‡ Craib, Contr. to the Fl. of Siam, in Aberdeen Univ. Studies, No. 57, p. 10, 1912.

edentato antheris longiore, connectivo depresso-triangulari apiculato. Ovarium globoso-ovoideum, stylo 2 mm. longo, stigmate capitato 1.5 mm. diametro, ovulis 4–6. Bacca globosa, ad 5 mm. diametro, stylo ca. 2 mm. longo coronata, atro-coerulea, pruinosa.

Hab.—Chiengmai, Doi Sutep: "5000–7500 ft. Shrub to 10 ft. high; berries blue; evergreen jungle" (Kerr! iv. 1910, No. 1107, fr.); ibid. "1670 m. Shrub about 4 m. high, evergreen jungle" (Kerr! 11.iv.1914, No. 1107A).

Obs.—This plant appears to be of uncommon occurrence. It may be remotely related to *M. longibracteata*, but differs in many points. It also resembles *M. flavida*, but the flower of the Siamese species is much larger and the whole plant is not reddish-brown as in the other.

## VI. THE MALACCAN SPECIES.

From this district *M. napaulensis* has been recorded,* the specimen having been collected by Griffith in Mergui. Griffith's specimen (No. 120) is, unfortunately, deflorate, so that no decided opinion can be formed thereupon. It has a similar appearance to *M. siamensis*, and may possibly be the same or a closely related species.

## VII. THE BURMESE SPECIES.

From Burma also *M. napaulensis* has been recorded.† The writer has had no opportunity of examining any specimens supporting that record. The only specimen of *Mahonia* from Burma, which the writer has seen, is *M. siamensis* (v. supra), collected in the Southern Shan States: Keng Tung, about 4000 ft., by R. W. MacGregor in October 1909, No. 1236 fl. (Hb. Calcutt.).

It may perhaps be presumed that the specimen recorded by Hemsley from "Shan Hills" belonged to the same species.

## VIII. THE ANNAM SPECIES.

*M. annamica*, Gagnep. is the only species hitherto found in Annam.‡ From the original description it seems to be quite a distinct species. The specimen however has not been seen by the writer.

* Hook. f. and Thoms. in Hook. f. Fl. Brit. Ind. i, p. 109, 1872.

† Kurz, Forest Fl. of Burma, i, p. 58, 1877; Hemsley, in Collett and Hemsley, On Plants from Upper Burma and the Shan States, in Journ. Linn. Soc., Bot. xxviii, p. 17, 1890.

‡ Gagnepain, in Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr. lv, p. 84, 1908.

## IX. THE JAVANESE SPECIES.

In the year 1859 Miquel recorded the occurrence of *Berberis napaulensis* in Java. The writer has had no opportunity of examining Miquel's specimen nor any other collected in Java. It is probably an erroneous record. Miquel's brief description of his specimen does not go beyond the generic characters.

## X. THE PHILIPPINE SPECIES.

The Philippine species furnishes us with another instance of a wrong record of *M. napaulensis*. The writer has fortunately been enabled to examine several excellent specimens with both flower and fruit, and found that he was dealing with another new species, a description of which follows.

**M. philippinensis,** Takeda, sp. nov. (Plate XXXII and Plate XXXVI, figs. 218–222.)

*M. nepalensis*, Merrill, in Phil. Journ. Sci. i, Suppl., p. 190 (1906).

Folia 15–30 cm. longa, 5–10-juga, infimo jugo stipulis subulatis vel filiformibus ad 13 mm. longis magnopere approximante, ejus foliolis quam alia 2–3-plo minoribus oblongo-ovatis. Foliola inter se plus minusve distantia, papyraceo-chartacea vel chartaceo-coriacea, 3–6 cm. longa, 2–3 cm. lata, ovato-lanceolata, basi truncata vel rotundato-truncata, obliqua, apicem versus sensim acuminata, spinoso-dentata, spinis in latere inferiore 4–6, in superiore 3–4, supra nitida, venis inconspicuis, infra subnitida, nervis venisque elevatis; foliolum terminale aliis paulo majus, basi truncatum vel rotundato-truncatum. Racemi 5–6 fasciculati, graciles, sub anthesin 10–20 cm. longi, fructiferi ad 20 cm. longi vel ultra. Bracteae florum ovato-lanceolatae, acutae vel acutiusculae, 2–3 mm. longae, 2 mm. latae. Pedicelli erecto-patentes, graciles, 8–13 mm. longi. Sepala externa ovata, obtusa, 2 mm. longa, 1–1.5 mm. lata, ad 5-nervia, mediana ovato-orbiculata, 5-nervia, 3–3.5 mm. longa, 3 mm. lata, interna elliptica, 6 mm. longa, 3 mm. lata, 5–7-nervia. Petala cum sepalis internis aequilonga, late elliptica, apice leviter bifida, basi nectariis binis distinctis ornata, 3–5-nervia. Stamina edentata, antheris filamento subduplo brevioribus, connectivo lato truncato. Ovarium ovoideum, 3 mm. longum, stylo brevissimo 0.5 mm. longo, ovulis 2. Bacca globosa, ad 8 mm. diametro, nigro-coerulea, pruinosa, stigmate punctiformi coronata.

Hab.—Benguet, Luzon (Loher ! No. 60, fl., fr.; Elmer ! No. 5929, fr.; Williams ! No. 1460, fl., defl.).

The present investigation clearly shows that our knowledge of the genus *Mahonia* has been and still is very imperfect. It is remarkable how numerous are the species which have erroneously been recorded as *M. napaulensis*, without their real nature being satisfactorily understood. No doubt many more new species are still to be found, while many more specimens of the known species must be collected and carefully examined before they can be adequately defined.

[INDEX TO THE SPECIES.

## INDEX TO THE SPECIES.


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| *M. acanthifolia*, G. Don. | 219 |
| *M. acanthifolia* var. *Drummondii*, Takeda | 220 |
| *M. annamica*, Gagn. | 243 |
| *M. Bealei*, Carr. | 225 |
| *M. Bodinieri*, Gagn. | 238 |
| *M. borealis*, Takeda | 221 |
| *M. bracteolata*, Takeda | 228 |
| *M. conferta*, Takeda | 230 |
| *M. confusa*, Sprague | 234 |
| *M. decipiens*, Schn. | 237 |
| *M. dolichostylis*, Takeda | 229 |
| *M. Duclouxiana*, Gagn. | 238 |
| *M. eurybracteata*, Fedde | 238 |
| *M. Fargesii*, Takeda | 235 |
| *M. flavida*, Schn. | 227 |
| *M. Fordii*, Schn. | 227 |
| *M. Fortunei*, Fedde | 233 |
| *M. ganpiensis*, Léveillé | 209 |
| *M. gracilipes*, Fedde | 237 |
| *M. Griffithii*, Takeda | 217 |
| *M. Hancockiana*, Takeda | 231 |
| *M. hypoleuca*, Takeda | 238 |
| *M. intermedia*, Hort.=*M. japonica*, DC. | 241 |
| *M. japonica*, DC. | 241 |
| *M. japonica*, var. *gracillima*, Fedde=*M. japonica*, DC. | 241 |
| *M. Leschenaultii*, Takeda | 223 |
| *M. Leveilleana*, Schn. | 238 |
| *M. lomariifolia*, Takeda | 231, 239 |
| *M. longibracteata*, Takeda | 236 |
| *M. Mairei*, Takeda | 228 |
| *M. manipurensis*, Takeda | 222 |
| *M. morrisonensis*, Takeda | 239 |
| *M. napaulensis*, DC. | 216 |
| *M. nitens*, Schn. | 237 |
| *M. philippinensis*, Takeda | 244 |
| *M. polyodonta*, Fedde | 236 |
| *M. pycnophylla*, Takeda | 218 |
| *M. Roxburghii*, Takeda | 218 |
| *M. setosa*, Gagn. | 238 |
| *M. Sheridaniana*, Schn. | 237 |
| *M. siamensis*, Takeda | 242 |
| *M. sikkimensis*, Takeda | 220 |
| *M. Simonsii*, Takeda | 222 |
| *M. subtrinervis*, Fedde=*M. gracilipes*, Fedde | 237 |
| *M. trifurca*, Hort.=*M. Fortunei*, Fedde | 225, 233 |
| *M. Veitchiorum*, Schn. | 232 |
| *M. Zemanii*, Schn.=*M. confusa*, Sprague | 213, 234 |


## EXPLANATION OF PLATES I–XXXVII.

Illustrating H. Takeda's Paper on the Old World Species of Mahonia.

PLATE I.—*M. napaulensis*, DC. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
" II.—*M. napaulensis*, DC. ×$\frac{1}{7}$.
" III.—*M. Griffithii*, Takeda. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
" IV.—*M. pycnophylla*, Takeda. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
" V.—*M. Roxburghii*, Takeda. ×$\frac{1}{2}$
" VI.—*M. acanthifolia*, G. Don. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
" VII.—*M. sikkimensis*, Takeda. ×$\frac{2}{5}$.
" VIII.—*M. borealis*, Takeda. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
" IX.—*M. manipurensis*, Takeda. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
" X.—*M. Simonsii*, Takeda. ×$\frac{2}{5}$.
" XI.—*M. Leschenaultii*, Takeda. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
" XII–XIII.—*M. Bealei*, Carr. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
" XIV.—*M. flavida*, Schn. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
" XV.—*M. Fordii*, Schn. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
" XVI.—*M. Mairei*, Takeda. ×$\frac{1}{2}$.
" XVII.—*M. bracteolata*, Takeda. ×$\frac{1}{2}$.
" XVIII.—*M. dolichostylis*, Takeda. ×$\frac{1}{2}$.
" XIX.—*M. conferta*, Takeda. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.

PLATE XX.—*M. Hancockiana*, Takeda. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
,, XXI–XXII.—*M. lomariifolia*, Takeda. ×$\frac{1}{2}$.
,, XXIII.—*M. Veitchiorum*, Schn. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
,, XXIV.—*M. Fortunei*, Fedde. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
,, XXV.—*M. confusa*, Sprague. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
,, XXVI.—*M. Fargesii*, Takeda. ×$\frac{2}{5}$.
,, XXVII.—*M. longibracteata*, Takeda. ×$\frac{1}{2}$.
,, XXVIII.—*M. Sheridaniana*, Schn. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
,, XXIX.—*M. hypoleuca*, Takeda. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
,, XXX.—*M. japonica*, DC. ×$\frac{1}{2}$.
,, XXXI.—*M. siamensis*, Takeda. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.
,, XXXII.—*M. philippinensis*, Takeda. ×$\frac{4}{11}$.

In the following Plates all the figures are magnified six times, except fig. 206, which is of natural size. In each species the outermost, middle, and innermost sepals, petal, stamen and often pistil are shown in the order mentioned. Where the middle and innermost sepals are very similar, only one of them is delineated.

PLATE XXXIII. FIGS. 1–5.—*M. napaulensis*, DC. (Buchanan, Nepal), fig. 2 = middle sepal.
,, ,, ,, 6–9.—*M. pycnophylla*, Takeda (Hooker et Thomson, Khasya).
,, ,, ,, 10–13.—The same (Griffith, Khasya).
,, ,, ,, 14–18.—*M. acanthifolia*, G. Don (Wall., type).
,, ,, ,, 19–23.—The same (Hook., Darjiling).
,, ,, ,, 24–29.—*M. a.* var. *Drummondii*, Takeda (Drummond, Darjiling).
,, ,, ,, 30–34.—*M. borealis*, Takeda (Keshava Nand, Jodi Forest).
,, ,, ,, 35–40.—The same (Lace, Chil to Dalhousie).
,, ,, ,, 41–46.—The same (Strachey and Winterbottom, Binsao).
,, ,, ,, 47–51.—*M. manipurensis*, Takeda (Watt, Manipur).
,, ,, ,, 52–57.—*M. Roxburghii*, Takeda (Buchanan, hort. Calcutta).

PLATE XXXIV. FIGS. 58–62.—*M. Leschenaultii*, Takeda (Ball, Nilgherry).
,, ,, ,, 63–67.—The same (Wight, No. 50).
,, ,, ,, 68–72.—*M. Leschenaultii*, Takeda (Gardener, 1848).
,, ,, ,, 73–77.—The same (Hohenacker, No. 1125).
,, ,, ,, 78–82.—The same (Wight, No. 49).
,, ,, ,, 83–88.—*M. Bealei*, Carr. (Henry, No. 3283).
,, ,, ,, 89–93.—The same (Henry, No. 1450).
,, ,, ,, 94–98.—The same (hort. Kew, "type" form).
,, ,, ,, 99–103.—The same (hort. Kew, var. "planifolia").
,, ,, ,, 104–109.—*M. flavida*, Schn. (Henry, No. 10,180).
,, ,, ,, 110–115.—*M. Fordii*, Schn. (ex Hb. Hongk. No. 17, addition).

PLATE XXXV. FIGS. 116–120.—*M. Mairei*, Takeda (Maire, No. 101).
,, ,, ,, 121–125.—*M. bracteolata*, Takeda (Forrest, No. 7364).
,, ,, ,, 126–130.—*M. dolichostylis*, Takeda (Maire, No. 2003).
,, ,, ,, 131–135.—*M. conferta*, Takeda (Henry, No. 10,180A).
,, ,, ,, 136–140.—*M. Hancockiana*, Takeda (Hancock, No. 151).
,, ,, ,, 141–146.—*M. lomariifolia*, Takeda (Forrest, No. 9244).
,, ,, ,, 147–151.—The same (Henry, No. 10,309, not fully developed).
,, ,, ,, 152–157.—The same (Formosan spec.; from a very young flower).
,, ,, ,, 158–162.—*M. Veitchiorum*, Schn.

PLATE XXXVI. FIGS. 163–167.—*M. Fortunei*, Fedde (Fortune).
" " " 168–172.—*M. confusa*, Sprague.
" " " 173–178.—*M. Fargesii*, Takeda (Farges, Chenkow).
" " " 179–183.—*M. longibracteata*, Takeda (Forrest, No. 4345).
" " " 184–189.—*M. polyodonta*, Fedde (Farges, No. 759).
" " " 190–194.—*M. Sheridaniana*, Schn. (Wilson, No. 426).
" " " 195–199.—*M. gracilipes*, Fedde.
" " " 200–206.—*M. morrisonensis*, Takeda (Kawakami and Mori, 16. xi, 1906; young flower).
" " " 207–211.—*M. japonica*, DC.
" " " 212–217.—*M. siamensis*, Takeda (Kerr, No. 1107A).
" " " 218–222.—*M. philippinensis*, Takeda.
PLATE XXXVII. FIGS. 1–8.—*M. sikkimensis*, Takeda.
" " " 9–15.—*M. Simonsii*, Takeda.

# New Species of Primula belonging to the Petiolaris-Sonchifolia Section.

BY

W. G. CRAIB, M.A.

THE eleven species described here are :—

P. Boothii, Craib.
P. bracteosa, Craib.
P. Cunninghamii, King Mss.
P. deuteronana, Craib.
P. gracilipes, Craib.
P. hupehensis, Craib.
P. irregularis, Craib.
P. saxicola, Craib.
P. scapigera, Craib.
P. Scullyi, Craib.
P. sessilis, Royle Mss.

**Primula Boothii,** Craib.

Rhizoma rectum, circa 1 cm. crassum, radices numerosas elongatas gerens. Folia exteriora magis minusve elliptica, petiolo angustius alato ad 6 cm. longo suffulta, mediana saepissime late spatulata vel elliptico-spatulata, exterioribus parum minora, usque ad 6 cm. longa et 4.5 cm. lata, petiolo distincte alato 4–5 cm. longo suffulta, interiora gradatim decrescentia, spatulata vel oblonga, petiolo late alato vix distincto suffulta vel subsessilia, omnia apice rotundata, membranacea vel chartaceo-membranacea, margine irregulariter plus minusve argutius denticulata, pagina utraque glabra, nervis lateralibus utrinque 5–7 pagina utraque conspicuis inferioribus satis obliquis omnibus rectis vel subrectis bene intra marginem ramosis. Scapus brevissimus vel fere 2 cm. altus, flores usque ad 25 gerens ; bracteae e basi 3 mm. lata longe acuminatae, acutiusculae, 5–6 mm. longae, glandulis capitatis ciliolatae ; pedicelli 1.5–5 cm. longi, primo glandulis capitatis densius puberuli, demun glabrescentes. Calyx 6–9 mm. longus, dorso glandulis capitatis puberulus, intra glaber ; lobi oblongi vel oblongo-lanceolati, apice breviter acuminati, acutiusculi, interdum tridentati vel latere uno tantum dentati, 3.5–4 mm. longi, circiter 1.75 mm. lati, glandulis capitatis densius ciliolati. Corolla extra saltem

juventute glandulis capitatis puberula; tubus floris brevistyli 13 mm. longus, longistyli 9 mm. longus, intra glaber; lobi obovato-cuneati, 12 mm. longi, 10 mm. lati, apice sinuato-lobulati vel trilobulati et lobulis iterum lobulatis. Antherae 2.25 mm. longae. Ovarium 1.5 mm. altum, stylo stigmate incluso 6.5 mm. vel 12.75–14 mm. longo.

Bhutan, Chardwar, Booth (?) in Herb. Watt, 2179. Meru mountains, covering the hills and Tengepane, Booth (?). No collector is indicated for these specimens either in Herb. Watt or in Herb. Calcutta, but probably they were collected by Booth.

**Primula bracteosa,** Craib.

Rhizoma tenue vel saepius crassum, radices elongatas emittens. Folia sub anthesin spatulata vel obovato-spatulata, apice rotundata, basi in petiolum late alatum angustata, usque ad 8 cm. longa (petiolo incluso), 2.5 cm. lata, posteriora (ex alabastro axillari evoluta) ovata vel oblongo-ovata, apice rotundata, basi truncata vel cordata, usque ad 6.5 cm. longa et 5 cm. lata, petiolo angustius sed distincte alato suffulta, omnia chartacea, pagina superiore et etiam inferiore ad costam sparse glanduloso-puberula, nervis lateralibus utrinque 6–7 bene intra marginem furcatis pagina superiore saepissime subconspicuis inferiore prominulis, nervis transversis fere semper obscuris, margine denticulata, dentibus nervis excurrentibus breviter acuminatis. Scapus fructescens folia posteriora subaequans vel ea duplo superans; bracteae exteriores normales virides, e basi satis lata fere semper longe acuminatae, acutae vel subobtusae, 3–10 mm. longae, glanduloso-puberulae et ciliatae, interiores omnes vel saltem nonnullae in folia late ovata vel suborbicularia ad 2.5 cm. diametro petiolo ad 4.5 cm. longo suffulta expansae; pedicelli usque ad 4.5 cm. longi, glanduloso-puberuli. Calyx extra glanduloso-puberulus, 6.5–7 mm. longus, lobis ovatis vel oblongo-ovatis breviter acuminatis interdum apicem versus denticulatis vel sublobatis 3.5–4 mm. longis basi circa 2.5 mm. latis glanduloso-ciliatis. Stylus stigmate incluso in flore longistylo 9 mm. longus. Capsula depresso-globosa, in calycis tubo inclusa.

Bhutan, Tongsa, Yato-la, in moss by tree bases in shady forest, 10,000 ft., Cooper, 3981; Timpu, Duké-la, sandy soil in shade of light wet forest, 9000 ft., Cooper, 3917; ascent to Woolooka, 8000–9500 ft., Griffith, K. D., 3514, pro parte; Griffith, K. D., 2314.

**Primula Cunninghamii,** King Mss.

Herba nana. Folia spatulata, oblongo-spatulata vel oblongo-obovata, apice rotundata, basi in petiolum alatum vix dis-

tinctum attenuata, usque ad 11 cm. longa et 2.8 cm. vel etiam 4 cm. lata sed saepissime multo breviora et angustiora, submembranacea vel chartaceo-membranacea, nervis lateralibus utrinque 8–12 rectis vel subrectis bene intra marginem ramosis, nervis eorumque ramulis in dentes excurrentibus, margine argute eroso-denticulata, matura pagina utraque glabra, efarinosa, margine minute glanduloso-ciliata. Scapus haud evolutus; flores numerosi, pedicellis corollae subaequilongis vel ea brevioribus puberulis primo parce farinosis mox efarinosis suffulti; bracteae lanceolatae vel lineari-lanceolatae, circa 3 mm. longae. Calyx 5.5 mm. longus, utrinque puberulus, primo extra farinosus, lobis 4.5 mm. longis oblanceolatis acuminatis acutis ciliolatis. Corollae tubus 7.5–10 mm. longus, extra parce puberulus, haud annulatus; limbus 15.5–16.5 mm. diametro, lobis obcordatis 6 mm. longis 5.5 mm. latis, lobulis apice rotundatis. Antherae 1.25–1.5 mm. longae, in flore longistylo in calyce omnino inclusae, in flore brevistylo circa 5 mm. a tubi basi insertae. Ovarium depresso-globosum, 1 mm. altum, stylo stigmate magno globoso incluso in flore brevistylo vix 1 mm. longo et in flore longistylo 4 mm. longo.

E. Sikkim. Jaffrey's collector (type of King's species); Cunningham ann. 1874 et 1889; Cave, 7287; Gammie, 36; Sheraothang, 13,000 ft., Cooper, 969; Chumbi Thang, Ribu, 9; Changu, Cave; below Changu, 11,500 ft., Ribu et Rhomoo, 4601; Lingtoo and Gnatung, 11,000–13,000 ft., Pantling.

S. Tibet. Younghusband, 21; Gyantse to Phari, Walton.

According to the dates on the labels this species flowers from the end of September to November. One collection in flower was made also in January (Cave). In only one case (Cooper) is the colour of the flower—purple—and the habitat—gravel and turf—noted.

**Primula deuteronana,** Craib.

Folia oblongo-obovata vel oblongo-ovata, apice rotundata basi in petiolum alatum distinctum vel vix distinctum angustata, ad 2.7 cm. longa et 1.7 cm. lata, coriacea, sicco subviridia, glabra, juventute farinosa, mox efarinosa, costa satis crassa supra conspicua subtus prominente, nervis lateralibus utrinque 8–9 pagina superiore conspicuis vel subconspicuis inferiore prominentibus intra marginem furcatis, nervulis subtus interdum elevatis interdum subobscuris, margine argute denticulata, interdum sublobata. Scapus haud evolutus; pedicelli ad 2 cm. longi; bracteae lineari-subulatae, circiter 5 mm. longae. Calyx 7.5 mm. longus, extra sparse glanduloso-puberulus, lobis oblongo-lanceolatis subacuminatis acutiusculis 4.5 mm. longis 1.5 mm. latis glandulis capitatis vel clavatis breviter ciliatis. Corolla

purpurea, luteo-oculata ; tubus (fl. brevistyli) 15 mm. longus, extra parce puberulus, intra infra stamina minute puberulus, superne dense pilosus ; lobi oblongo-obovati, apice saepius trilobati, 7 mm. longi, 4 mm. lati. Antherae breviter acuminatae, 1.75 mm. longae, filamentis paulo ultra 0.5 mm. longis suffultae. Ovarium subglobosum, circiter 1 mm. altum, placenta globosa breviter sed distincte stipitata ; stylus 2.5 mm. longus stigmate 0.6 mm. alto 0.5 mm. diametro.

Sikkim. Below Jongri, Pey-kiong-la, King's collector (fl. June 1887) ; Nye-gu-la, 13,000 ft., King's collector (fl. July 1888) ; Singaleelah, Sirkia-la, 14,000 ft., Watt, 5425. Sikkim, J. D. Hooker.

**Primula gracilipes,** Craib.

Rhizoma rectum, 2–8 mm. diametro, radices numerosas elongatas emittens. Folia saepissime oblongo-spatulata, apice rotundata obtusave, basi in petiolum plus minusve alatum angustata, rarissime subtruncata, 2–4.5 cm. longa, 1–2 cm. lata, membranacea vel chartaceo-membranacea, mox efarinosa nervis lateralibus utrinque 6–8 intra marginem ramosis pagina superiore conspicuis vel subconspicuis inferiore cum costa satis lata prominentibus, nervulis plerumque obscuris vel subobscuris, margine argute eroso-denticulata, exteriora petiolo plus minusve alato 2–3 cm. longo suffulta, interiora petiolo late alato vix distincto suffulta vel fere sessilia. Scapus haud evolutus ; flores pedicellis gracilibus folia subaequantibus vel iis paulo brevioribus suffulti ; bracteae quoad formam variabiles, anguste deltoideae vel lineari-lanceolatae sed saepissime apice longius attenuatae, circiter 5 mm. longae. Calyx viridis, sub anthesin extra farinosus, 6.5–7 mm. longus ; lobi oblongi, breviter vel longiuscule acuminati, acuti, 3–4 mm. longi, 1.25–2 mm. lati, glanduloso-ciliolati. Corollae tubus (floris brevistyli) 13 mm. longus ; lobi late obovati vel late obovato-cuneati, apice acute tridentati, 9 mm. longi, 8.5 mm. lati. Antherae 2 mm. longae, filamentis 0.5 mm. longis. Ovarium 1.75 mm. altum, stylo stigmate grandi capitato incluso 6 mm. longo.

E. Sikkim. Yeumthang, 11,000 ft., Cave ; Begger, 12,500 ft., Cave ; Changu, 12,000 ft., Smith, 3287 ; Dickchoo, 11,000 ft., C. B. Clarke, 27797B.

**Primula hupehensis,** Craib.

Folia late oblanceolata vel obovato-oblanceolata, apice rotundata, basi in petiolum latius alatum attenuata, usque ad 5.5 cm. longa (petiolo 5–12 mm. longo incluso) et 2.5 cm. lata, membranacea vel chartaceo-membranacea, pagina utraque

parce minutissime glanduloso-puberula vel subglabra, nervis lateralibus utrinsecus circa 6 rectis erecto-patentibus intra marginem furcatis pagina utraque conspicuis vel subconspicuis, margine argutius eroso-denticulata. Scapus 3–4 cm. longus, flores 4–8 gerens; bracteae lineari-lanceolatae, 4–4.5 mm. longae, glanduloso-puberulae; pedicelli 1.8–2.5 cm. longi, glanduloso-puberuli. Calyx extra densiuscule glanduloso-puberulus, intra glaber, 7.5–8 mm. longus, lobis 3–3.75 mm. longis 1.5–1.75 mm. latis glanduloso-ciliolatis. Floris brevistyli corollae tubus 11–12 mm. longus, lobi anguste obcordati, apice usque ad 2–2.5 mm. emarginati, 8.5 mm. longi, 5.5 mm. lati; tubus apice distincte annulatus. Antherae 2.75 mm. longae, annulum paululo superantes, filamentis brevibus suffultae. Ovarium globosum, 1.5 mm. diametro, stylo cum stigmate capitato calyce paulo breviore.

Hupeh, Fang, Henry.

**Primula irregularis,** Craib.

Rhizoma rectum, simplex, crassum, radices satis longas emittens. Folia viva probabiliter patula vel subpatula, exteriora subelliptica, oblongo-elliptica vel elliptico-obovata, rarius ovata vel ovato-lanceolata, 4–9.5 cm. longa, 2.5–5.5 cm. lata, basi interdum subtruncata, saepius late cuneata, cuneata vel in petiolum angustata, petiolo alato usque ad 6 cm. longo suffulta, mediana spatulata, minora, petiolo multo breviore suffulta. interiora spatulato-oblonga vel oblonga, sessilia vel subsessilia, circa 2.5 cm. longa et 1.5 cm. lata, omnia apice rotundata, chartacea vel membranaceo-chartacea, pagina utraque parce glanduloso-puberula, mox subglabra, nervis lateralibus utrinque 6–7 supra conspicuis subtus prominulis rectis vel fere rectis intra marginem ramosis, nervulis pagina utraque conspicuis vel subconspicuis rarius fere obscuris, margine argute eroso-denticulata, rarius lobulata, lobulis denticulatis. Inflorescentia saltem juventute dense pallide luteo- vel sulphureo-farinosa; flores expansi folia interiora subaequantes vel iis paulo breviores, pedicellis dense glanduloso-puberulis suffulti; bracteae deltoideae, acuminatae, acutae, usque ad 11 mm. longae, indumento ut pedicelli instructae. Calyx 11.5 mm. longus, extra ut pedicelli glandulis capitatis vel clavatis dense tectus, intra parcius puberulus; lobi late oblongi, apice irregulares, rotundati, acuminati et obtusiusculi vel saepissime 3-lobulati, circa 4 mm. longi et 3 mm. lati, densius glanduloso-ciliolati. Corolla extra glanduloso-puberula; tubus 14 mm. longus, lobis late oblongo-obovatis apice sinuato-lobulatis 8 mm. longis 6.5 mm. latis. Antherae 2.5 mm. longae, filamentis brevibus suffultae.

Ovarium globosum, 1.75 mm. altum, stylo 4.75 mm. (floris brevistyli) longo, stigmate 1 mm. longo.

W. Sikkim. Chowbhangin, Cave; Singaleelah, J. D. Hooker, 11,000 ft., Elwes in Herb. Clarke, 27,481.

**Primula saxicola,** Craib.

Folia exteriora ovata, basi cordata vel truncata, usque ad 7.5 cm. longa et 6 cm. lata, petiolo basi vaginante 5–8 cm. longo suffulta, interiora spatulata vel elliptico-spatulata, basi cuneata vel attenuato-cuneata, 3–5 cm. longa, 1.5–3 cm. lata, petiolo plus minusve alato 3–4 cm. longo suffulta, omnia membranacea, sicca viridia, pagina utraque glabra, nervis lateralibus utrinque 6–7 plerumque rectis vel fere rectis et satis patulis intra marginem ramosis pagina utraque conspicuis, margine lobulata lobulis saepissime acute dentatis. Scapus haud evolutus; pedicelli petiolos longiores subaequantes vel saepius iis fere dimidio breviores, tenuiter glanduloso-puberuli; bracteae angustae, apice longe attenuatae, 5–6 mm. longae, margine glanduloso-ciliolatae. Calyx 8 mm. longus, utrinque sed intra parcissime glanduloso-puberulus, lobis ovato-oblongis vel oblongis acuminatis acutis subacutis 4.75 mm. longis 3 mm. latis 3-nerviis parce glanduloso-ciliolatis. Corollae tubus 14 mm. longus, lobi obovati vel oblongo-cuneati, trilobati, 7 mm. longi 5 mm. lati. Antherae vix 2.5 mm. longae, a corollae tubi basi 5.25 mm. insertae. Stylus floris longistyli stigmate incluso fere 9 mm. longus. Fructus depresso-globosus, e calycis tubo parum exsertus, calycis lobis persistentibus plus minusve deltoideis erectis vel suberectis.

N.W. Himalaya. Kulu, 5000 ft., Drummond, 8925; Cháchpur Valley, Duthie, 21,067.

**Primula scapigera,** Craib.

Rhizoma breve, satis crassum, radices elongatas emittens. Folia exteriora oblongo-spatulata vel oblonga, sessilia vel petiolo brevi late alato suffulta, plerumque 4-9 cm. longa et 1.5–3 cm. lata, interiora ovata, oblongo-elliptica vel elliptica, basi late cuneata, truncata vel cordata, usque ad 10 cm. longa et 6 cm. lata sed saepissime circiter 4.5 cm. longa et 3.5 cm. lata, petiolo angustius alato 5.5–8 cm. longo suffulta, omnia apice rotundata, chartacea vel membranaceo-chartacea, nervis lateralibus utrinque 6–8 intra marginem ramosis rectis patulis vel subpatulis pagina superiore conspicuis vel subconspicuis inferiore prominulis vel fere prominentibus, margine subcrasse irregulariter dentata, dentibus nervulis excurrentibus acuminatis. Scapus nunc brevissimus et in foliorum rosula immersus, nunc folia aequans et

infructescens folia interdum longe superans, interdum pauciflorus, interdum multiflorus ; bracteae 0.5–1 cm. longae, e basi lata plus minusve longe attenuato-acuminatae, saepissime pauci-denticulatae. Calyx 1 cm. longus, lobis deltoideis vel anguste deltoideis longe attenuato-acuminatis 5.5 mm. longis 2.5 mm. latis interdum apicem versus denticulatis glanduloso-ciliolatis. Corollae tubus (floris brevistyli) 16 mm. longus, lobi 9 mm. longi et 8 mm. lati, apice nunc altius bi- vel tri-lobulati, lobulis irregulariter dentatis vel sinuatis, nunc regulariter vel plus minusve irregulariter dentati vel sinuato-dentati. Antherae 2 mm. longae, filamentis 1 mm. longis suffultae. Ovarium 1.5 mm. altum stylo stigmate grandi ambitu plus minusve oblongo incluso 4.75 mm. longo. Capsula depresso-globosa, calyce inclusa, calycis lobis persistentibus coriaceis divergentibus.—*P. petiolaris*, Wall., var. *scapigera*, Hook. f., Fl. Brit. Ind., iii, p. 494, **plantis foliaceo-bracteatis exclusis.**

W. Sikkim. Common all over Tonglu, 7000–10,000 ft., Watt, 7013, 5331.

**Primula Scullyi,** Craib.

Herba nana, escaposa, efarinosa ; rhizoma robustum, radices numerosas satis longas parce ramosas emittens. Folia exteriora squamiformia, cito decidua, mediana anguste ovata, oblonga vel oblongo-obovata, usque ad 4.5 cm. longa et 2.5 cm. lata, petiolo alato usque ad 3 cm. longo suffulta, interiora sessilia vel petiolo brevi vix distincto suffulta, medianis parum minora, omnia chartacea, glabra, nervis lateralibus utrinque 6–7 rectis vel fere rectis intra marginem ramosis supra conspicuis subtus prominentibus, margine argute eroso-denticulata. Flores numerosi, folia subaequantes vel iis paulo breviores, pedicellis gracilibus usque ad 3 cm. longis primo glandulis brevibus densius instructis mox puberulis suffulti ; bracteae parvae. Calyx extra sparse glanduloso-puberulus, 4.5 mm. longus ; lobi lanceolati, acuminati vel subacuminati, subacuti, 2.5–2.75 mm. longi, uninervati, nervo dorso prominente, margine breviter glanduloso-ciliati. Corollae tubus 10–14 mm. longus ; lobi obovato-elliptici vel obovato-oblongi, 5–6 mm. longi, 3.5–5.5 mm. lati, apice rotundati, saepissime trilobulati, lobulis acutiusculis vel obtusis, interdum irregulariter sinuato-lobulati. Antherae 1.6 mm. longae, filamentis brevibus suffultae. Ovarium 1 mm. altum, globosum, stylo (stigmate incluso) 3.5 vel 8.5 mm. longo. Fructus pedicellis magis minusve reflexis gesti, globosi, circa 3 mm. diametro, calyce persistente vix accrescente.

Nepaul. Scully.

W. Sikkim. Near Tonglu, 9000 ft., Lace, 2265 ; Singaleelah, 12,000–13,000 ft., Watt, 5263, 5369, Cave.

var. **Searightii,** Craib, a typo calyce extra glabro vel subglabro ejusque lobis longioribus et angustioribus.

Chumbi, 8000–9000 ft., Searight, 44; Pey-goong-la, King's collector, 433.

**Primula sessilis,** Royle Mss.

Rhizoma fere semper rectum, satis robustum, radices longas parcius ramosas emittens. Folia exteriora squamiformia cito decidua, mediana mox decidua, oblongo-elliptica ad obovato-oblanceolata, rarius oblanceolata, usque ad 8 cm. longa et 3 cm. lata sed saepissime minora, petiolo late alato vel vix alato usque ad 6 cm. longo interdum inferne parce puberulo suffulta, interiora oblanceolata, oblongo-oblanceolata vel obovato-oblanceolata, apice rotundata vel acuta, basi in petiolum vix distinctum alatum attenuata, saepissime circiter 2.5–4 cm. longa et 1–2 cm. lata, cum medianis chartaceo-membranacea vel chartacea, nervis lateralibus utrinque 6–7 rectis vel subrectis saepe fere patulis bene intra marginem ramosis supra cum costa conspicuis subtus prominentibus, pagina utraque glabra, margine argutius eroso-denticulata. Flores numerosi, folia saepius subaequantes vel ea paulo superantes, pedicellis gracilibus vel subgracilibus saepissime 4–6 cm. longis glabris vel praesertim superne parce glanduloso-puberulis suffulti; bracteae e basi lanceolata vel deltoidea longe subulato-acuminatae, 4–6 mm. longae. Calyx 7 mm. longus, extra parce glanduloso-puberulus vel fere glaber, lobis lineari-lanceolatis apice subaristato-acuminatis acutis acumine saepe reflexo 3–3.5 mm. longis uninervatis dorso cum tubo subcarinatis vel distincte carinatis margine pauperius glanduloso-ciliatis. Corollae tubus 12.5–15 mm. longus; lobi obovati vel oblongo-obovati, saepissime caudato-acuminati, 10 mm. longi, 7.5 mm. lati, margine apicem versus interdum sinuato-dentati. Antherae 2 mm. longae, filamentis brevibus suffultae. Ovarium globosum, 1.25 mm. altum, stylo stigmate incluso 4.75 vel 9.5 mm. longo.

N.W. India. Royle, Cleghorn. Kumaon, T. Anderson; Champwa, 12,000 ft., Strachey and Winterbottom, 247; Pass above Namik, Strachey and Winterbottom; Madharee Pass, 9000 ft., Strachey and Winterbottom, 659 (Primula No. 11). Pindri, 11,000 ft., Collett, 123. Garhwal, 11,000–12,000 ft., Duthie, 14,520. Kidarkanta, 10,000–12,000 ft., Duthie, 1184 et sine num., Gamble, 24,314, 24,360. Jaunsar, Harké Dún, 11,000 ft., Rogers. Simla, Govan; Hattoo, 10,000 ft., Gamble, 6177C. Kulu, Drummond, 8926. Bashahr, Bági Forest, 8000 ft., Lace, 78. Chamba, Watt, 4273.

# Primulas of the Petiolaris-Sonchifolia Section.

BY

W. G. CRAIB, M.A.

---

At the Primula conference * in 1913 I expressed the opinion that our knowledge of the species allied to *P. petiolaris* was far from satisfactory, and that for a clearer elucidation of the status of the so-called varieties it would be necessary to study the growing plants. Recently, however, an opportunity for further research has been afforded by the bringing together of all the necessary specimens from the herbaria of the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta, the Royal Gardens, Kew, and the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh. The examination of this abundant material has served to confirm many of the opinions formed previously which, however, could not be put forward at the Primula conference owing to the inadequate material then at my disposal. The new species which have had to be described quite eclipsed previously formed expectations, and it is largely on account of this great multiplication of species that it was deemed advisable to bring together in definite form the conclusions arrived at.

## HISTORICAL.

The first two species to be published were *P. petiolaris* and *P. nana*, both described by Wallich in 1824 from his Nepaul collections.† In 1882 the dwarf alpine Sikkim *P. Hookeri* was described and figured by Watt. In the end of the same year that part of the Flora of British India dealing with the Primulaceae was published. How the present-day views of species correspond with those of Hooker is well illustrated by noting that the seven varieties of *P. petiolaris* enumerated in the Flora of British India are in the present paper regarded as constituting sixteen distinct species. In 1885 the first Chinese species—*P. sonchifolia*—was described by Franchet from Delavay's Yunnan collection, and in the following year Franchet described *P. moupinensis* from David's Moupine collection.

* Journ. Roy. Hort. Soc., vol. xxxix, p. 187 (1913).

† References to the original publication for species mentioned will be found in the chronologically arranged list.

[Notes, R.B.G., Edin., Nos. XXIX–XXX, Jan. 1917.]

In 1904 * we have the first natural classification of all the known Indian Primulas put forward. Sir George Watt remarks in the course of his paper that he did not advance his classification as final, and that he regarded the establishing of new sections as probably essential. With regard to the section at present under discussion I quite concur in the necessity of limiting the scope of Watt's sections. Of the seventeen species enumerated by Watt as belonging to his section Petiolaris, only three are retained in that section in the present paper. The discrepancy between this small number retained in the section and the much larger number enumerated now from the same area is explained by the fact that Watt's three species are regarded as really composed of sixteen species, which simply means that the present writer cannot agree with Watt that this section is a very "sportive assemblage" of species. The remaining fourteen species included by Watt must be distributed amongst various other sections. Taking some of those which are well known in cultivation, one cannot say that *P. Forbesii* or *P. mollis* should be included in the same section as *P. Winteri*. It is matter for great regret that Sir George Watt, with his wide knowledge of the Indian Primulas in the field, did not see his way clear to multiply his sections instead of confining himself to an expression of belief that such a course might eventually be necessary.

In the following year (1905) there was published in Engler's Pflanzenreich Pax's monograph of Primula. The general classification of the genus follows very closely that proposed by the same author seventeen years previously.† His treatment of the section Petiolares as to the species included in it corresponds much more closely to that adopted in the present contribution than to that proposed by Watt which has been referred to above. In his later monograph Pax includes in his section Petiolares an Indian and a Chinese species which have since been excluded, viz. *P. Tanneri* and *P. pellucida*. The former, along with *P. Roylei*, *P. Griffithii*, *P. Gammieana*, etc., forms a very natural group, approaching in fruit character *P. sonchifolia*, *P. Whitei*, and *P. scapigera*, but in habit recalling more the *P. Moorcroftiana* alliance. *P. pellucida*,‡ on the other hand, belongs to the Malacoides section, and is closely allied to *P. Forbesii*. With these two exceptions the writer accepts the section Petiolares of Pax, but as the title of this paper shows he has linked with it the Sonchifolia section, which includes three species—*P. sonchifolia*, *P. taraxacoides*, and *P. Whitei*. Arguments, with a certain amount of justification, might be adduced against linking the *sonchifolia*

* Watt in Journ. Roy. Hort. Soc., vol. xxix, pp. 295–326.
† Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 75 (1888).
‡ Balf. f. in Journ. Roy. Hort. Soc., vol. xxxix, p. 150 (1913).

with the *petiolaris* type, but certainly no arguments would convince me that Pax was justified in placing *P. sonchifolia* in the same section as *P. japonica, P. Cockburniana, P. Poissonii*, etc. In favour of the petiolaris-sonchifolia link now adopted, one has the fact that the development form of *P. sonchifolia* as also the fruit is that of *P. Hookeri* and *P. vernicosa*, and to a slightly less degree of *P. Winteri* and *P. Edgeworthii*.

Reference to fruit character in this section would be incomplete without an admission that of many, or rather of the majority, the mature fruit is unknown. In *P. vernicosa* the capsule cracks irregularly round the top and crumbles away. This would appear to be the method of dehiscence also of *P. sonchifolia, P. scapigera, P. Whitei*, and probably of *P. bracteosa*. From the immature material of several of the other species, however, the writer concludes that there is evidence, but not wholly convincing evidence, of the presence of longitudinally dehiscing capsules.

As a preliminary to the examination of Pax's treatment of the individual species it should be noted that of the seven species enumerated, Pax indicates that he saw specimens of only three, and that of the six varieties of *P. petiolaris* he saw specimens of only three. In his treatment of *P. petiolaris* Pax follows the Flora of British India, with the single exception that he rightly raises the variety *Edgeworthii* to specific rank. The fact that so few specimens were seen by Pax may account for such unequal treatment of two closely allied plants, viz. var. *pulverulenta*, Hook. f. and var. *Edgeworthii*, Hook. f. The former Pax retains as a variety of *P. petiolaris* and the latter he raises to a species.

Pax also raises to specific rank *P. petiolaris* var. *odontocalyx*, Franchet, but again evidently without having seen any authentic specimens.

Three years later G. Forrest added another species from his Yunnan collections, viz. *P. taliensis*. In the same paper Forrest describes and illustrates another new species—*P. gratissima*—which was, however, recognised later to be Franchet's *P. sonchifolia*. Anyone working from Pax's monograph would be justified in redescribing Franchet's species when one considers with what species Pax placed the plant.

The introduction of *P. petiolaris* var. *pulverulenta*, Hook. f. to cultivation led W. Watson to recognise the plant as a distinct species under the name *P. Winteri*. Whether this plant is really distinct from the true *P. nana* of Nepaul or not will only be solved by the receipt of additional material from Nepaul.

In *P. Whitei* W. W. Smith described the Bhutan representative of the Yunnan and Upper Burma *P. sonchifolia*.

At the Primula conference it was deemed prudent to raise to

specific rank only two more of the varieties of *P. petiolaris*, viz. var. *sulphurea* and var. *Stracheyi*, both from Kumaon. Up to the end of 1913 we find that four of Hooker's seven varieties of *P. petiolaris* had been raised to specific rank. The varieties still remaining at this time and up to the present year are var. 1 *petiolaris proper*, var. 2 *nana*, and var. 7 *scapigera*. In var. 1 Hooker included probably only one species, viz. the true *P. petiolaris* from Nepaul. In var. 2 he included, according to the writer's views, six or seven species, and in var 7, two species.

Last year Professor Balfour described from Yunnan *P. taraxacoides*, a plant closely allied to *P. sonchifolia*.

In course of publication there is also *P. vernicosa* from Yunnan and Upper Burma, which may be regarded as the Eastern representative of the Sikkim *P. Hookeri*.

The material consulted in the elaboration of the present paper consisted of the specimens preserved in the herbaria of the Royal Botanic Gardens at Calcutta and Edinburgh, and the Royal Gardens, Kew, and to the responsible heads of these departments I beg to record sincere thanks for kindly placing the specimens at my disposal. To Professor I. B. Balfour, F.R.S., I am also much indebted for useful constructive criticism during the progress of the work. M. F. Gagnepain of the Paris herbarium has also kindly supplied very useful critical notes on several of Franchet's species, the types of which were not examined by me. To Mr. S. A. Skan, Royal Gardens, Kew, I am also indebted for references to and quotations from literature not otherwise available.

## LIST OF SPECIES CHRONOLOGICALLY ARRANGED.

**With type locality, and within brackets any further recorded distribution of the species.**

*P. petiolaris*, Wall. in Roxb. Fl. Ind., vol. ii, p. 22 (1824). Nepaul.

*P. nana*, Wall. in Roxb. Fl. Ind., vol. ii, p. 23 (1824). Nepaul.

*P. Hookeri*, Watt in Journ. Linn. Soc., vol. xx, p. 14, t. 8B. (1882). Sikkim.

*P. sonchifolia*, Franchet in Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr., vol. xxxii, p. 266 (1885). Yunnan [Upper Burma].

*P. moupinensis*, Franchet in Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr., vol. xxxiii, p. 67 (1886). Moupin.

*P. Edgeworthii*, Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 41 (1905). N.W. Himalaya.

*P. odontocalyx*, Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 41 (1905). Szechuan.

*P. taliensis*, G. Forrest in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. v, p. 220, t. xxxii (1908). Yunnan.

*P. Winteri*, W. Watson in Gard. Chron., vol. xlix, p. 130, fig. 63 (1911). Kumaon.

*P. Whitei*, W. W. Smith in Rec. Bot. Surv. Ind., vol. iv. p. 268 (1911). Bhutan.

*P. Drummondiana*, Craib in Journ. Roy. Hort. Soc., vol. xxxix, pp. 186 et 190 (1913). Kumaon.

*P. sulphurea*, Craib in Journ. Roy. Hort. Soc., vol. xxxix, pp. 186 et 190 (1913). Kumaon.

*P. taraxacoides*, Balf. f. in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. ix, p. 49 (1915). Yunnan.

*P. vernicosa*, F. K. Ward in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. ix, p. 203 (1916). Yunnan; Upper Burma.

*P. Boothii*, Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 249 (1917). Bhutan.

*P. bracteosa*, Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 250 (1917). Bhutan; W. Sikkim.

*P. Cunninghamii*, King ex Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 250 (1917). E. Sikkim; Tibet.

*P. deuteronana*, Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 251 (1917). Sikkim.

*P. gracilipes*, Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 252 (1917). E. Sikkim.

*P. hupehensis*, Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 252 (1917). Hupeh.

*P. irregularis*, Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 253 (1917). W. Sikkim.

*P. saxicola*, Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 254 (1917). N.W. Himalaya.

*P. scapigera*, Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 254 (1917). W. Sikkim.

*P. Scullyi*, Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 255 (1917). Nepaul; W. Sikkim.

*P. sessilis*, Royle ex Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 256 (1917). N.W. Himalaya.

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE SPECIES.

*P. Boothii*, Craib
*P. bracteosa*, Craib
*P. Cunninghamii*, King ex Craib
*P. deuteronana*, Craib
*P. Drummondiana*, Craib
*P. Edgeworthii*, Pax
*P. gracilipes*, Craib
*P. Hookeri*, Watt
*P. hupehensis*, Craib
*P. irregularis*, Craib
*P. moupinensis*, Franchet
*P. nana*, Wall.
*P. odontocalyx*, Pax

*P. petiolaris*, Wall.
*P. saxicola*, Craib
*P. scapigera*, Craib
*P. Scullyi*, Craib
*P. sessilis*, Royle ex Craib
*P. sonchifolia*, Franchet
*P. sulphurea*, Craib
*P. taliensis*, G. Forrest
*P. taraxacoides*, Balf. f.
*P. vernicosa*, F. K. Ward
*P. Whitei*, W. W. Smith
*P. Winteri*, W. Watson.

## GROUPING OF THE SPECIES.

Among the species enumerated there can be recognised seven quite natural groups as follows :—

1. Including *P. Hookeri* from Sikkim and *P. vernicosa* from Yunnan and Upper Burma, dwarf alpines with very compact foliage, coriaceous imbricate bud scales persistent at flowering time and closely investing the foliage, of which the outer members are very much broadened and sheathing at their bases. The small white flowers are borne on minute, nearly always 2-flowered scapes, but appear as if quite sessile, immersed in the compact foliage or just overtopping the leaves ; flowers and leaves coetaneous or nearly so. By this one character of the immersed, apparently sessile flowers, these two species can be immediately distinguished from all the other species of the section. *P. taliensis* is occasionally very small, with the flowers scarcely as long as the leaves, but a distinct pedicel and a more or less distinct scape is always found. Plants of *P. vernicosa* fruiting here last year, one in the open, the other under glass, had the scape fully 2.5 inches long. For some time after the fruit had set there was very little sign of elongation of the scape, which, however, lengthened very rapidly as the fruit approached maturity.

2. Represented by one species—*P. taliensis* from Yunnan. Small, stalked capitate or club-shaped glands are to be found in practically every member of the section, yet in only two species, viz. *P. taliensis* and *P. Drummondiana*, are there distinct gland-tipped hairs. In the latter these hairs are confined to the upper surface of the leaf, and are there found only towards the margin, whereas in *P. taliensis* they occur practically all over the plant, and are very dense on the scape and pedicels. *P. taliensis* is a small plant, with usually spathulate or obovate, more or less distinctly petioled, toothed leaves. The flowers are borne on 2–7-flowered short scapes, and are subequal to the leaves or more often just overtop the leaves. The corolla lobes are toothed or sometimes almost fringed, and the tube is exannulate. The calyx lobes, which are shorter than the tube, are sometimes acutely acuminate, sometimes more or less distinctly toothed on one side, and very often 3-toothed at the

apex. In this toothing of the calyx lobes *P. taliensis* resembles very much *P. odontocalyx*. The capsule, judging by the immature fruiting specimens, is included in the calyx tube.

3. Including *P. sonchifolia* from Yunnan and Upper Burma, *P. taraxacoides* from Yunnan, and *P. Whitei* from Bhutan. Here we find the same type of development as in the first group, but the plants themselves are much larger and more robust. At flowering time there are many stiff large bud scales persistent. Flowers and leaves develop practically simultaneously. In *P. sonchifolia* and *P. taraxacoides* the scape is quite evident at flowering time, but in *P. Whitei*—at least as far as the flowering material to hand shows—the scape is not visible, being much shorter than the leaves. In fruit, however, the scape elongates rapidly, and is ultimately subequal to or longer than the leaves. The scape is nearly always many-flowered, the bracts at the base of the pedicels being elongate and narrow in *P. Whitei*, but short and rather broad at the base in the other two species. The calyx lobes are somewhat variable at the apex—in *P. Whitei* they are longer than the tube, and are somewhat deeply 3- to 5-lobed at the apex, with rather narrow finger-like lobes, whereas in the other two species the lobes are shorter than the tube, and are entire or more or less denticulate or sublobulate. The large corollas have their lobes varying from denticulate in *P. Whitei* to almost fringed, as often occurs in *P. sonchifolia*. The depressed globose capsule is subequal to the calyx tube.

4. Agreeing with the last group in that the flower and leaf development are simultaneous, or practically so, are four species which occur in the Himalayas from Nepaul westwards, viz. *P. nana*, *P. Edgeworthii*, *P. Winteri*, and *P. saxicola*. The bud scales again are persistent at flowering time, but they are fewer in number and are more or less recurved, and not rigidly erect and so giving a more or less cylindrical shape to the base of the plant. This character, in conjunction with the leaf dimorphism, gives us the distinguishing marks of the group. The leaves which are present at flowering time, and which are still expanding, are mostly spathulate or obovate, and are narrowed into a broadly winged, scarcely differentiated petiole. After flowering these leaves disappear, and their place is taken by long petioled leaves, more or less ovate in shape, and truncate or cordate at the base, which are developed from a lateral bud or from lateral buds. In the centre of each lateral bud is developed the large, usually farinose, winter bud. The scape is not appreciable, or may attain a slight elongation. The calyx is green, and again we have variation in the amount of toothing of the lobes. For the most part the lobes are entire, but solitary teeth or almost lobules on one or both sides are not infrequent. The corolla

is large, with its lobes regularly or irregularly denticulate. The depressed globose capsule is included in the calyx tube or slightly exserted from it.

It is necessary now to say something of the plant named *P. nana*, by Wallich, as distinct from what is meant by *P. nana* of later authors. In the Calcutta herbarium there are two sheets of Wallich's type, consisting of very incomplete material. There is no corolla, no fruit, and none of the later developed leaves, but from the general habit of the plant there can, I think, be little doubt as to its inclusion in this group. In fact the only character by which I could distinguish this incomplete material from the well-known *P. Winteri* was in the calyx lobes having a more decidedly pinnate nervation.

Again, as regards *P. saxicola*, it would be well to note that while good flowering specimens have not been seen, its affinity with *P. Edgeworthii* can scarcely be doubted. In fact so similar are the two that one of the specimens on which *P. saxicola* was founded was quoted by Pax * under his *P. Edgeworthii*.

5. In this group, which occurs in the Himalayas from Tibet and Bhutan westwards, as also in the remaining two groups, we depart from the coetaneous flower and leaf development, and likewise—unless occasionally in *P. petiolaris*—from the persistent bud scales. Here we have plants with a dense rosette of leaves, of which at least the outer are fully formed at flowering time. Flowers in the majority are numerous, and are borne on a scape which is so reduced that it may be said to be wholly wanting. The seven representatives of the group may be conveniently divided into two lots, depending on the lobing or toothing of the corolla :—

(*a*) Corolla lobes rather deeply divided into two, or more rarely three, lobules, which are oblong with a rounded apex—*P. sulphurea* and *P. Drummondiana* from N.W. Himalayas, and *P. Cunninghamii* from East Sikkim and Tibet. *P. Drummondiana* can readily be distinguished from its allies by the multicellular glandular hairs on the upper surface of the leaf towards the margin, and *P. sulphurea* by the character which suggested the name—the abundant sulphur farina which persists on the lower surface of the leaf.

(*b*) Corolla lobes acuminate or 3-toothed, sometimes irregularly toothed, the teeth more or less deltoid and acute—*P. sessilis* from N.W. Himalayas, *P. petiolaris* from Nepaul, *P. Scullyi* from Nepaul and Sikkim, and *P. deuteronana* and *P. gracilipes* from Sikkim. Of these probably the most easily recognised is *P. petiolaris* with its outer, elliptic, long petioled leaves, and its rather long and finely attentuate calyx lobes.

* Engler Pflanzenr. Primulaceae, p. 41.

In the others these petioled leaves are wanting at flowering time or only casually present. *P. deuteronana*, the only species of the section with the corolla tube villous inside, is easily recognised by that character, as also by its rather thick, more or less bullate leaves which dry a pale green. *P. sessilis* has long, often aristate-acuminate, calyx lobes, and the corolla lobes are nearly always caudate-acuminate. *P. gracilipes* can be distinguished from *P. Scullyi* by its green, not brown, calyx, its narrower leaves and longer pedicels.

6. In *P. irregularis* and *P. scapigera* from West Sikkim, *P. Boothii* from Bhutan, *P. bracteosa* from Bhutan and East Sikkim, and *P. moupinensis* from China, we have a set of plants closely allied to the last, but usually much larger, and with a scape more or less conspicuous at flowering time, and quite elongate in fruit. The leaves in fruit are characterised by some being long petioled and often cordate or truncate at the base. The depressed globose capsule is included in the calyx, and is shorter than the calyx tube or subequal to it. Of these *P. irregularis* with its oblong calyx lobes, variable at the apex, and its dense coating of stalked capitate glands on the pedicels and on the outside of the calyx is very distinct. *P. Boothii*, of which Griffith * gives an excellent figure, has the scape rather short or scarcely developed, and is distinguished from *P. scapigera* by the regular toothing of the corolla lobes and by the corolla in bud being farinose. *P. bracteosa*, at least in fruit, has some of the inner bracts expanded into well-developed petioled leaves.

7. The last group includes only Chinese representatives—*P. odontocalyx* and *P. hupehensis*. So far as habit is concerned, they might be reckoned intermediate between the last two groups. In size they belong to the *sessilis* alliance, but here a distinct scape is found. Again, in the lobing of the corolla lobes they resemble *P. sulphurea* and its allies. A distinct annulus is developed at the top of the tube. No fruiting specimens have been seen of either species. From the photographs examined, and also from the available specimens, the writer is strongly of opinion that Farges' collection, which is the type of *P. odontocalyx*, consists of two species. In the key and enumeration the species is limited to the specimens collected by Faber, which agree with Wilson, 1831, in the shallowly denticulate leaves and obconical calyx, whose lobes show almost constantly the character on which Franchet founded his specific name. The other specimens collected by Farges, probably identical with the plant collected by Henry and named *P. hupehensis*, can be easily distinguished by the erose-denticulate leaves and nearly cylindrical calyx.

* Griffith, Ic. Pl. As., vol. iv, t. 485, fig. 2.

## KEY TO THE SPECIES.

In the following key it must be noted that the true *P. nana* is omitted. This omission has been necessitated by the scanty material available of this species. As explained above, Wallich's *P. nana* is very closely allied to the well-known *P. Winteri*.

Leaves not fully developed when flowers open, i.e. flowers and leaves coetaneous or approximately so.
Leaves glandular pubescent on both surfaces, margin usually rather deeply toothed, sometimes lobulate; scape developed though sometimes very short, pedicels and calyx glandular-pilose; calyx lobes subequal to or shorter than the tube, usually 3-toothed, sometimes irregularly toothed; corolla lobes usually sharply 3-lobed; efarinose plant, 2.5–6 cm. high . . . 3. *taliensis*.
Leaves glabrous or with short glandular papillae; farinose or not.
Flowers white, comparatively small, quite immersed in the rosette of leaves or just overtopping the leaves, appearing as if quite sessile; base of plant closely invested by imbricate scales and sheathing leaf-bases.
Calyx not markedly veined, its lobes more or less deltoid, not or scarcely imbricate; whole plant at flowering time 1–2 cm. high and 1–3 cm. diameter . . . . 1. *Hookeri*.
Calyx markedly veined, its lobes rounded, strongly imbricate; whole plant at flowering time 2.5–7 cm. diameter. 2. *vernicosa*.
Flowers not immersed in the leaves but with distinct pedicels; scape present or not.
Calyx lobes shorter than the tube, corolla tube annulate.
Leaves oblanceolate, deeply lobulate, the lobules incised-dentate, scape shorter than the leaves; otherwise very similar to *P. sonchifolia* . . . . 4. *taraxacoides*.
Leaves broadly oblanceolate or more often oblong to elliptic, shallowly lobulate, the lobules dentate; scape at flowering time subequal to or longer than the expanding leaves, usually many-flowered; pedicels 6–20 mm. long; outer bracts 3–5 mm. long, broad at base; corolla blue or white, the lobes usually more or less fringed; closely imbricating, rigid bud scales persistent at flowering; sulphur farina nearly always present . . . . 5. *sonchifolia*.
Calyx lobes subequal to or longer than the tube.
Calyx lobes oblong, trilobed or rarely 4–5 lobed at the apex; scape at flowering time much shorter than the leaves, many-flowered; bracts narrow, about 1.5 cm. long; pedicels about 3–3.5 cm. long; corolla annulate, the lobes more or less dentate; scales at base as in *P. sonchifolia*; farina present . . . . . 6. *Whitei*.
Calyx lobes acute or acuminate, only casually few-lobed or toothed.
Corolla lobes regularly toothed or sinuate-toothed along the margin; bud scales persisting at flowering time; leaves glaucous like pedicels and calyx with pale farina, during flowering spathulate or obovate-spathulate narrowed into a winged petiole, succeeded by larger leaves long petioled and truncate or cordate at the base, in the centre of which

is developed the winter bud; scape 0 or if present shorter than the leaves; bracts broad only at the very base, the outer ones 5–8 mm. long; pedicels 4–7 cm. long, the flowers equalling or overtopping the leaves . . . . . 7. *Winteri*.

Corolla lobes 3-toothed or irregularly toothed or lobulate.

Calyx brown or pale brown, its lobes narrow and long attenuate with one prominent median nerve, only occasionally denticulate near the apex; bud scales very rarely persisting at flowering time; outer long petioled leaves elliptic or ovate-elliptic nearly always present, inner leaves more or less spathulate, narrowed into broadly winged petiole; scape not developed: efarinose . . . . . 18. *petiolaris*.

Calyx green, its lobes rather broad and not long attenuate.

Calyx lobes, especially in fruit, markedly 3-nerved (1 median, 2 intramarginal); fruit slightly exserted from calyx tube; leaves membranous, green, those surrounding the escapose inflorescence spathulate or elliptic-spathulate, narrowed into distinct petiole, succeeded in fruit by larger ovate leaves, long petioled and cordate at the base, in the centre of which is developed the winter bud . 10. *saxicola*.

Calyx lobes without the conspicuous intramarginal nerves; fruit included in calyx tube; some of the bud scales persisting at flowering time; flowers subequal to or slightly overtopping the expanding farinose leaves; succession of leaves as in *P. Winteri* . . . . . 9. *Edgeworthii*.

Leaves fully developed at the time the flowers open; bud scales deciduous before flowering.

Leaves distinctly glandular pubescent on the upper surface, either all over or towards the margin only.

Leaves pubescent all over the upper surface, and also on the lower, especially on midrib and nerves, margin usually rather deeply toothed, sometimes lobulate; scape developed though sometimes very short; pedicels and calyx glandular-pilose; calyx lobes mostly 3- or irregularly toothed, subequal to or shorter than the tube; corolla lobes mostly sharply 3-lobed; efarinose . . . . . 3. *taliensis*.

Leaves pubescent on upper surface only towards the repand-denticulate margin; scape not developed; pedicels and calyx glabrous or with minute glandular papillae only; calyx lobes entire, decidedly longer than tube; corolla lobes bilobed; sparsely farinose . . . . . 12. *Drummondiana*.

Leaves glabrous or with minute glandular papillae only.

Scape wanting, or if present very short and quite concealed by the dense foliage.

Corolla lobes emarginate or rather deeply 2- or 3-lobed, the lobules oblong and rounded at the apex; leaves in a dense rosette, all uniform and sessile or with a broadly winged scarcely differentiated petiole.

Corolla lobes emarginate, the tube 15 mm. long; scape usually present . . . . . 20. *moupinensis*.

Corolla lobes rather deeply 2- or 3-lobed, the tube 7.5–10 mm. long ; scape not developed.
Leaves with a dense coating of sulphur farina on the under surface ; pedicels 1.5–2 cm. long . . 11. *sulphurea.*
Leaves efarinose or with sparse whitish or pale yellow farina ; pedicels not exceeding about 1 cm. in length . . . . . 13. *Cunninghamii.*
Corolla lobes acuminate or shallowly 3-lobed or irregularly lobed or dentate, the lobules or teeth triangular, acute or acuminate, sometimes obtuse but not rounded at the apex.
Corolla tube villous inside towards the apex ; leaves in a dense rosette, sessile or the outer with broadly winged short petioles, coriaceous, drying pale dull green, the broad midrib and the lateral nerves prominent below ; calyx lobes entire or casually tridentate at the apex ; almost efarinose at flowering time, densely sulphur-farinose before flowering . . . . . 17. *deuteronana.*
Corolla tube glabrous inside or with minute hairs only.
Corolla lobes distinctly acuminate or if tridentate then the central tooth acuminate ; leaves sessile or with a short or occasionally fairly long winged petiole, rather thin, efarinose ; calyx lobes entire, aristate or almost aristate-acuminate . . . . . 16. *sessilis.*
Corolla lobes or their teeth not acuminate (most often acute, very rarely subacuminate, but never distinctly long-acuminate).
Outside of calyx and the pedicels very densely covered with glandular papillae ; leaves in a dense rosette, the inner oblong, sessile, the outer more or less elliptic, long petioled ; buds with dense pale yellow farina ; calyx lobes nearly always trilobulate . . . . . 19. *irregularis.*
Outside of calyx and the pedicels minutely and sparsely puberulous or farinose, calyx lobes exceptionally tridentate.
Calyx brown or reddish-brown.
Corolla in bud farinose, its lobes regularly and subequally 3-toothed ; leaves in a dense rosette, as in *P. irregularis*, but outer petioled leaves sometimes wanting ; short scape sometimes present ; calyx lobes entire or casually tridentate . . . . . 21. *Boothii.*
Corolla in bud efarinose, its lobes usually unequally 3-toothed, but often irregularly toothed.
Scape present, though sometimes quite short, and included in the dense rosette of leaves which are all sessile, or with a short and broadly winged petiole, with occasionally the outer long petioled leaves still present ; calyx lobes entire, acuminate, acute . . . . 23. *scapigera.*
Scape wanting.
Leaf margin erose-denticulate, leaves all sessile, or a few outer ones with winged petioles about as long as the lamina, calyx lobes entire, acute or acuminate . . . . 15. *Scullyi.*

Leaf margin repand-denticulate, outer leaves with distinct petiole longer than the lamina, calyx lobes narrow, long attenuate at apex . . . . . 18. *petiolaris.*

Calyx green, scape not developed.

Leaves membranous, irregularly coarsely toothed or lobulate with the lobules toothed, later ones differing from earlier ones in being larger, cordate at base and long petioled, corolla lobes longer than broad . . . . . 10. *saxicola*

Leaves chartaceous, sharply erose-denticulate, all similar in shape, but the outer with longer and more distinct petioles, none cordate at base, corolla lobes nearly as broad as long . . . 14. *gracilipes.*

Scape present equal to or longer than the leaves or, if shorter than the leaves, still quite conspicuous owing to the lax foliage.

Corolla lobes 3-toothed or more or less irregularly toothed.

Calyx lobes spreading or subspreading, long and finely attenuate-acuminate or almost aristate-acuminate, the acumen often spirally twisted; leaves during flowering all uniform, spathulate or oblong-spathulate, sessile, or with short, broadly winged petiole, or a few with distinct long petioles, during fruiting ovate or occasionally elliptic leaves usually truncate at the base, with petiole much longer than lamina, developed from lateral buds; corolla lobes irregularly toothed, usually rather deeply 2–3-lobed, with the lobules many-toothed; fruit included in calyx tube, the markedly stiff calyx lobes persistent . . . . . 23. *scapigera.*

Calyx lobes acute or variously toothed or lobulate; leaves at flowering time dimorphous—some sessile or with a very broadly winged scarcely distinct petiole, others with a distinct long petiole subequal to or longer than the lamina.

Outer petioled leaves cuneate or acuminate, rarely subtruncate at base, margin sharply denticulate; none of the bracts expanded into petioled leaves; pedicels and calyx during flowering very densely covered with stalked capitate glands; calyx lobes not spreading and not very rigid, oblong, irregular at apex, rounded, shortly obtusely acuminate or more often 3-lobulate; corolla lobes sinuate dentate; capsule included in calyx tube 19. *irregularis.*

Outer petioled leaves truncate or cordate at the base, rarely cuneate, margin duplo-dentate; some of the inner bracts nearly always expanded into petioled leaves; pedicels and calyx during flowering puberulous with stalked capitate glands; calyx lobes not very rigid, variable in shape, mostly narrowly deltoid or oblong-deltoid, acute or shortly acuminate at apex; corolla lobes 3-toothed; capsule subequal to calyx tube . . 22. *bracteosa.*

Corolla lobes emarginate or rather deeply bilobed, the lobules entire, rounded at apex.

Leaves rather shallowly repand-denticulate or denticulate, few in number and rather lax, usually elliptic or oblong-elliptic; scape 2-flowered; whole calyx obconic; corolla tube annulate . . . . . 25. *odontocalyx.*

Leaves sharply erose-denticulate, dense or subdense, oblanceolate to obovate ; scape 2–6-flowered, but rarely 2-flowered ; calyx cylindrical to campanulate ; corolla tube annulate or not.

Corolla tube annulate ; leaves not very dense, petioled at flowering time, the petiole usually rather broadly winged . . . . . 24. *hupehensis.*

Corolla tube exannulate ; leaves at flowering time dense, sessile or with a scarcely distinct broadly winged petiole, occasionally a few outer long petioled leaves still persisting . . . . . 20. *moupinensis.*

## ENUMERATION OF THE SPECIES, WITH SYNONYMY AND DISTRIBUTION.

1. **P. Hookeri,** Watt in Journ. Linn. Soc., vol. xx, p. 14, t. 8B (1882) ; Hook. f., Fl. Brit. Ind., vol. iii, p. 494 ; Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 175 ; Watt in Journ. Roy. Hort. Soc., vol. xxix, pp. 300 et 320 ; Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 41.

Sikkim, 12,000 ft., Hook. f., Primula No. 25 (Herb. Kew et Calc.—type) ; Eumtso-la, 14,500 ft., open ground among scant herbage, Cave, 184 (Herb. Calc.) ; ibid., 15,000 ft., Smith et Cave, 1528 (Herb. Calc.) ; Tholoong, 14,000 ft., King's collector (Herb. Calc.).

2. **P. vernicosa,** F. K. Ward in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. ix, p. 203 (1916).

Yunnan, Mekong-Salween divide, W. slope, 12,000 ft., Ward, 94 (Herb. Edin.—type).

Upper Burma, Doker-la, Ka-gwr-pw, 14,000 ft., Ward, 974 (Herb. Edin.—type).

Cult. Hort. Edin.

3. **P. taliensis,** G. Forrest in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. v, p. 220, t. xxxii (1908).

Yunnan, eastern flank of the Tali range, 10,000–11,000 ft., open stony pasture land, Forrest, 1805 (Herb. Edin.—type) ; Shweli-Salween divide, open stony moist pasture, Forrest, 11,942 (Herb. Edin.) ; hills beyond Teng-yueh, Howell, 144 (Herb. Edin.).

4. **P. taraxacoides,** Balf. f. in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. ix, p. 49 (1915).

Yunnan, rocks of Ma-long, 9000 ft., E. E. Maire (Herb. Bonati—type).

5. **P. sonchifolia,** Franchet in Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr., vol. xxxii, p. 266 (1885); Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 218; Forbes et Hemsl. in Journ. Linn. Soc., vol. xxvi, p. 43; Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 129.

*P. gratissima,* G. Forrest in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. v, p. 219, t. xxxB, xxxi (1908).

Yunnan, Tali range, 11,000–13,000 ft., Forrest, 1808, 1812, 11,618 (Herb. Edin.); Lichiang range, 9000–14,000 ft., Forrest, 2167, 6521, 6723, 10,089 (Herb. Edin.); Mountains of Chiengtien plateau, 12,000–14,000 ft., Forrest, 12,403 (Herb. Edin.); Tsang-chan, Delavay, sine num., Delavay, 750 (Herb. Edin.); Mo-so-yn, Delavay (Herb. Edin.); N.W. Yunnan, Monbeig, 175 (Herb. Edin.); Yunnan, Maire (Herb. Edin.); N.W. Yunnan and E. Tibet, Ward (Herb. Edin.).

Upper Burma, Irrawaddy-Salween divide, Hpimaw Pass, Ward, 1572 (Herb. Edin.).

6. **P. Whitei,** W. W. Smith in Rec. Bot. Surv. Ind., vol. iv, No. 5, p. 268 (1911).

Bhutan, Pile-la, 10,100 ft., White, 122 (Herb. Calc.—type); ibid. by stream under Rhododendron scrub, 10,500 ft., Cooper, 3970 (Herb. Edin.); Tongsa, Yato-la, 11,000 ft., Cooper, 4213 (Herb. Edin.); Yato-la ridge, 10,000–11,000 ft., Cooper, 4134 (Herb. Edin.); Pumthang, 12,000 ft., Cooper, 4122 (Herb. Edin.).

7. **P. Winteri,** W. Watson in Gard. Chron., vol. xlix, p. 130, fig. 63 (1911); Craib in Journ. Roy. Hort. Soc., vol. xxxix, p. 186, fig. 89.

*P. petiolaris,* Wall., var. *pulverulenta,* Hook. f., Fl. Brit. Ind., vol. iii, p. 493 (1882); Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 175; Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 41.

Kumaon, Pindree, 12,000 ft., Strachey and Winterbottom, Primula No. 9, pro parte (Herb. Kew), Madden, 350 (Herb. Edin.), Madden, sine num. (Herb. Kew); Namik, 12,000 ft., Madden, 563 (Herb. Kew); Champwa, 12,000 ft., Strachey and Winterbottom, Primula No. 9 (Herb. Calc.); Dhakouree and valley of Soonderdunga glacier, 13,000 ft., T. Anderson (Herb. Calc.); Wall. Cat., 603, pro parte (Herb. Calc.).

Cult. Hort. Kew, Edin., &c.

8. **P. nana,** Wall. in Roxb. Fl. Ind., vol. ii, p. 23 (1824), haud auct. posteriores.

Nepaul, Wall. Cat. 612 et sine num. (Herb. Calc.).

9. **P. Edgeworthii,** Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 41 (1905), pro parte.

*P. petiolaris*, Wall., var. *Edgeworthii*, Hook. f., Fl. Brit. Ind., vol. iii, p. 493 (1882); Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 175; Watt in Journ. Roy. Hort. Soc., vol. xxix, pp. 300 et 320.

*P. petiolaris*, Collett, Fl. Simlensis, p. 298, non Wall.

Simla, T. Thomson (Herb. Kew et Calc.); Hattu-killa, 10,400 ft., Dubuc (Herb. Edin.); Hattugarh, 10,500 ft., Gamble, 6116C, 6116D (Herb. Calc.); Hattu, 10,000 ft., Watt, 8362A (Herb. Edin.); Mathiana to Bagi, 8000–9000 ft., Watt, 8362 (Herb. Edin.).

Garhwal, Tungnath, 8000–9000 ft., Edgeworth, 463 (Herb. Kew—type); Tungnath, near temple, May 1874 (Herb. Edin., sine collectore).

Kumaon, Madhari Pass, 8000 ft., Strachey and Winterbottom, Primula No. 8 (Herb. Kew); Pindree, 11,500–12,000 ft., Strachey and Winterbottom, Primula No. 9, pro parte, No. 11, pro parte (Herb. Kew).

10. **P. saxicola,** Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 254 (1917).

*P. Edgeworthii*, Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 41, quoad plantam Duthieanam, non *P. petiolaris*, Wall., var. *Edgeworthii*, Hook. f.

Kulu, 5000 m., Drummond, 8925 (Herb. Edin.—type); Chachpur valley, 6000 ft., Duthie, 21,067 (Herb. Kew et Calc.).

11. **P. sulphurea,** Craib in Journ. Roy. Hort. Soc., vol. xxxix, pp. 186 et 190 (1913).

*P. petiolaris*, Wall., var. *sulphurea*, Hook. f., Fl. Brit. Ind., vol. iii, p. 493 (1882); Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 175; Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 41.

Kumaon, below Suring, 4500 ft., Strachey and Winterbottom, 247 (Primula No. 10, Herb. Calc. et Kew—type).

12. **P. Drummondiana,** Craib in Journ. Roy. Hort. Soc., vol. xxxix, pp. 186 et 190 (1913).

*P. petiolaris*, Wall., var. *Stracheyi*, Hook. f., Fl. Brit. Ind., vol. iii, p. 493 (1882); Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 174; Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 41.

Kumaon, above Namik, 8000 ft., Strachey and Winterbottom, 1803 (Primula No. 12, Herb. Calc. et Kew—type); pass above Namik, 8500 ft., Madden, 353 (Herb. Edin.).

13. **P. Cunninghamii,** King ex Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 250 (1917).

*P. petiolaris*, Wall., var. *nana*, Hook. f., Fl. Brit. Ind., vol. iii, p. 493, pro parte; Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 174, pro parte ?; Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 40, pro parte ? non *P. nana*, Wall.

Sikkim, Jaffrey's collector (King's type—Herb. Calc.), 10,000 ft., Cunningham (Herb. Calc.), 13,000 ft., Gammie (Herb. Calc.), Cave, 7287 (Herb. Edin.); Lingtu and Natung, 11,000–13,000 ft., Pantling (Herb. Calc.); Natung, King's collector (Herb. Calc.). Sheraothang, among gravel and turf, 13,000 ft., Cooper, 969 (Herb. Edin.); Changu, Cave (Herb. Edin.); below Changu, Ribu et Rhomoo, 4601 (Herb. Calc.); Chumbi Thang, Ribu, 9 (Herb Calc.).

Tibet, Younghusband, 21 (Herb. Calc.); Gyantse to Phari, Walton (Herb. Calc.).

14. **P. gracilipes,** Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 252 (1917).

Sikkim, Yeumthang, 11,000 ft., Cave (Herb. Edin.—type); Begger, 12,500 ft., Cave (Herb. Edin.); Changu, 12,000 ft., Smith, 3287 (Herb. Calc.); Dickchoo, 11,000 ft., C. B. Clarke, 27,797B (Herb. Kew); ? Yatung, Hobson (Herb. Kew); ? Jang kar chha and up to Jang kar la, Walsh, 118 (Herb. Kew).

15. **P. Scullyi,** Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 255 (1917).

*P. nana*, Watt in Journ. Roy. Hort. Soc., vol. xxix, pp. 300 et 320, saltem pro parte, fig. 73C, non Wall.

*P. petiolaris*, Wall., var. *nana*, Hook. f., Fl. Brit. Ind., vol. iii, p. 493, pro parte; Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 174, pro parte; Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 40, pro parte; Bot. Mag., t. 7079B, non *P. nana*, Wall.

Nepaul, Scully (Herb. Calc.).

Sikkim, 13,000 ft., Watt, 5269 (Herb. Calc. et Edin.), Hook. f. (Herb. Calc. et Kew); Singaleelah range, 12,000 ft., Watt, 5263 (Herb. Edin. et Kew), 12,500 ft., Cave (Herb. Edin.); near Phallut, 11,500 ft., Lace, 2265 (Herb. Calc. et Kew); Tonglu, Elwes in Herb. C. B. Clarke, 27,482 (Herb. Kew) ?; Yalloong valley wood, 10,000–12,000 ft., Hook. f. (Herb. Kew); Wallanchoon, 10,000–12,000 ft., Hook. f. (Herb. Kew); below Jongri, Pey kiong la, King's collector, pro parte (Herb. Calc.); above Lachen on moist exposed places, 11,000 ft., Pantling (Herb. Calc.).

**P. Scullyi,** Craib, var. **Searightii,** Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 256 (1917).

Chumbi, 8000–9000 ft., Searight, 44 (Herb. Calc.) ; Pey goong la, King's collector, 433 (Herb. Calc.).

16. **P. sessilis,** Royle ex Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 256 (1917),

*P. petiolaris,* Wall., var. *nana,* Hook. f., Fl. Brit. Ind., vol. iii, p. 493, pro parte ; Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 174, pro parte ; Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 40, pro parte, non *P. nana,* Wall.

*P. petiolaris,* Watt in Journ. Roy. Hort. Soc., vol. xxix, fig. 73a′ non Wall.

N.W. India, Royle (Herb. Calc.), Cleghorn (Herb. Edin.) ; Chamba State, 8000 ft., Watt, 4273, pro parte (Herb. Edin.) ; Bashahr, Watt, 2877 (Herb. Edin.), Bági Forest, 8000 ft., Lace, 78 (Herb. Edin.) ; Jaunsar, Harké Dún, 11,000 ft., Rogers (Herb. Calc.) ; Kulu, 5000 m., Drummond, 8926 (Herb. Edin.) ; Simla, Govan (Herb. Edin.) ; Hattu, 10,000 ft., Gamble, 6117C (Herb. Calc.) ; Tihri Garwhál, 11,000–12,000 ft., Duthie, 14,520 (Herb. Calc.) ; Kidarkanta, 10,000–12,000 ft., Duthie, 1184 (Herb. Calc.), Gamble, 24,314, 24,360 (Herb. Calc.), Duthie (Herb. Edin. et Kew) ; Kumaon, Wall. Cat., 603, pro parte (Herb. Kew et Calc.), T. Anderson (Herb. Calc. et Edin.) ; Dhakouree and Soonderdunga glacier, T. Anderson (Herb. Calc.) ; Pindree, 11,000 ft., Collett, 123 (Herb. Calc.) ; Madhari Pass, 9000 ft., Strachey and Winterbottom, 659 (Primula No. 11, Herb. Calc.) ; Champwa, 12,000 ft., Strachey and Winterbottom, 247 (Primula No. 11, Herb. Calc.).

17. **P. deuteronana,** Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 251 (1917).

*P. petiolaris,* Wall., var. *nana,* Hook. f., Fl. Brit. Ind., vol. iii, p. 493, pro parte ; Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 174, pro parte ; Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 40, pro parte, non *P. nana,* Wall.

*P. Stirtoniana,* Watt in Journ. Roy. Hort. Soc., vol. xxix, fig. 73B, non Watt in Journ. Linn. Soc., vol. xx, p. 15.

Sikkim, Nye gu la, 13,000 ft., King's collector (Herb. Calc.) ; Pey kiong la, below Jongri, King's collector, pro parte (Herb. Calc.) ; Singaleelah, Sirkia la, 14,000 ft., Watt, 5425 (Herb. Edin., Calc. et Kew) ; Singaleelah, Hook. f. (Herb. Kew).

18. **P. petiolaris,** Wall. in Roxb. Fl. Ind., vol. ii, p. 22 (1824) ; id., Tent. Fl. Nepal., p. 42 (pl. Blinkworth. excl.), t. 31 ; DC. Prodr., vol. viii, p. 37, saltem pro parte.

*P. Cushia*, Ham. Mss. in Herb. Mus. Brit.

*P. tridentata*, D. Don, Prodr. Fl. Nepal., p. 77 (1825), saltem pro parte.

*P. petiolaris*, Wall., var. *petiolaris proper*, Hook. f., Fl. Brit. Ind., vol. iii, p. 493 (1882).

*P. petiolaris*, Wall., var. *eupetiolaris*, Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 174 (1889) ; Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 40, saltem quoad pl. Wallichianam.

Nepaul, Wall. Cat., 603, pro parte (Herb. Calc., Edin. et Kew), Scully (Herb. Calc.).

The Singaleelah plant collected by Schlagintweit and referred by Pax to this species has not been seen by the writer. It is more likely to belong to the next species.

19. **P. irregularis,** Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 253 (1917).

*P. petiolaris*, Wall., var. *nana*, Hook. f., Fl. Brit. Ind., vol. iii, p. 493, pro parte ; Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 174, pro parte ; Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 40, pro parte, haud *P. nana*, Wall.

Sikkim, Chowbhangin, Cave (Herb. Edin.) ; Singaleelah, Hook. f. (Herb. Kew) ; ibid., 11,000 ft., Elwes in Herb. C. B. Clarke, 27,481 (Herb. Kew) ; Tonglu, 10,000 ft., Rhomoo, 811 (Herb. Edin.)

19*a*. *P. sp. nov.* affinis *P. irregulari*, Craib, et *P. moupinensi*, Franchet.

*P. petiolaris*, Wall., var. *sulphurea*, Forrest in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. v, p. 219 ; Diels in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vii, p. 25, non Hook. f.

Yunnan, ascent of Niu Chang Pass, 14,000 ft., Forrest, 304 (Herb. Edin.).

This Yunnan plant is in habit very similar to *P. irregularis*, but differs in the leaf margin. Unfortunately there is but the one collection in very young bud.

20. **P. moupinensis,** Franchet in Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr., vol. xxxiii, p. 67 (1886) ; id. in Nuov. Arch. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., vol. x, p. 57, t. 14B (1887) ; Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 175 ; id. in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 42 (*mupinensis*).

Moupin, David.

Of this species only a photograph of the type has been seen.

21. **P. Boothii,** Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 249 (1917).

*P. petiolaris*, Wall., var. *nana*, Hook. f., Fl. Brit. Ind., vol. iii, p. 493, pro parte ; Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 174, pro parte ; Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 40, pro parte, non *P. nana*, Wall.

*Primulae sp.*, Griff. Itin. Notes, p. 135 ; Griff. Ic., t. 485, f. 2.

Bhutan, Chardwar, Booth ? (Herb. Edin.) ; Tengepane and Meru mountains, Booth ? (Herb. Calc.) ; Booth ex Herb. Nuttall (Herb. Calc.) ; Simons (Herb. Edin.) ; Griffith, K. D. 3514 (Herb. Calc.) ; Griffith, 2315, 582—K. D. 3514, pro parte (Herb. Kew).

22. **P. bracteosa,** Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 250 (1917).

*P. petiolaris*, Wall., var. *scapigera*, Hook. f., Fl. Brit. Ind., vol. iii, p. 494 ; Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 175 ; Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 41, quoad plantas bhutanenses ; Watt in Journ. Roy. Hort. Soc., vol. xxix, p. 320.

Bhutan, Tongsa, Yato la, 10,000 ft., in moss by tree bases in shady forest, Cooper, 3981 (Herb. Edin.) ; Timpu, Duké la, 9000 ft., sandy soil in shade of light wet forest, Cooper, 3917 (Herb. Edin.) ; ascent to Woolooka, 8000–9500 ft., Griffith, K. D. 3514, pro parte (Herb. Kew) ; Griffith, K. D. 2314 (Herb. Kew).

Sikkim, Lachoong, 9000 ft., Pantling (Herb. Calc.) ; by road below Changu, 11,000 ft., Smith, 3183 (Herb. Calc.).

23. **P. scapigera,** Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 254 (1917).

*P. petiolaris*, Wall., var. *scapigera*, Hook. f., Fl. Brit. Ind., vol. iii, p. 494 ; Pax in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. x, p. 175 ; Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 41, quoad plantas sikkimenses.

*P. petiolaris*, Watt in Journ. Roy. Hort. Soc., vol. xxix, pp. 300 et 320, fig. 73A.

Sikkim, 8000–12,000 ft., Hook. f. (Herb. Calc., pro parte, Herb. Kew) ; Tonglu, 9000–10,000 ft., King (Herb. Calc.), Anderson, 259 (Herb. Calc.), Gamble, 9473 (Herb. Calc.), Gammie (Herb. Calc.), Lister (Herb. Calc.), Lace, 2264 (Herb. Calc. et Kew), Watt, 7013 (Herb. Edin. et Kew) ; Tonglu to Sandakphu, 7000–10,000 ft., Watt, 5331 (Herb. Edin.) ; Sandakphu, 11,000 ft., C. B. Clarke, 35,681B (Herb. Calc.), 35,681A (Herb. Kew) ; Phalut, 10,000 ft., Gammie, 62 (Herb. Calc.).

Included in the above are several rather well-marked varieties

or microforms, but the material to hand is not sufficient to justify their segregation. On the descent from Jongri Watt collected in the pine forest at 10,000 ft. (Watt, 5615, in Herb. Edin. et Kew) a scapigerous plant very different from the type in being much weaker and in having thinner, more deeply cut leaves and much smaller fruit.

24. **P. hupehensis,** Craib in Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edin., vol. vi, p. 252 (1917).

Hupeh, Fang, Henry (Herb. Kew—type).

25. **P. odontocalyx,** Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 41 (1905).

*P. petiolaris,* Wall., var. *odontocalyx,* Franchet in Morot, Journ. de Bot., vol. ix, p. 449 (1895) ; Diels in Engler Bot. Jahrb., vol. xxix, p. 520.

*P. tenuissima,* Pax in Engler Pflanzenr. Primulac., p. 42 (nomen tantum), pro parte.

Szechuan, near Chenkow-tin, Farges (Herb. Edin.).
Hupeh, Fang, 7400 ft., wet rocks, Wilson, 1831 (Herb. Edin.).

# NOTES

FROM THE

# ROYAL BOTANIC GARDEN, EDINBURGH.

Addition to Numbers XXIX-XXX (January 1917).
Issued June 1921.

## CONTENTS.

Plates I-XXXVII illustrating
Mr Takeda's paper on the Genus Mahonia.

EDINBURGH:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

SOLD AT THE GARDEN,
And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
H.M STATIONERY OFFICE (SCOTTISH BRANCH),
23 FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH.

[Price 2s. Net.]
[Crown Copyright Reserved.]

Mahonia napaulensis, DC.

(102D) Wt 3438/164 375 11/21 J.P. G7 sc. B

Mahonia napaulensis, DC.

Mahonia Griffithii, Takeda.

Mahonia pycnophylla, Takeda.

Mahonia Roxburghii, (DC.) Takeda.

Mahonia acanthifolia, G. Don.

Mahonia sikkimensis, Takeda.

Mahonia borealis, Takeda.

Mahonia manipurensis, Takeda.

Mahonia Simonsii, Takeda.

Berberis
Leschenaultiana

Ex Indiæ Orientalis montibus *Nilgherry*.

Herb. Bail. Comm. G. S. GOUGH.

Mahonia Leschenault?

Determined H. T. Takeda 1914

**Mahonia Leschenaultii, (Wall.) Takeda.**

Mahonia Bealei, Carr.

Mahonia Bealei, Carr.

Mahonia flavida, Schn.

Mahonia Fordii, Schn.

Mahonia Mairei, Takeda.

Mahonia bracteolata, Takeda.

Mahonia dolichostylis, Takeda.

Mahonia conferta, Takeda.

Mahonia Hancockiana, Takeda.

Mahonia lomariifolia, Takeda.

Mahonia lomariifolia, Takeda.

Mahonia Veitchiorum, (Hemsl. et Wils.) Schn.

Mahonia Fortunei, (Lindl.) Fedde.

Mahonia confusa, Sprague.

Mahonia Fargesii, Takeda.

Mahonia longibracteata, Takeda.

Mahonia Sheridaniana, Schn.

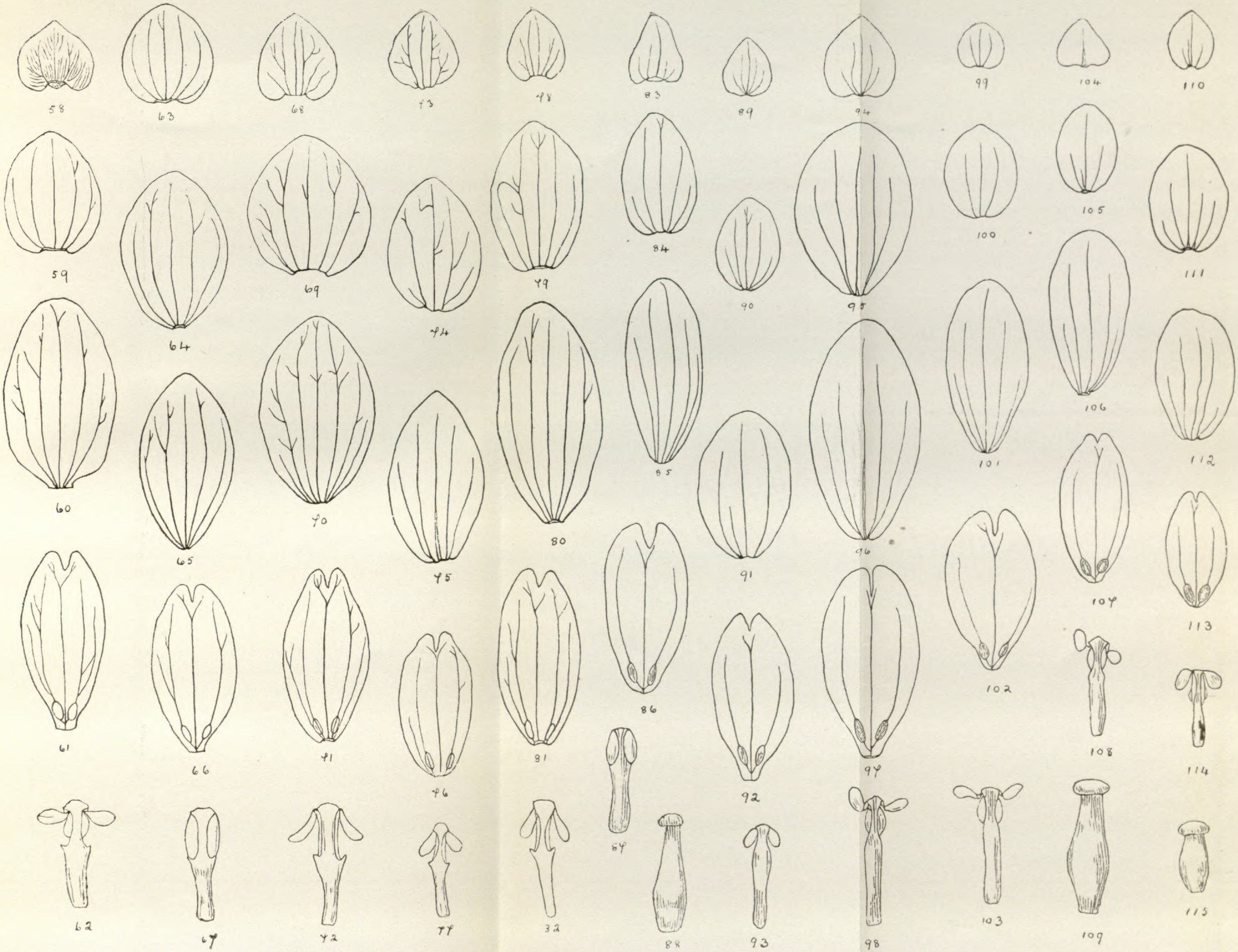
Mahonia hypoleuca, Takeda.

Mahonia japonica, (Thunb.) DC.

Mahonia siamensis, Takeda.

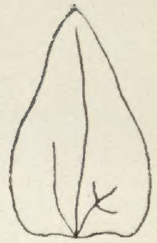
**Mahonia philippinensis, Takeda.**

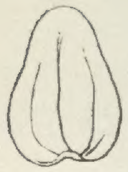
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57

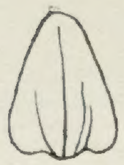

58
63
68
73
78
83
89
94
99
104
110
59
64
69
74
79
84
90
95
100
105
111
60
65
70
75
80
85
91
96
101
106
112
61
66
71
76
81
86
92
97
102
107
113
62
67
72
77
82
87
93
98
103
108
109
114
115

116

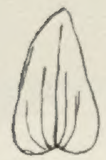
121


126

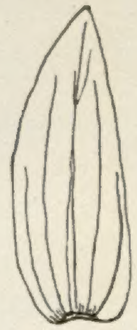

131


136

141


147

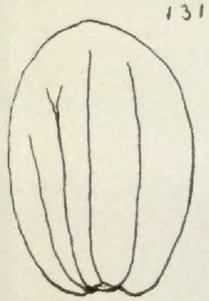
152

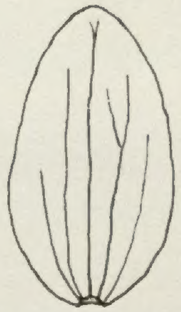

158

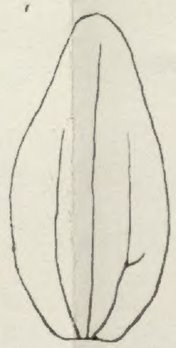
114

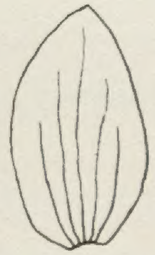
122

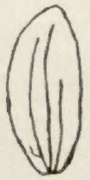
127

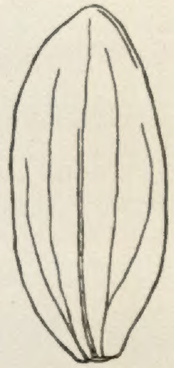

132

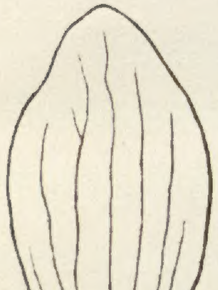

137


142


148

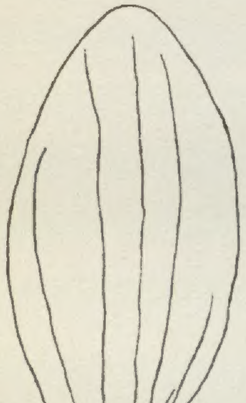

153

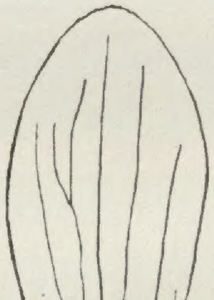

159

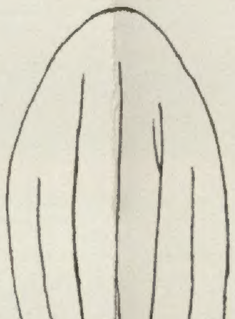

118

123

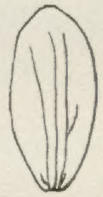
128

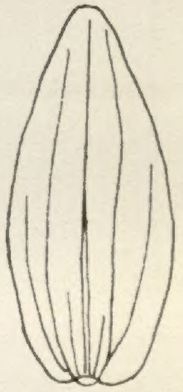

133


138

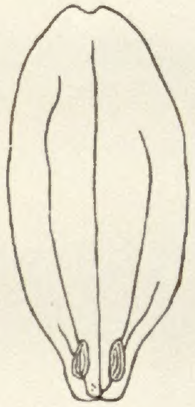

143

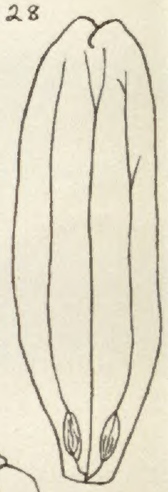
149

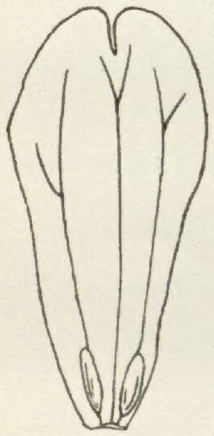

154

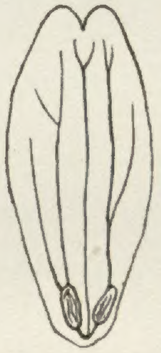

160

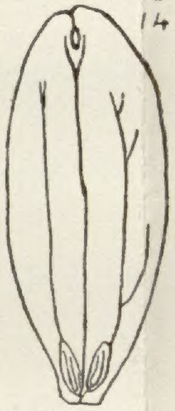
119

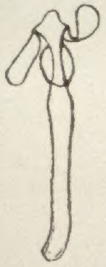

124

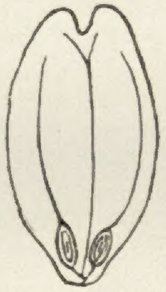

129


134

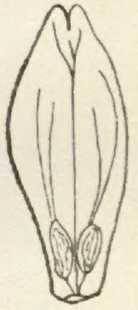

139


144

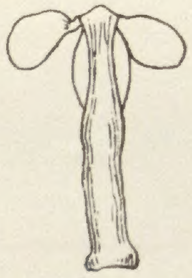

145


150

156


161

120


125

130

135

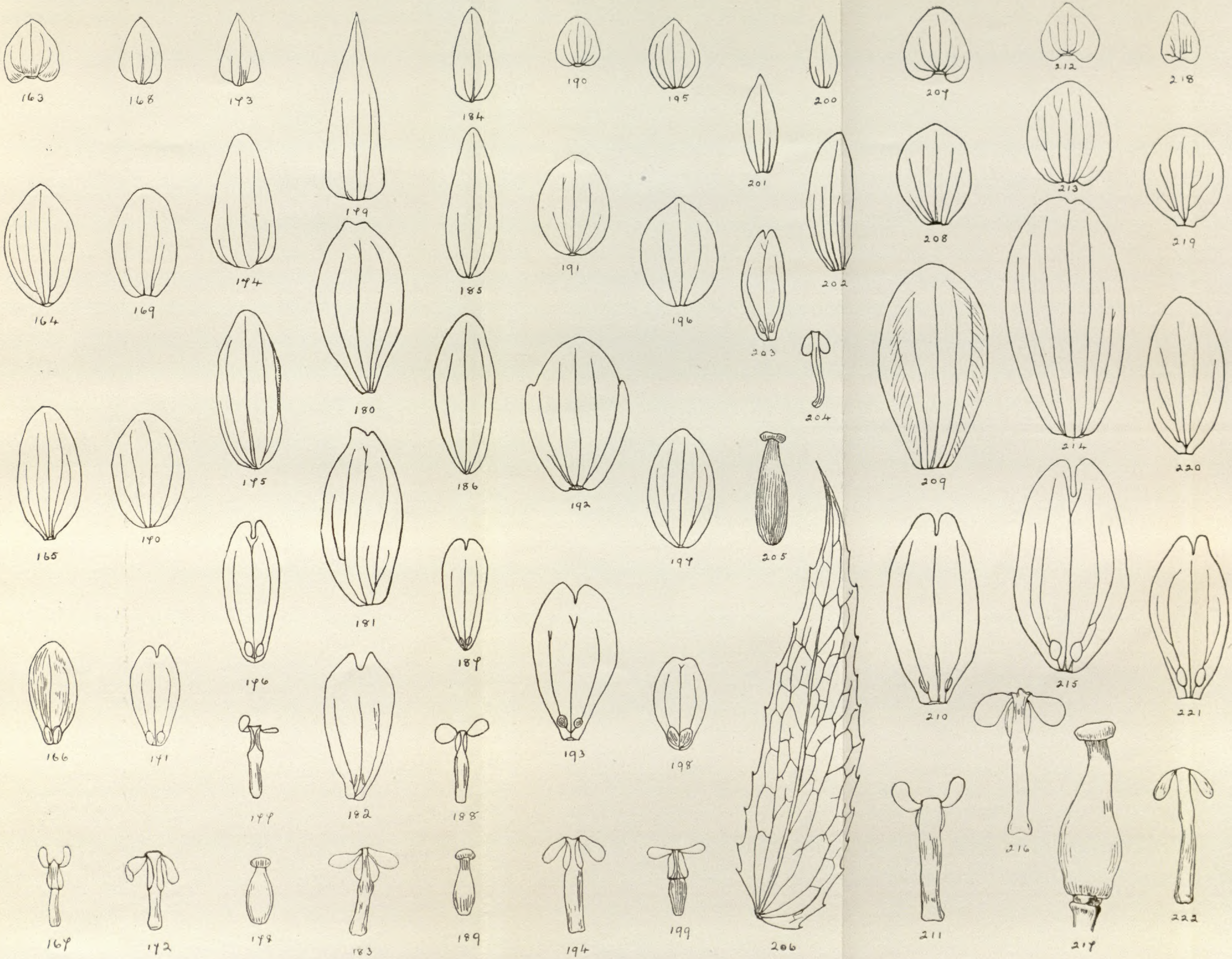
140

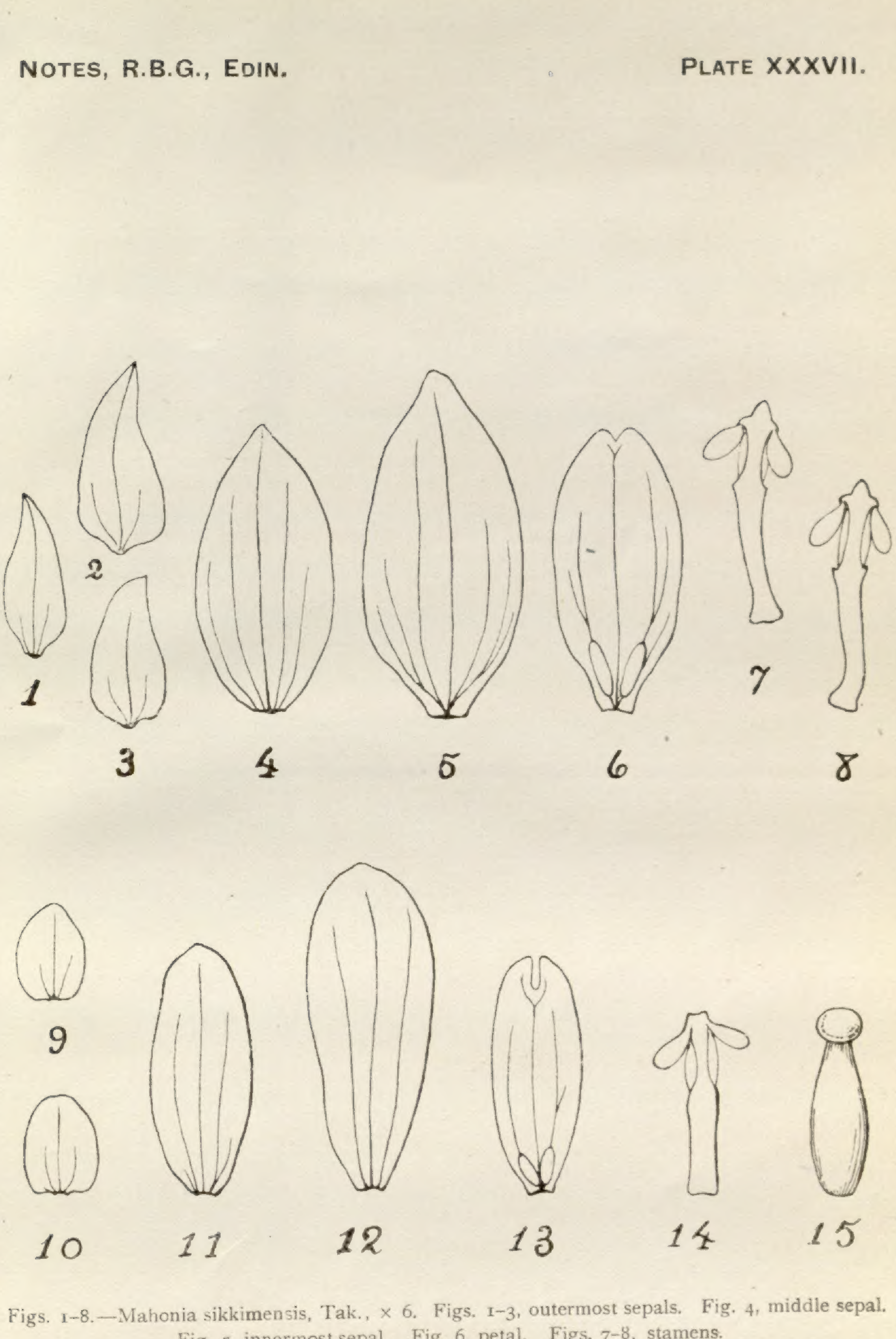
146

151

157

162


163
168
173
179
184
190
195
200
207
212
218
164
169
174
180
185
191
196
201
202
208
213
219
175
186
192
203
204
209
214
220
165
170
181
197
205
206
210
215
221
166
171
176
182
187
193
198
211
216
222
167
172
177
183
189
194
199
217




Figs. 1–8.—Mahonia sikkimensis, Tak., × 6. Figs. 1–3, outermost sepals. Fig. 4, middle sepal. Fig. 5, innermost sepal. Fig. 6, petal. Figs. 7–8, stamens.

Figs 9–15.—Mahonia Simonsii, Tak., × 6. Figs. 9–10, outermost sepals. Fig. 11, middle sepal. Fig. 12, innermost sepal. Fig. 13, petal. Fig. 14, stamen. Fig. 15, pistil.